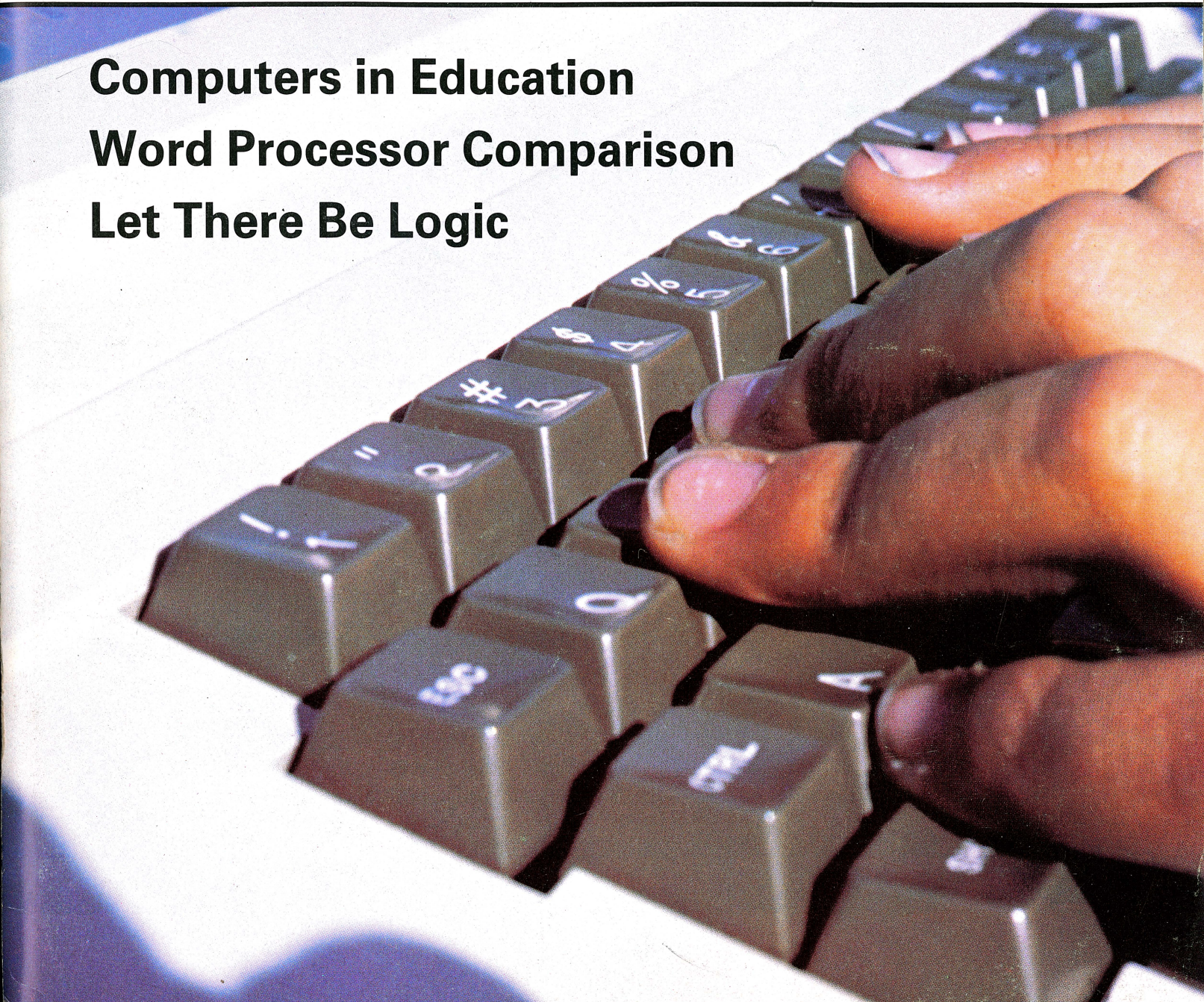
INTERNATIONAL APPLE CORE™
presents

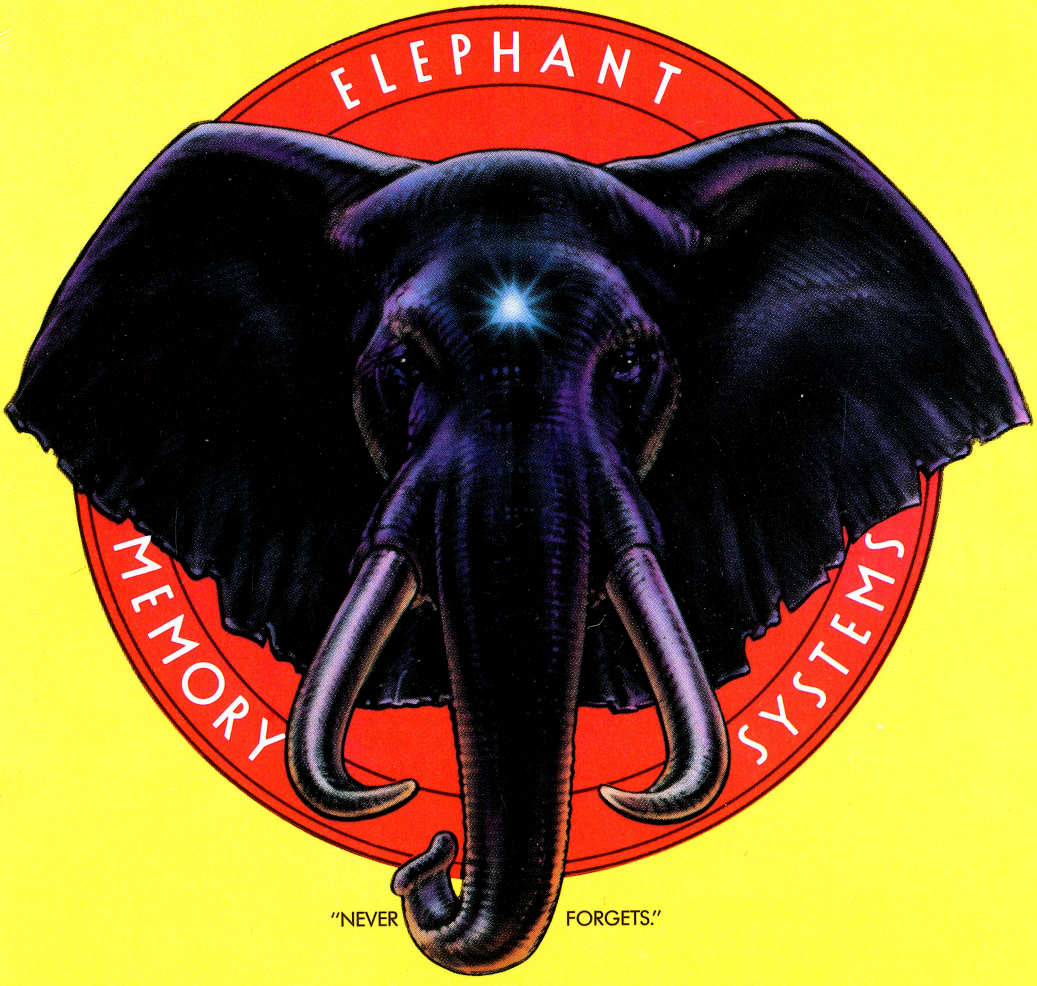
Apple Orchard™

VOLUME 3 NUMBER 1 MARCH-APRIL 1982 $3.25

Computers in Education
Word Processor Comparison
Let There Be Logic



REMEMBER.



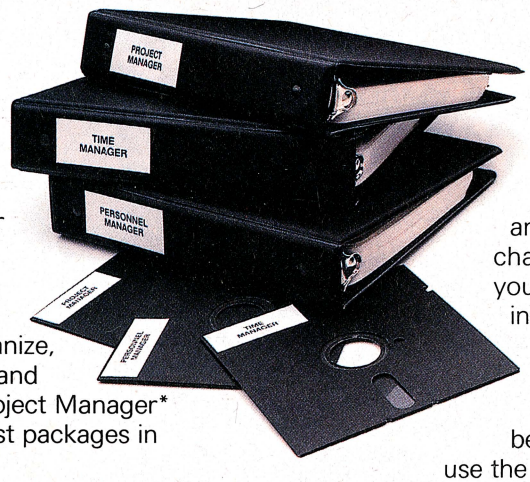
Elephant™ floppies.
They're guaranteed to meet or beat every industry standard for quality. They come standard with reinforced hub rings at no extra cost. They come in every popular 5¼"model, in both hard and soft sector. And they sell at some of the lowest prices in the business.
Elephant Flexible Disks.
They're heavy duty. They work for peanuts. They never forget. Get yourself a trunkful.

HEAVY DUTY DISKS.

Distributed Exclusively by **Leading Edge Products, Inc.**, 225 Turnpike Street, Canton, Massachusetts 02021
Call: toll-free 1-800-343-6833; or in Massachusetts call collect (617) 828-8150. Telex 951-624.



The Manager Series* from Microsoft™ turns a personal computer into an executive toolbox.



Better management tools. The Manager Series from Microsoft turns an inexpensive personal computer into an executive's toolbox. Not a computer programmer's toolbox. An executive toolbox. Computerized management tools for non-computer people.

Time, people, projects. The Series is a system of software tools that work together to help you plan, organize, schedule and record your business and personal affairs. Time Manager,* Project Manager* and Personnel Manager* are the first packages in the Series.

Write it once. All programs in the Manager Series allow you to transfer information between programs. That means you can enter information in one program and transfer it for management by another.

Time Manager. The key. Time Manager helps you manage your personal time, appointments and priorities. It can also help you manage expenses, costs and job schedules. Or, keep a running tally of costs and hours by day, week, month or year. And Time Manager can act as an "executive" to manage other programs in the Series.

Project Manager. Describe the components of a project to Project Manager. It will create timing, task and resource charts to help you focus on critical tasks. Change one piece of information and Project Manager will recalculate the entire project. Project Manager even flags overcommitted personnel resources.

Personnel Manager. Manage information about people, companies, customers or prospects. From names and addresses to skills, position, and characteristics. Personnel Manager lets you enter any kind of people-related information. Then, organize and retrieve it almost any way you want.

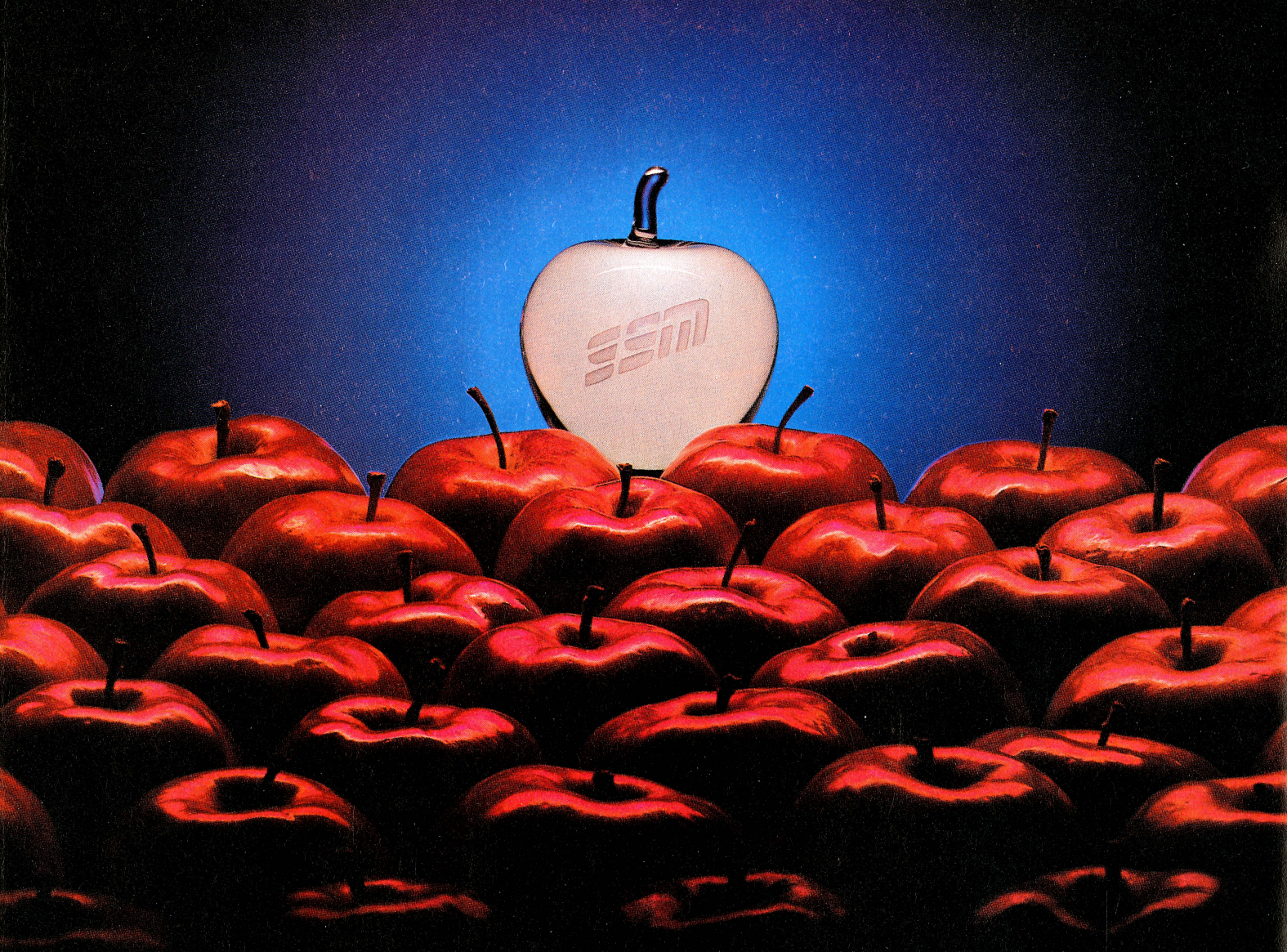
Management software. Even if you've never used a computer before, you should be able to productively use the Manager Series in a very short time. And, when you've learned to use one in the Series, you've virtually learned them all.

Seeing is believing. Ask your local computer store for a demonstration of the Manager Series. It's a series of management tools that could be your best reason to own a personal computer.

*Trademarks of The Image Producers, Inc.

MICROSOFT
CONSUMER PRODUCTS

A Division of Microsoft, Inc.
10700 Northup Way • Bellevue, WA 98004



Every Apple Is Created Equal. But It Doesn't Have To Stay That Way.

An Apple™ is really something.

But from now on, it's going to be something much more. How come? Simple. We're introducing three revolutionary new data communication packages, called Transend™, designed especially to make your Apple II™ rise above all others.

Our Transend data communications software provides access to information utilities; complete file transmission of charts, VisiCalc™ reports, and entire programs; as well as all electronic mail functions.

Transend comes in three different versions. You can begin economically with the simplest form, Transend 1, an intelligent terminal/file transfer system. As your needs increase, you can move up to two other Transend packages, without worrying about retraining or repurchasing. Transend 2 gives any Apple II intelligent terminal capabilities, plus file transfer with complete error detection and automatic retransmission for demanding business applications. Transend 3 incorporates electronic mail—with password security, text editing, mailbox with mailstop, unattended scheduling and receiving, automatic redialing, and much more.



SSM

The Transformation People

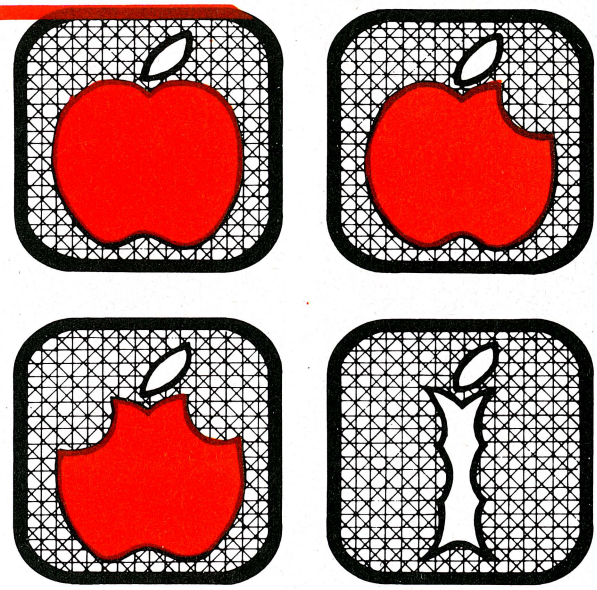
Transend's support of most popular Apple II "add-in" cards and modems lets you upgrade your Apple without hassle or unnecessary expense. And you'll immediately cut operating costs by as much as 30% with simple, easy-to-use menus, data compression and 1200-baud modem support.

Nobody on the personal computer scene today is offering the speed, flexibility, and reliability of Transend in a single upgradable software system.

Don't miss this chance to uplift your Apple II. Contact us or your dealer for all the delicious details.

SSM Microcomputer Products, Inc., 2190 Paragon Drive, San Jose, CA 95131, (408) 946-7400, Telex: 171171, TWX: 910-338-2077.

Apple and Apple II are trademarks of Apple Computer, Inc. VisiCalc is a trademark of Personal Software, Inc. And Transend is a trademark of SSM Microcomputer Products, Inc.



Take a bite...

Vol. 3 No. 1 March-April, 1982

Cover: The 9-year old Grubby Paws of the Future .

Let There be Logic, Joe Budge 14
A note on the evolution of computer programming techniques.

CAI: Choosing Hardware and Software, Ted Perry 22
The educator's choices for clean and grubby paws.

Review: Three Word Processors, David Harvey 26
Magic Window, Easywriter, and Pie Writer.

Power Tripping with the Apple II, Gene Wilson 36
Not quite enough juice for welding, but...

The Apple Nobody Knows, Episode 2, Alan Anderson 38
More on Big Brother.

Unlocking Apple ///, Alan Anderson 42
Your first look at /// "machine language."

Apple Goes to the Market, John F. McMullen 47
Stock Market SIG reports on bulls, bears, and RAMs.

On the Farm, Peter Jones 52
Bytes for the Bovine.

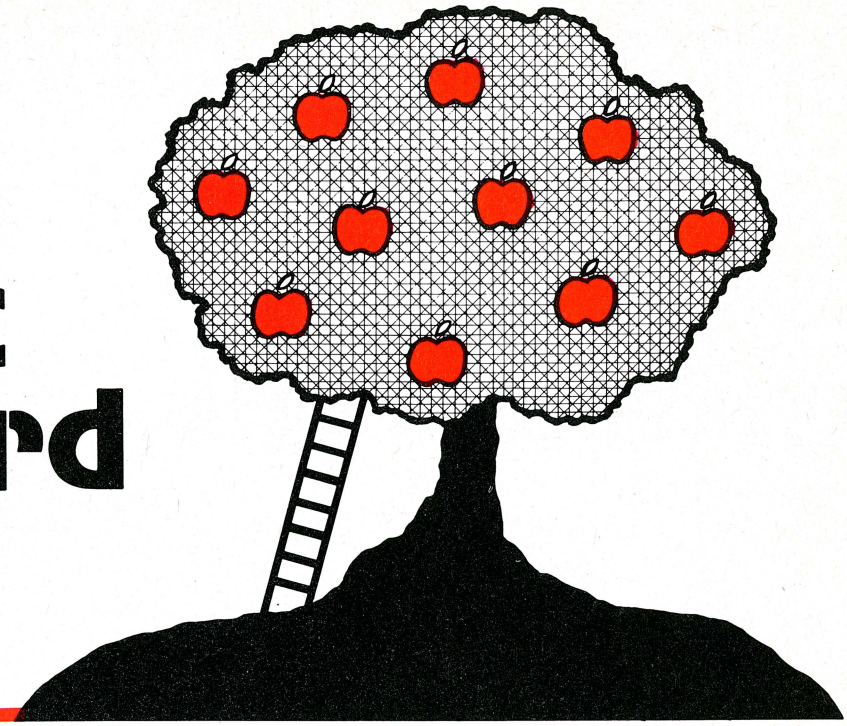
Review: Threshold, Al Azose 66
An arcade game with a few twists.

Pascal MT+ Nuts and Bolts, Gene Wilson 70
A CP/M version of Pascal.

DEPARTMENTS

Textfile 6
Letters 8
Planting a Seed, Peter C. Weiglin 12
The Underworld Apple.
User Group Forum, Randy Fields 58
Financial Management Models.
IAC Section:
President's Message, Ken Silverman 54
Sponsoring Members .....
Worldwide Club Roster .....
Forbidden Fruit, Mark L. Crosby 74
Temptations, delicacies, and necessities.

Apple Orchard



Vol. 3 No. 1 **March 1982**

Entire contents Copyright © 1982
by International Apple Core

Peter C. Weiglin—Editor and Publisher
Ingrid Worthge—Art Director
Val H. Golding—Editorial Associate
Mark Crosby—New Products Editor
"Dr. Wo."—Pascal/Languages Editor

EDITORIAL MATERIAL TO:
Apple Orchard
910 A George St.
Santa Clara, CA 95050
(408) 727-7652

ADVERTISING REPRESENTATIVE
Jeff Ginsberg
(213) 450-0056

SUBSCRIPTIONS—DEALER INFORMATION
Apple Orchard
910 A George St.
Santa Clara, CA 95050
(408) 727-7652

INTERNATIONAL APPLE CORE

Officers

Jerry Vitt	Chairman	(214) 369-7660
Ken Silverman	President	(408) 727-7652
Dave Gordon	Vice-President	(213) 709-1202
David Alpert	Treasurer	(312) 295-6078
Joe Budge	Secretary	(919) 489-4284

Regional Directors

Roger Keating	P.O. Box 448, Double Bay 2048, NSW, Australia
Auby Mandel	409 Queen St. W., Toronto, Ont., Canada M5V 2A5
Wolfgang Dederichs	Auf Drenhausen 2 4320 Hattigen, West Germany

Harlan G. Felt	(Northern United States)	(408) 866-1733
James E. Hassler	(Northern United States)	(307) 632-4934
Jerry Vitt	(Southern United States)	(214) 369-7660
Scott Knaster	(Southern United States)	(303) 238-8301
Bernie Urban	(Eastern United States)	(301) 229-3458
Tony Cerreta	(Eastern United States)	(914) 636-3417
Fred Wilkinson	(Western United States)	(415) 585-2240
James Simpson	(Western United States)	(805) 492-3391

Committee Chairmen

SPECIAL INTEREST GROUPS:		
Education SIG	Ted Perry	(916) 485-1690
Ham Radio SIG	James E. Hassler, WB7TRQ	(307) 632-4934
Handicapped SIG	David McFarling	(402) 467-1878
Languages	Tom Woteki	(202) 547-0984
Legal SIG	Felix B. Clayton	(803) 884-5370
Medical SIG	Larry L. Stoneburner	(714) 953-9151
ApNotes	John Shanes	(804) 746-2711
Apple Orchard	Peter C. Weiglin	(415) 727-7652
IAC Software	Neil Lipson	(215) 356-6183
IAC Librarian	Major Terry N. Taylor	(213) 372-4134
Telecommunications	Craig Vaughan	(703) 255-2241
Standards	Mark Robbins	(303) 755-6440
Newsletter Exchange	David Alpert	(312) 295-6078
New Club Assistance	Randy Fields	(415) 775-7965

APPLE ORCHARD (ISSN 0277-1950) is published bi-monthly by the International Apple Core, Inc., 910 A George St., Santa Clara, CA 95050. Second Class postage pending at Santa Clara, CA and Chicago, IL.
Subscription rates: $15.00 for six issues in the U.S.; $22.50 in U.S. funds for Canada, Mexico, APO and FPO addresses; and $27.50 in U.S. funds for addresses elsewhere.
Send change of address notices and correspondence concerning subscriptions to: Apple Orchard, 910 A George St., Santa Clara, CA 95050.

Apple Orchard is a publication of the International Apple Core, a worldwide federation of Apple Computer User Groups. The opinions expressed herein are those of the authors, and do not necessarily represent the views of the International Apple Core. While we appreciate the co-operation of Apple Computer, Inc. and other sponsoring members, the IAC and *Apple Orchard* do not necessarily represent the views of any of these companies. Our existence is derived from the thousands of Apple users, as individuals, and it is their interests which we serve.

MICRO-SCI IS IN THE GAME FOR ALL THE APPLES...



...WITH A FULL HOUSE OF 5¼" DRIVES

Micro-Sci has three disk drives and two controllers so you can configure your Apple II™ or Apple II Plus™ system to fit your individual budget and performance requirements.

THE FIRST ACE—A2

The new A2 is the price/compatibility substitute for the Disk II,™ intended as the second drive on an existing controller, or as a full A2 subsystem. The A2 drive or A2 subsystem is an ideal choice when the drives will be primarily used for entertainment or prepackaged software programs.

THE SECOND ACE—A40

The A40 is a price/performance alternative to the Disk II. With 40 tracks, you get an additional 20K bytes, and faster track-to-track access. The A40 is intended for use in dedicated DOS, CP/M and Pascal applications, and as a companion drive for the A70. The A40 is Micro-Sci's most cost-effective disk subsystem for the Apple IIs.

THE THIRD ACE—A70

The A70 is the price/capacity alternative. At over a quarter million bytes per drive, the A70 has the capacity of two Disk IIs or an eight-inch floppy, but costs only slightly more than a single Disk II. One A70 supports a DOS file as large as 270K, a CP/M file up to 254K, and 560 blocks in Pascal.

THE PAIR—MICRO-SCI'S CONTROLLERS

The A2 comes with a unique new controller. This controller supports any combination of A2s or Disk IIs, you have complete flexibility.

The A40 and A70 share a common controller. Mix A40s and A70s in any fashion, one A40 with one A70, two A40s or two A70s—all on the same controller.

You can have a Disk II or A2 controller with Disk II or A2 drives and still add an A40 or A70 subsystem. That's full system-level compatibility.

THE PAT HAND

Versatility, reliability, capability are assured when choosing Micro-Sci. Pick the drive, pick the controller, pick the capacity and function. Whatever your need, DOS 3.2, 3.3, Pascal, CP/M, games or pre-packaged software, Micro-Sci has the drive. Start wherever you choose with the knowledge that you can expand without concern. All Micro-Sci products are backed by a full 120-day warranty (parts and labor).

Our complete line of Apple compatible products makes us the dealer's choice. We're always looking for good dealers.

International dealer inquiries:
International Markets Co., Telex: 69-6191.
TELEX CO LSA

μ-SCI

MICRO-SCI

17742 IRVINE BOULEVARD • SUITE 205 • TUSTIN, CALIFORNIA 92680 • 714/731-9461 • TELEX: 910-346-6739

MICRO-SCI IS A DIVISION OF STANDUN CONTROLS, INC.

*™APPLE II, APPLE II PLUS *™DISK II ©APPLE, APPLE II AND DISK II ARE REGISTERED TRADEMARKS OF APPLE COMPUTERS, CUPERTINO, CALIFORNIA

TEXTFILE

...who said the **Apple Orchard** was dead? Like the International Apple Core, it's alive, well, and living in Santa Clara, California. You hold in your hands the first issue published "in-house," and we're off to a flying start.

This is the first issue to emerge under our bi-monthly frequency; we'll publish six issues this year. All signs point to publication on a more frequent basis in 1983; don't go away.

Between these covers is an introductory article on Computer-Assisted Education (CAI), and the first column by Educational SIG Chairman Ted Perry. The Stock Market SIG also makes its first appearance, thanks to John McMullen. We also have a comparative review by SRI researcher David Harvey on three popular word processors.

The User Group Forum has been attacked by one reader as a too-inbred item. I answer that charge by asking you to view this month's Fieldsian effort. Only a modicum of imagination is required to see the overall possibilities for the club management methods set forth; we earnestly hope that the reader who complained has sufficient imagination.

Other departments are still with us, notably Forbidden Fruit, the most comprehensive compilation of new product information to be found in one place.

And what of the future? We now have a recession from which the microcomputer industry is not altogether immune (largely because some industry managers have had no experience with anything less than heartstopping growth, and have not yet fully perceived the microcomputer's value as a cost reduction tool). Another publication has announced what should have been obvious: paid subscriptions are a requirement if a magazine is to flourish as the **Apple Orchard** has.

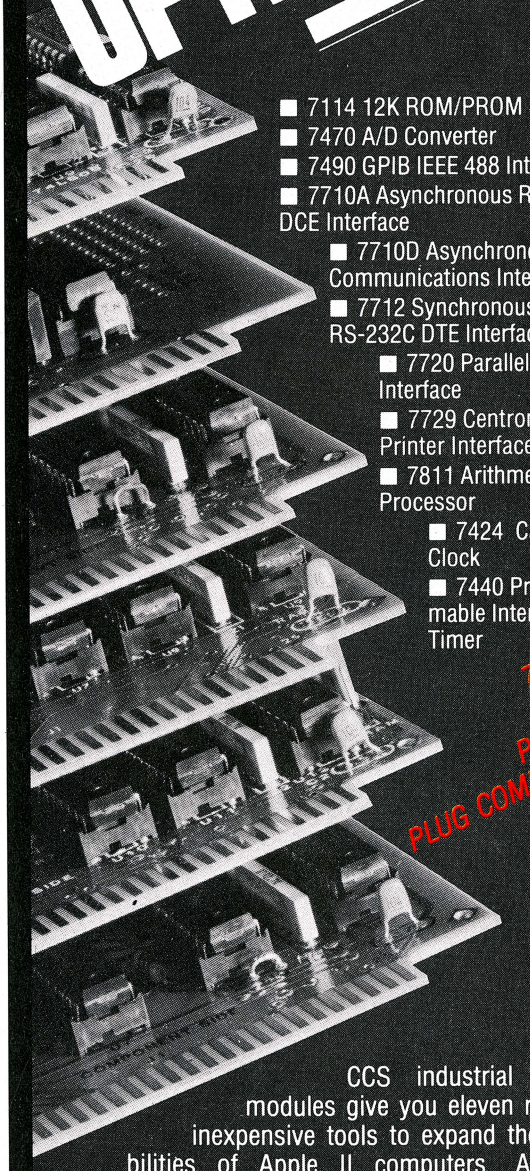
The **Apple Orchard** will continue to attempt a balance between "hard" programs, modifications, and improvements; expanded uses for the Apple, and a perspective on the whole microcomputer phenomenon in society. That's what you'll continue to see.

Now let me tell you what you *won't* see in the **Apple Orchard**. You will be spared the fawning and incestuous biographies of acne-faced software executives (who just co-incidentally are present or potential advertisers); you will not see a play-by-play or box score on what are today's hottest blastem/hokum games; nor will you see the kind of "industry-inside" personal gossip which may be interesting to some whose world ends at the Santa Clara County line. Frankly, knowing who has moved to which new firm, or has been fired, is of no real help to you in getting more use from your Apple computer, however much it may appeal to the vocal locals. We'll tell you about the juicy ones, without all of the boring details.

Finally, what you'll see in the *Apple Orchard* is what *you* tell us you want to see, and/or what *you* contribute. We continue to serve the interests of the user (you) first and foremost, a happy situation enabled by the fact that the **Apple Orchard** is owned by an independent non-profit federation of user groups, not a commercial enterprise.

We go forth together.

APPLE OPTIONS.



- 7114 12K ROM/PROM
- 7470 A/D Converter
- 7490 GPIB IEEE 488 Interface
- 7710A Asynchronous RS-232C DCE Interface
- 7710D Asynchronous Communications Interface
- 7712 Synchronous RS-232C DTE Interface
- 7720 Parallel Interface
- 7729 Centronics Printer Interface
- 7811 Arithmetic Processor
- 7424 Calendar/Clock
- 7440 Programmable Interval Timer

7729 NOW PASCAL PLUG COMPATIBLE

CCS industrial quality modules give you eleven reliable, inexpensive tools to expand the capabilities of Apple II computers. Available through 921 computer retailers nationally. There's one near you.

Apple, Apple II are trademarks of Apple Computer Corporation.

California Computer Systems

250 Caribbean Drive
Sunnyvale, California 94086
(408) 734-5811
Telex 171959 CCS SUVL

PUT ONE OVER ON APPLE II.

Introducing Station II.
The Apple II Support System.



What happens when you put one over on Apple II? You make it better. Because Station II organizes, simplifies, protects, secures and lets you control access to your Apple. In other words, it makes your Apple II your personal computer.

IT'S DESIGNED FOR II-GETHERNESS.

Station II is designed specifically for Apple II by design consultants to Apple Computer. It pulls your Apple and peripherals together into an attractive, easy-to-use, integrated system.

Your Apple is free to slide in and out, so there's no unstacking and restacking peripherals everytime you need to get inside. And you can choose the distance from keyboard to monitor that's most comfortable for you. Station II even positions your monitor at just the right angle for maximum viewing ease.



IT CLEARS YOUR DESK OF CORDS AND CABLES.

Station II is equipped with three built-in power outlets, so the cords and cables that normally clutter your work area are tucked away neatly inside. Now one cord, Station II's own, powers your entire system.



THE KEY IS SECURITY AND CONVENIENCE.

You're not the only one who's discovered the value of Apple II, so Station II has a key. And a lock. And two ways to secure it. Now you can slide your Apple inside, lock it and leave it. Safe and sound. It puts the clamps on theft, and beyond that, you control who gets inside your Apple and who doesn't.

Your programs are safe, too. Because Station II has a line voltage surge suppressor, ready to intercept power surges before they can wipe out your program.

What's more, the key means convenience. With one twist of the wrist you can power up your entire system. Plus, you can lock your Apple "on" or "off."

IT MAKES YOUR APPLE MORE FRUITFUL.

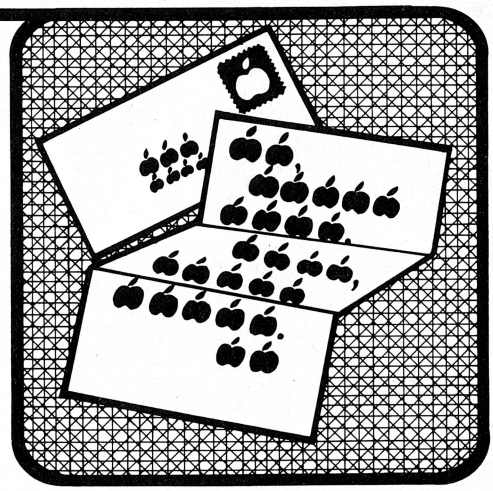
That's what happens when you put one over on Apple II. So look for Station II at your computer dealer.

trace

Trace Systems, Inc. 1928 Old Middlefield Way
Mountain View, CA 94043 (415) 964-3115

Apple and Apple II are registered trademarks of Apple Computer.

Letters to the Editor



Off Track On Pirates

Sir:

In the old days, sailing ships had problems with pirates. Two great nations used opposite solutions to reduce piracy. Spain increased the cannon and armor on it ships. This increased the weight, cost and slowed down the vessels making them less desirable as a shipping vehicle. England, conversely, did the opposite. It lightly armed its small, inexpensive ships thus making them lighter and faster. They were better at their intended purpose—to trade and deliver cargo quickly. History has shown us that England won, not because they avoided pirates better than Spain, but because they did not let pirates get in the way of good business—in this case—efficient shipping.

This bit of historical fact has great import in the Software Piracy Problem of today. Many companies are spending too much time and money worrying about pirates. They reduce, if not ruin the useability of their products (programs) with locked disks, unlistable programs, secret source code, hidden locks, codes in ROM chips, full page ads devoted to pirates, etc. These devices have made many programs inefficient, costly to produce and support. The buyer is taxed greatly for he cannot make modifications or back-up copies. Often he is inconvenienced by added expenses for back-ups or future modifications. This hurts sales and angers good customers.

There is a better way, as exemplified by our company, Andent, Inc. We produce Apple II software for health professionals (medical/dental systems, appointments, hypnosis, etc.). We have been in business since 1978, which makes us one of the oldest software houses for microcomputers. We are making a profit . . . and always have. We pay our bills and programmers on time. All our software is unlocked and can be copied for back-up purposes. We support all sales offering free replacement of damaged disks. All our software is listable and can be modified by the user. There is internal as well as written documentation.

We do our business in this way because it pays. It pays us, and it pays our customers for buying our software. Because our software is unlocked, there is little or not problem with:

Back-ups (our customers make their own)

Updates (we mail out a letter with changes)

Phone calls—documentation and listings tell you how to make modifications.

Changes in DOS (e.g. DOS 3.2 to 3.3)

Hard disk compatibility

Slot compatibility

Printer slot and special character problems

Disk recalls

Equipment compatibility (weird interfaces, old computer models, etc.)

Low cost of programming and debugging

The business community, our customers, like this. They are buying a program . . . not a software lease. They have immediate support since changes and problems can be made over the phone or by the letter. They can back up immediately and for as many times as needed. They like our low prices. Unlocked software is GOOD FOR BUSINESS, our business, your business and the customer's business.

But what about pirates? Large scale pirates, those enterprising souls who copy our programs and sell them world wide, are discovered and given an option to become our dealers and pay us a royalty on distributed software (or meet us in court). As in the old sailing days, reformed pirates (privateers) make the BEST dealers and we don't mind sharing the wealth. For those who don't want to cooperate, we go back in history for the remedy. The English and Spanish both learned that a few executions were good for the morale of the troops. Small time pirates (give it to your friends) can be controlled by low program cost, registration, continuing up-dates and documentation. It just doesn't pay to get our programs second hand.

Can YOU Survive?

BUG *attack*



The bugs are on the loose, and they're hungry.
Defend against ants' antics, malicious millipedes, and the menacing medfly invasion.
Bug Attack will keep the whole family captive with colorful creatures and superb sound effects.
Expert de-buggers who defeat the bugs in the three gardens beware, as they must face a five-fly formation with a deadly flight pattern!

Defeat the Bug Attack at your local computer store.
Written by James L. Nitchals

Brought to you by:

CAVALIER COMPUTER™
P.O. BOX 2032 — DEL MAR, CA 92014 — (714) 755-8143

Bug Attack requires Apple II, 48k. (13 or 16 sector).
*Apple is a Trademark of Apple Computer, Inc.

©1981 by Cavalier Computer

Exclusively distributed by

SOFTSEL
8295 So. La Cienega Blvd., Inglewood, CA 90301
(800) 421-5770 In Calif. (800) 262-4242

If your statistics package is hard to use,

you aren't using HSD software!



HSD statistics software is menu driven, written with professional research in mind. You can easily do biomedical or agricultural statistics with HSD programs.

HSD ANOVA **$74.95**

Analysis of Variance
1 to 8 Independent Factors
Balanced Designs
Between and/or Within Subjects Designs
Up to 1400 Data Points with 48K Memory
Anova Table Output
Treatment Means and Standard Deviations

HSD STATS **$99.95**

Analysis of 7 Samples of 200
Descriptive Statistics
10 Data Transformations
Frequency Distribution, Bargraph
Chi Square, Scattergram
Correlation Matrix
Linear Regression
3 T Tests

HSD REGRESS **$99.95**

Complete Multiple Regression Analysis
Up to 25 Variables
Up to 300 Cases/Variable
Descriptive Statistics
Correlation Matrices
Regression on Any Subset of Variables
Regression on Any Order of Variables
Hi-Res Scatterplot & Residual Plot

Apple II, 48K With Disk, 3.2 or 3.3 DOS, Applesoft

Call (213) 993-8536 to Order
or Write:
HUMAN SYSTEMS DYNAMICS
9249 Reseda Blvd., Suite 107
Northridge, CA 91324

Andent, Inc. believes that a sale of software is just that—the sale of programs, listings, source code, back up capability . . . a complete sale. Our customers do not buy a disguised lease—they buy and own our products. We do this because locking programs is very expensive, time consuming and hurts sales.

It is time the industry realizes, like the sailing ships of old, that our prime business is producing and distributing a product, not fighting pirates.

E. J. Neiburger
President
Andent, Inc.

Sir:

The RENUMBER utility program supplied with Apple DOS 3.2 and 3.3 has an insidious bug—after you use RENUMBER, your program may still appear to run perfectly, so you may not even notice that your program's operations have been altered! RENUMBER will correctly change all line number references to agree with the new line numbers. Unfortunately, RENUMBER may also alter any number in an arithmetic expression which (a) follows an asterisk (the multiply operator), and (b) has the same value as a pre-RENUMBER line number.

I obtained the corrections for the DOS 3.2 version from the Apple Hotline in May of 1980. I just discovered that the problem still exists in the DOS 3.3 version, and I am still seeing letters in various magazines from perplexed Apple users.

The fixes for the DOS 3.2 and DOS 3.3 versions of the program are similar—they involve swapping two data values in the program, as follows:

	DOS 3.2	DOS 3.3
From BASIC	POKE 4815,172 POKE 4816,171	POKE 4789,172 POKE 4790,171
or		
From monitor	* 12CF: AC AB	* 12B5: AC AB

To permanently correct the RENUMBER program, you must

(a) LOAD RENUMBER

(b) Do the two POKEs for your version of DOS.

(c) SAVE RENUMBER

All Apple owners should take note of these fixes—even if you don't use RENUMBER, you'll be able to help out the next guy, who may not have read about this problem! For your future reference, Apple dealers have a loose-leaf notebook which answers commonly-asked questions—including "What's wrong with RENUMBER?"—you just have to know to ask!

—Robert C. Leedom
Glenwood, MD

VisiCalc™ Converter

The Context Connector converts any data into VisiCalc without re-typing. It converts company computer numbers, Dow Jones or any standard files. The Connector is available at leading computer stores.

Context Management Systems
23864 Hawthorne Blvd.
Suite 101
Torrance, CA 90505
(213) 378-8277

VisiCalc™ is a trademark of Personal Software

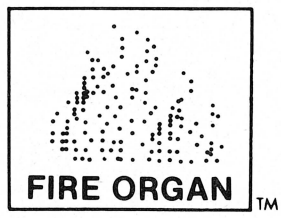
----------(C E E M A C)----------

THE VISUAL COMPOSITION SYSTEM

--

RELEASE 1.0 NOW AVAILABLE

$40*



™

CEEMAC IS THE LANGUAGE OF FIRE ORGAN, WHICH WAS THE 1ST 'SOFT VISUAL ALBUM'.

A SYSTEM TO CREATE PERFORMANCE LEVEL ABSTRACT VISUALS TO ACCOMPANY MUSIC HAS ELUDED OUR GRASP FOR EONS. MY PERSONAL SEARCH HAS LED TO CEEMAC.

DESIGNED PRIMARILY TO SUPPORT THIS NEW ART FORM, CEEMAC PROVIDES A HIGHLY INTERACTIVE COMPOSING ENVIRONMENT. IT REQUIRES AN APPLE IC COMPUTER RUNNING DOS 3.3 WITH 48K OF RAM MEMORY.

THE LANGUAGE COMES WITH A FIFTY PAGE MANUAL AND OVER FORTY SCORES INCLUDING THE ORIGINAL 35 FROM FIRE ORGAN. THEY HAVE BEEN SPECIALLY COMMENTED BY THE COMPOSERS TO HELP YOU GET STARTED.

--

* ADD NOTHING FOR TAXES, POSTAGE, HANDLING, ETC, ANYWHERE IN THE USA

VAGABONDO ENTERPRISES
1300 E ALGONQUIN - 3G
SCHAUMBURG IL - 60195

(DIRECT MAIL ORDERS ONLY)

WHY DO UNNECESSARY SURGERY ON YOUR APPLE?

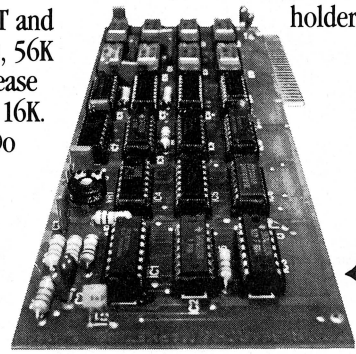
Sooner or later, you're going to need a 16K memory-expansion for your Apple. When you do, we suggest you buy it on the card that doesn't require poking about on the motherboard — nor removing a RAM chip, installing a strap, etc.

The Ramex 16™ RAM Board just plugs in. It's simple, reliable, and does its own memory refresh, with no additional connections.

Run Pascal, Fortran, FP, INT and other alternate languages, 56K CPM with a Z80 Softcard, increase usable memory for Visicalc by 16K. The possibilities are endless. Do it with the finest, closed-track engraved, epoxy sealed, 16K board available — the Ramex 16. And do it without unnecessary surgery on your Apple.

In spite of its quality, the Ramex 16 costs less than most other expansion boards — just $139.95. And it comes with a *one year* limited warranty, instead of the usual 90 days.

Get the Ramex 16 from your local dealer, or order direct. Visa and Mastercard holders call toll-free, 1-800-835-2246.



Look, ma, no straps!

OMEGA MICROWARE, INC.™
222 SO. RIVERSIDE PLAZA
CHICAGO, IL 60606
312-648-1944

Apple and Applesoft are registered trademarks of Apple Computer, Inc. Pascal is a registered trademark of the Regents of the U. of C., San Diego. Visicalc is a registered trademark of Personal Software. CPM is a registered trademark of Digital Research, Inc. Z80 is a registered trademark of Zilos, Inc. Softcard is a registered trademark of Microsoft.

AND

WHY YOU NEED THE MANAGER.

If you've invested money in one or more Apple memory-expansion cards, The Manager will make them work for you.

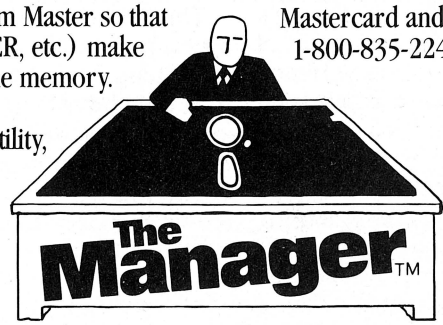
The Manager will set up a complete turnkey memory management system for you, using either one or two 16K cards (including your old firmware card — no need to sell it for a song).

The Manager's first utility, HIDOS,™ will hand you back 10.5K of your Apple's memory space by loading DOS onto a RAM card at boot. HIDOS will automatically load an alternate language onto an available 16K card. And it will amend a copy of your System Master so that the utilities (FID, RENUMBER, etc.) make full use of the extra available memory.

The Manager's second utility, SOLIDOS,™ will turn a 16K card into a 45-sector disk-drive emulator that gives you instantaneous access to a large "disk" file for incredibly fast sorts, searches and calculations.

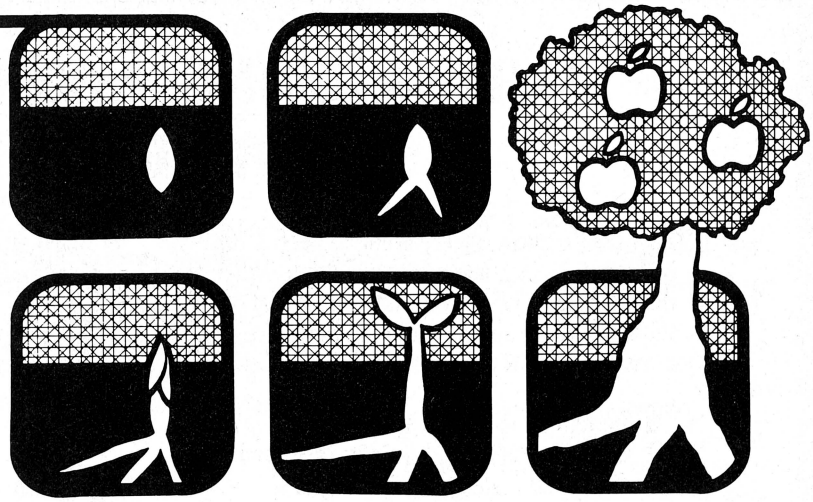
In short, The Manager makes using memory-expansion cards for your Apple into a simple, no-hassle pleasure. Available at your local dealer or direct for an introductory price of just $34.95.

If you have not yet invested in a 16K card, but are thinking about it, may we suggest the Ramex 16.™ Even though the Ramex 16 is top quality, its low price ($139.95) will save you more than enough to get The Manager, too! Mastercard and Visa holders order toll-free, 1-800-835-2246.



OMEGA MICROWARE, INC.™
222 SO. RIVERSIDE PLAZA
CHICAGO, IL 60606
312-648-1944

Planting a seed...



THE UNDERWORLD APPLE

As most of you know, we're constantly on the lookout for stories and leads about the many and varied uses to which our favorite machines have been put. We've heard of Apples on oil rigs and in archaeological digs, on farms and in cities; the uses are universal.

So it shouldn't have come as a surprise to read that the police in a medium sized city recently raided what we will call a House of Negotiable Affection, only to find that an Apple was being used by the entrepreneurs involved to catalog and file both the employees and the customers. Rates, dates, times, and results were all on file, presumably with an eye toward forecasting market trends.

Two thoughts occur, one sardonic, the other serious. First, a question: What kind of software were they using? DB Mistress? One of the farm breeding record packages? Maybe they rolled their own programs. By the way, if you have any suggestions along this ludicrous line, send 'em to us; the three or four best will receive a free *Apple Orchard* subscription or extension.

The second thought is the serious one. Given that the Apple is a device for improving business information handling, it's not too much of a leap to see them utilized in support of illegal activities. (We're not talking about disk piracy, Hiram, this is the Big Leagues.) If there's a horse handicapping program, or a football oddsmaking program, chances are that among the users are some who are profiting on a professional basis in areas where the gendarmerie frowns on that sort of thing. One has visions of disk files replacing the "flash paper" allegedly used by numbers bankers, with a bar magnet ready for use in case of a raid. Could it be that amortization schedules are useful to loan sharks? Please don't ask about crop growth programs in California or Colombia.

Well, don't blame the computer; it's only a tool, as we've said here before. It will be used for good or for ill, as its operator is inclined to good or ill.

What is interesting is that local, state, and national law enforcement agencies have become aware of the potential for aid to criminal activities that a microcomputer can provide. At all levels, we're beginning to see police personnel learning about Apples and other computers. Some are computer hobbyists, or have become so; others just see it as part of the job of trying to keep ahead of lawbreakers in the 1980's. The machines are on duty in many police stations, keeping track of and cross-referencing information in the more mundane areas of detective work. (It's interesting that some of these units are the personal property of the law enforcement officers, brought in for their own convenience. It's a result of the kind of bureaucracy that denies official funding, on the grounds that the main large computer should be used . . . but try to gain access to the monster. . . .)

The bottom line is that while Apples are being used in some rotten barrels, it is equally true that those who protect us are benefitting from the existence of our favorite machines. You may even be able to help the agencies in your community to improve their skills, which would be a good thing for everybody. And if you would violate the law with the aid of a computer, you should know that the law enforcement agencies are not unaware of how to do it... and how to find you.



NEW...FOR APPLE II[1]

FROM PROMETHEUS

VERSAcard

1. Serial Input/Output Interface
2. Parallel Output Interface
3. Precision Clock/Calendar
4. BSR Control

NEW 4 in 1 CARD

ALL ON ONE CARD
with true simultaneous operation
. . .at a down-to-earth price!

CHECK THESE FEATURES: True simultaneous operation! VERSAcard's unique hardware selection circuitry make your Apple "think" that separate cards are installed. This allows VERSAcard interface ports to be compatible with existing software such as APPLE PASCAL, Microsoft Softcard[2], and most other Apple software.

The Serial Input/Output port is RS-232C standard with crystal controlled baud rates from 19.2K to 110 baud. You can connect with a CRT terminal, line printer, or virtually any RS-232 modem. VERSAcard's "Terminal" mode, along with modem, connects you with the *Source* or a variety of other computers. "Terminal" mode also allows you to output to both printer and display simultaneously.

The versatile **Parallel Output Interface** is configured for the Centronics standard and is easily configured for other standards. Simply hookup your **Epson, Okidata, IDS,** or other printer and begin printing.

Precision Clock/Calendar. With all standard real-time clock/calendar functions and one second resolution. Battery back-up supplied. And, best of all, it's **software compatible with Thunderclock.** This makes numerous other software packages immediately usable. Interrupts are supported.

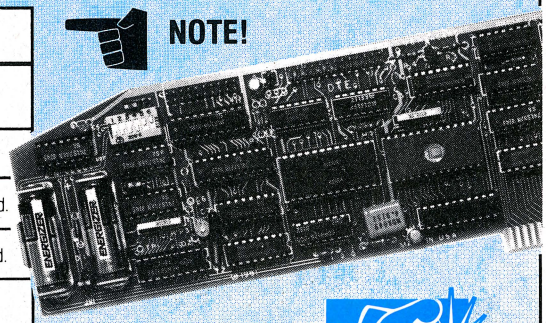
BSR Control. Add an ultrasonic transducer, and VERSAcard provides you with remote control through your BSR X-10 Home Control System.

Onboard firmware provides optional auto line feed, video, paging, terminal mode, lower to upper case, 8th bit set or clear ... and more. These versatile device drivers permit connection to virtually any standard peripheral. The Prometheus engineering staff is available to help. With any peripheral and special device interface problems. Call us, we'd like to hear from you.

VCD-1 VERSAcard @ $249.00 each.

Compare Key Features	VERSAcard	CPS MultiFunction Card
Parallel, Serial and Realtime Clock Interfaces?	YES	YES
BSR Control Interface?	YES	NO
Compatible w/ Apple Pascal?	YES	NO. Special Pascal disk required.
Compatible with CP/M?	YES	NO. Special CP/M disk required.
Interrupts?	YES	NO
Apple Modification?	NO	YES
"**NEW** . . . Applications/Diagnostic disk—available 1st quarter '82"		

NOTE!



Dealer inquiries invited.

VERSAcard—the only Apple peripheral card you're likely ever to need!

All Prometheus boards are completely tested and burned-in prior to shipment. A one-year warranty covers parts and labor.

Registered Trade Marks: (1) Apple Computers, Inc. (2) Microsoft Consumer Products

PROMETHEUS

PROMETHEUS PRODUCTS INCORPORATED

45277 Fremont Blvd. • Fremont, CA 94538 • (415) 490-2370

Ask about the new PROMETHEUS 128K RAM card.

LET THERE BE LOGIC
A Note on the Evolution of Computer Programming Techniques

by Joe Budge

"A major concern is frequently voiced in connection with very fast computing machines, particularly in view of the extremely high speeds which may now be hoped for, is that they will do themselves out of business rapidly; that is, that they will out-run the planning and coding which they require and, therefore, run out of work."

—John von Neumann, 1949

Modern observers commonly fear that the efforts required by computer programming hobble computer usefulness and form a major stumbling block in future computer development. John von Neumann, the inventor of computers, echoed the same concern thirty-two years ago when only a few computers existed. Today there are millions of computers in the public's hands, and a million score of potential applications exist. Yet good application programs take a year or more to design, write, and debug. The large investment of effort means only a fraction of the programs demanded actually exist. Individualised programs for personal computers are now almost impossible. It is feared that a shortage of programming talent will block the computer's true potential. But the fears of 1949 did not prove true, so what about the fears of 1982?

Similar fears have been present at several times in the history of programming. Each time the concern led to a revolutionary step in programming techniques. At every occurrence the revolution was characterized by a major crisis in two programming aspects: capacity and complexity. Crises in capacity arose when demands for service exceeded supply under then-current methods. Incapacity was always fed by a crisis in complexity, wherein programming problems became too involved for programmers to effectively cope. Many times a revolution in programming techniques has resolved the double crisis. New methods relaxes pressures until applications caught up with the new techniques, bringing on the next crisis. All signs indicate that we now find ourselves in a crisis of capacity and complexity. History shows that we can soon expect a solution. Let us look at the past, then, to examine our present situation.

FROM BEER TO BITS

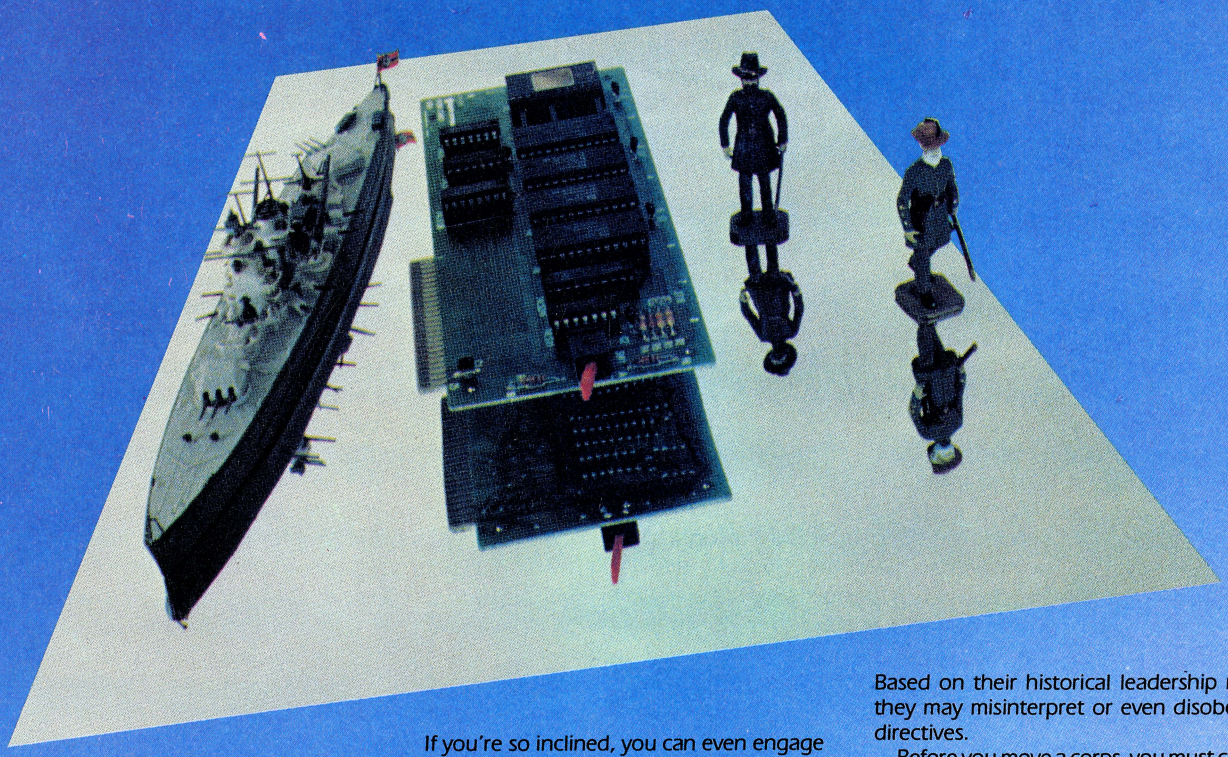
Programming began with the development of the moveable cam in the 10th Century A.D. The cam itself is an eccentric bump off the side of a rotating shaft. As the shaft turns the cam pushes against a lever, which causes action. Cams first appeared in the third century B.C. in Greece. With cheap labor available mechanisation languished until the Dark Ages. The cam was rediscovered in 890 A.D. at the alpine monastery of St. Gall, possibly during the translation of Greek writings. The monks attached a cam to the shaft of the waterwheel to drive a hammer up and down. This hammer was used to replace the exhausting labor of pounding barley into malt for the monks' ale. This, the trip-hammer, was tremendously popular and quickly spread through the crude industries of Europe. One such industry was textile weaving which used the hammer to texture wool and pound cleaning ingredients. In the tenth century one group of weavers, made prosperous by the new technology, gave thanks by donating a new carillon to their church. The carillon of Mechelen became the world's first music box. Pegs, placed in holes on the surface of a rotating drum, pushed against levers to ring the bells. As holes extended around the drum's surface, pegs could be moved to play any tune. This was the moveable cam.

In the Mechelen carillon we see the first elements of programming. The technique consisted of four steps: creating a tune, translating it to a series of specific instructions for operating the machine, transferring these instructions into a physical pattern which would automatically direct the machine's actions, and debugging. Program debugging was important even at this early stage, for the whole town could hear any mistakes! What pressures or fortuitous events might have brought about this invention can only be guessed at. Perhaps a shortage of trained musicians was the cause. At any rate, the carillon and its immediate descendants did little besides prove their inventor's cleverness.

Music box technology remained static during the next 900 years for the want of practical applications. In the interim other forms of entertainment picked up the principle, using it for animated figures and player organs. Finally, in the seventeenth century the textile industry faced the first crisis of capacity and complexity we shall encounter. Oriental patterns of high com-



WE BRING THE FUTURE TO THE PAST.



The future belongs to microcomputers.

At SSI, we apply tomorrow's programming techniques to re-create some classic battles of the past. As proof, we offer our latest games for the Apple® computer*: PURSUIT OF THE GRAF SPEE and THE ROAD TO GETTYSBURG.

PURSUIT OF THE GRAF SPEE™ transports you back to the South Atlantic of 1939 so you can command the deadly German pocket battleship to sink enemy merchant vessels while eluding British and French warships. Or you can direct the Allied fleet to locate and destroy the scourge of your shipping lanes.

If you're familiar with **Computer Bismarck** — which has become something of a phenomenon in gaming circles — you owe it to yourself to try this game. Like its older brother, PURSUIT OF THE GRAF SPEE has all the thrill of the chase, heightened by the complexity and richness of detail such as complete ship ratings for speed and strength, fuel restrictions, refueling capabilities, and realistic rules governing sighting and visibility.

However, we've also added a remarkable tactical combat system that accounts for gunfire accuracy, torpedoes and smoke screens. When it comes to calculating ship damage and battle results, you simply leave all the work to the computer, which does everything instantly and unerringly.

If you're so inclined, you can even engage in combat by using miniatures. Enter the results of your off-line battle and the computer will incorporate them into the strategic game.

This simulation contains two scenarios, all played on a 19-by-19 square-grid map of the South Atlantic displayed in colorful Hi-Res graphics. The first recounts the entire 25-day historic chase, where shadowing, pursuit and elusive maneuvers are your primary concerns. The second simulates the Battle of the River Plate, where the Graf Spee — already located — must deal with three British ships.

Finally, the solitaire scenario lets you match wits against the computer as it directs the Graf Spee. We wish you luck.

THE ROAD TO GETTYSBURG™ takes you even further back in time, to that fateful battle of 1863. This board-assisted computer simulation is designed to let you experience the actual feel of a Civil War command. Like a real Union or Confederate general, you must deal with the slow and frustrating dispatch system — your only means of communication with your troops. Knowledge of troop positions and estimates of enemy strength are only as good as your reconnaissance patrols.

The computer plays the individual corps commanders who implement your orders. Based on their historical leadership ratings, they may misinterpret or even disobey your directives.

Before you move a corps, you must consider the effects of weather, terrain, corps morale, fatigue, and even straggling on your troops.

THE ROAD TO GETTYSBURG simulates the entire week-long campaign. Depending on your strategies, the town of Gettysburg may not be involved at all.

For those who want to dispense with long-range planning, we've provided a scenario that just simulates the three-day Battle of Gettysburg. There is also a solitaire scenario so you can play anytime against a tough computer opponent.

Again, you can use miniatures to resolve all battles if you so desire.

This game is made for all you avid strategists out there. After you're done playing it, you'll really know the pleasure and pain of being a Robert E. Lee!

If you're interested in what the future has in store for the past, visit your local computer/game store and get these SSI games today. At $59.95 each, they must surely be the best bargain in time travel!

To order with your VISA or MC, call **toll free 800-227-1617, ext. 335** (800-772-3545, ext. 335 in California). To order by mail, send your check to Strategic Simulations Inc, 465 Fairchild Drive, Suite 108, Mountain View, CA 94043. All our games carry a 14-day money back guarantee.

*48K Apple® II with ROM and one floppy disc drive.

SSI

STRATEGIC SIMULATIONS INC

Apple is a registered trademark of Apple Computer Inc.

As part of our demanding standards of excellence, we use maxell floppy discs.

WE'RE LOOKING FOR A FEW GOOD DESIGNERS. We're always on the lookout for high-quality games from independent designers. If you have game programs that you'd like SSI to publish, give us a call at (415) 964-1353 or write to SSI, 465 Fairchild Drive, Suite 108, Mountain View, CA 94043.

plexity were in demand then. Weaving complex patterns was long, difficult work in which one mistake could ruin the entire piece. Basile Bouchon, son of a player organ maker, adapted the programmable music box idea to control the weaving pattern of a loom. Complex patterns could be generated easily and quickly with the new loom. At that time the music and weave patterns were punched in paper which was wrapped around the drum. Pegs were then inserted in the open holes. In 1741 Jaques de Voucanson, a talented maker of animated figures, improved the design by eliminating the pegs. Wires probed into the holes in the paper to determine weave design.

While music box looms were helpful, they still didn't solve the problem for very complex patterns. The pattern was limited to the circumference of the drum. In 1800 Joseph Marlie Jacquard eliminated the drum altogether, replacing it with a belt of punched cards that could be of any length. At a stroke, patterns of any size and complexity could be reliably duplicated. With this success programmable process control, using the old music box techniques modified by infinite program length, swept through the Industrial Revolution. Aided by the need for fast, error free processes in performing complex, variable tasks, the new technology was applied to metalworking and fabrication in many industries.

The second crisis of capacity and complexity occurred in the U.S. Census Office in 1880. Tabulation of that year's census took eight years to complete. During that time the population had grown and Congress demanded additional types of information. The next census was expected to have six times the amount of information, which would take 48 years to finish. This was clearly unacceptable for a ten-year census. Upon a suggestion from his boss an engineer in the Census Bureau undertook the task of adapting Jacquard cards to the processing of information. In 1889 Herman Hollerith published his design for the new tabulating system. Information was represented by quarter-inch holes punched in cards by a keyboard-punching machine. Other machines sensed the holes electrically to drive various counters. Hollerith's system introduced an important new element in programming technique: the translation of information into physical patterns in order to further process that information. This is to be distinguished from earlier techniques which applied the translated information directly to process control.

Hollerith's machines quickly proved superior to non-mechanical methods of information processing. Hollerith was granted the contracts for the censuses of 1890 and 1900. The Hollerith system gained acceptance with other governments and large companies facing similar information processing problems. But because of the expense of the machines and the labor of card-punching, the system was not immediately useful for smaller applications. In financial trouble, Hollerith sold his company in 1911. After merging with other companies, the corporation's name was changed in 1924 to International Business Machines.

OF SPIES AND BOMBS

The theoretical basis for automatic calculating machines was laid by two men. In 1836 Charles Babbage proposed a calculator controlled by two sets of Jacquard cards. One set would contain the numbers to be operated upon while the other set would contain the controlling information. The technology of the time could not build such a machine, so the idea languished. Babbage's work was largely forgotten until the Second World War, by which time it had only peripheral impact. Babbage's ideas were independently rediscovered in 1936 by the mathematician Alan Turing as presented in his paper on computable numbers. Again the technology was not adequate, nor was the need desperate, so Turing's theories remained unapplied until late in World War II.

During the war the British built extensive staff and facilities for decoding intercepted German communications. Spies provided the British with the plans of the German coding machines. For successful coding, the machine's starting position needed to be determined for each message. This could only be found by strategic application of brute force: trying all possible starting positions until one worked. Partial solutions could provide cludes, so the entire set of possible starting positions needed not be tried. Nevertheless the number of possible positions was astronomical. A message could not be decoded manually in time for the end of the war.

The decoding task provided the third crisis in capacity and complexity. In 1943 and 1944 Turing and his associates on the decoding staff built computing machines, named Colossi, to overcome this hurdle. A Colossus machine used two sets of information: a coded message, on punched paper tape, and possible solution keys, in computer memory. Various operations were performed on the data based on a program given to the machine by front panel switches. While the details of programming remain classified, an important technique was evident. This was the first application of programmed information controlling the processing of other information. Machines similar in principle were built by Bell Labs and a Harvard-IBM consortium.

War also provided the fourth crisis in capacity and complexity. Gunnery and bombing ballistics required extensive use of tables to allow for wind, powder load, declination, and so forth. These tables could have been determined empirically, but the Army took a dim view of shooting our own planes for the necessary experiments. In 1946 the U.S. Army commissioned the design and construction of ENIAC to compute ballistic trajectories. John Mauchly, at the University of Pennsylvania's Moore School of Electrical Engineering, provided the theoretical design. ENIAC was the first computer designed for calculations, and the first totally electronic computer. Calculations which would have taken seven man-years to finish could be computed in thirty seconds.

As a calculator, ENIAC was similar in its fundamentals to modern pocket calculators with memory registers. The central processor allowed the four arithmatic functions and registers for the temporary storage of results. ENIAC departed from calculators in the addition of conditional logic to allow comparisons of two numbers and in providing facilities for the automatic control of operations. Central processors of modern computers work essentially the same way.

ENIAC was significant in introducing computing techniques to general problems. Its mechanics combined elements from the past. Operand information was provided on punched cards while the control program was provided by setting up a telephone exchange style plugboard. Banks of jacks were set in the plugboard for each step in the calculation. Appropriate connections would direct the operations for each step. By

FINALLY, WINCHESTER TECHNOLOGY WITH FULL SOFTWARE SUPPORT FOR THE APPLE II COMPUTER*



Now the latest advance in mass storage is easily added to your Apple II computer system. The new 9670-110A **BushelDisc®** from Creative Micro Systems is a magnetic disc storage module that provides 10 megabytes of fast, reliable Winchester storage and an integral 1 megabyte flexible diskette backup channel. You can expand the system with additional drives for as much as 80 megabytes of on-line storage.

Your **BushelDisc** comes as a complete system with the Winchester and floppy drives, an intelligent controller and a power subsystem packaged in a compact, attractive enclosure. Interface is plug-in easy because the **BushelDisc's** host adapter fits in a single I/O slot.

Advanced features include support of EPDT (Enhanced Programmed Data Transfer) and transparent data error correction. Our intelligent controller executes high level commands, taking the burden off the Apple processor and our unitized power subsystem takes the burden off the I/O slot power bus. The **BushelDisc** system requires no power from the Apple II chassis.

Each **BushelDisc** is shipped with the software interfaces to the three widely used operating systems—DOS 3.3, PASCAL 1.1, and CP/M.† These interfaces provide performance without compromise allowing single-directory access and unlimited file size. Try that on your next mailing list job.

Once again, the Creative approach delivers an extremely powerful, yet low cost system. Call us at (213) 493-2484 for details, including price and delivery facts. Generous OEM volume discounts are available.

Creative Micro Systems, 3822 Cerritos Avenue, Los Alamitos, California 90720.

CMS **CREATIVE MICRO SYSTEMS**

*Trademark of Apple Computer, Inc.
†Trademark of Digital Research, Inc.

COMPUTER SCIENCE COMES OF AGE

In the late 40's only a handful of true computers existed. These were all giant "brains," custom built for universities and the government. Von Neumann's theories of design and programming were published and quickly adopted because of their obvious advantages. Problems of programming capacity and complexity still continued, however. The main bottleneck was the expression of a computer program. All instructions had to be translated into numeric form before being punched onto tape for feeding into the computer. This translation was both time-consuming and confusing. Once a program was expressed numerically, it could no longer be easily understood by anyone. Consequently errors, either in programming or typing, were difficult to find. Steps to solve this problem were taken by the introduction of assemblers and trace routines.

An intuitive leap was required to realize that by using the power of the computer itself, programming could be significantly simplified. In 1948 M. E. Conway introduced the substitution of English abbreviations for numerically expressed instructions. A computer program, using these abbreviations for data, could then look up the corresponding numeric instructions and assemble the desired program directly in memory. In 1951 S. Gill wrote a control routine which would go through a program one step at a time, displaying the computer status at each step. This, the trace routine, proved invaluable in finding programming errors.

It soon became apparent that computers could be generally useful. In 1952 IBM introduced the first commercial computer based upon von Neumann's principles. With one machine design in the hands of many users, the programming techniques of the computer scientists were quickly implemented. The techniques were propagated by the appearance of SHARE, the Society to Help Avoid Redundant Effort. Once implemented, assemblers, subroutines, and trace routines became generally available.

These programming techniques still required considerable effort, which gave rise to the concerns von Neumann expressed in 1949. While computers had not run out of work to do, they required expensive staffs of highly trained programmers to translate problems into flowcharts and assembly language. A considerable body of subroutines had been built up, but programming still required that the linkages between subroutines be specified in minute detail. During the period between 1952 and 1956 several theoreticians began exploring the concepts of high level computer languages and implementing the results. Languages work like assemblers in substituting words for computer code. But unlike assembler words, a computer language word can stand for one or several subroutines. These words can then be built into semi-English or algebraic phrases to form complex functions. Phrases, in turn, can be put together to build routines and whole programs.

The impact of computer languages on programming techniques cannot be understated. One phrase (or line) can be written in a matter of minutes, and represents several hours of assembly-level programming. Moreover, being more like a natural language, a high level language is more easily learned by computer users. These advantages fostered the rapid adoption of languages among all computer programmers. Unfortunately it is impossible to write a completely general language which is applicable to all computer problems. Different problems can require different terms for their proper expression and solution. As a consequence languages are continually modified, refined, and rewritten from scratch. Due to this evolution, FORTRAN is the only surviving language from the 1952-1956 period. In 1972 as many as 170 different languages were in use, and more have been invented since then.

High level computer languages themselves brought on the seventh crisis of capacity and complexity. With the greater efficiencies languages provided, it became possible to approach more and more complex computer problems. Whereas 1,000 program steps were considered exorbitant in 1946, by 1968 programs of 10,000 lines were routine. Once again the complexity overwhelmed programmers, causing errors and inefficient program production.

To solve the crisis E. W. Dijkstra developed the theory and practice of top-down structured programming in 1968. The theory was based on his proof that any program could be broken down into three fundamental building blocks. These were the sequential step, the conditional branch (If . . .Then . . . Else), and the loop which repeats until a certain condition is met (Do loop). Top-down structured programming was a technique in which a problem solution was first stated in general terms, following which it was broken down into simpler parts that were either primitive elements or statements requiring further refinement. The breakdown continued until the entire solution was represented in primitive elements. At that point the solution could be translated into the high level language. Once coded, any changes had to be carefully documented to aid further debugging and program maintenance. The technique required tremendous discipline, but rewarded programmers with the ability to solve complex problems in fractions of the time previously required. The imposition of discipline slowed the adoption of structured programming, but necessity finally prevailed.

Simultaneous with Dijkstra's work on structured programming, an alternate solution to the complexity problem was developing. As languages had originally been implemented, each word corresponded to a specific group of machine language subroutines. The BASIC programming language is a good example of this. The introduction of ALGOL in 1958 provided a new type of structure. ALGOL was the first of the so-called "user defineable languages." Like other languages, ALGOL gave the programmer words which represented groups of machine language instructions. In addition ALGOL allowed the programmer to build a routine and subsequently refer to that routine with one word. For example, the programmer might design a complex routine to sort a data list. That routine could thereafter be invoked simply by the word "SORT." Thus one word could stand for many others, vastly reducing programming complexity. This feature "takes control of 'what is good for the user' out of the hands of the language developers and puts it in the hands of the users" (Sammet, 1972).

DISK PRICE BREAKTHROUGH

Buy direct from the manufacturer and save on high-performance disk systems for Apple II.

There's probably nothing that would add more power and usefulness to your Apple than a bigger, faster disk.

Now Lobo Drives offers a whole family of disk upgrade options—direct from the manufacturer, at substantial savings.

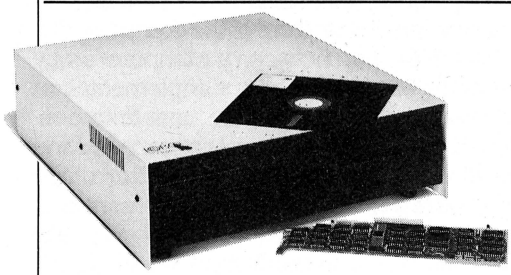
We cut out the middleman—not the quality.

Make no mistake—Lobo's low prices are for highest quality, ultra-reliable systems. We take no shortcuts in design, manufacturing, testing, and burn-in. That's why Lobo systems are probably the only ones you'll find anywhere with a *1-year parts and labor guarantee.*

Lobo uses only Shugart or Seagate drives—the standards of the industry. We put them in rugged metal cabinets, with heavy-duty fan-cooled power supplies and our own proven controllers and interfaces.

So whether you want 8" floppies, a Winchester system, or just a less expensive Apple-equivalent disk, Lobo delivers top quality for less.

You'll find our disk price breakthrough can mean a real performance breakthrough for your Apple II!



8" Floppy Disk Systems

Up to 2.2 megabytes of on-line storage with two double-sided, double-density 8" floppies (1.1 megabytes with single-sided drives). DOS 3.3 capabilities are supported. Interface plugs into any Apple I/O slot (except 0).

Lobo's optional CP/M includes a special DENSITY command to permit reading and writing standard single-density disks.

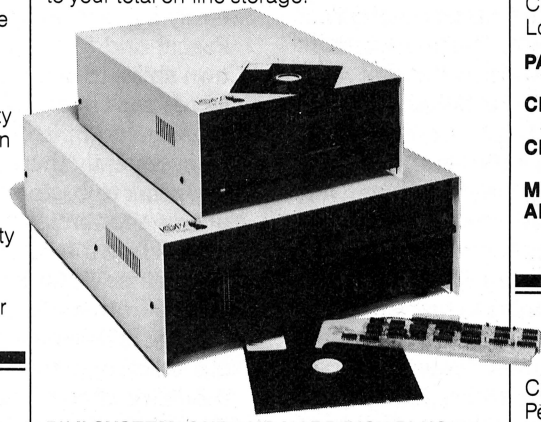
Optional Pascal software lets you store the entire Apple Pascal system on one side of one 8" disk—with lots of room left for program files.

TWO SINGLE-SIDED DRIVES
Model 8202CA **$1625.00**
TWO DOUBLE-SIDED DRIVES
Model 5202CA **$2025.00**

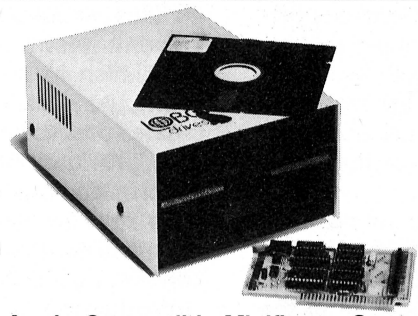
Winchester Disk Systems

Programs that make heavy use of disk files will get a spectacular performance boost when you plug in up to 8 megabytes of ultra-fast hard disk storage. And imagine the convenience of having all your program and data files immediately available whenever you boot the sytem.

IMPORTANT: many hard disk systems now being sold have no provision for backing up the disk (using standard Apple minifloppies, you'd need about three dozen diskettes to completely back up a 5 MB drive!). *Lobo hard disk systems come with a built-in double-sided, quad-density floppy drive that can store the complete contents of the hard disk on six or seven floppies.* This floppy drive also adds the equivalent of at least 5 more Apple disk drives to your total on-line storage!



5¼" SYSTEM: ONE 5MB HARD DISK PLUS ONE 737 kB FLOPPY
Model 950A **$3633.00**
8" SYSTEM: ONE 8 MB HARD DISK PLUS ONE 1.2 MB FLOPPY
Model 1850A **$4459.00**
Both include Lobo DMA interface usable in Apple slot 1-7 and DOS 3.3 patches. CP/M optional (see below).



Apple-Compatible Minifloppy Systems

Both the disk drive and the interface card are functionally identical and plug-compatible with Apple Disk II equipment. Lobo and Apple drives may be freely mixed on a Lobo or Apple interface card, *and the Lobo interface features a switch to select 13 or 16 sector boot.* The only other difference is the price *and Lobo's unique 1-year guarantee!*

DISK DRIVE WITH INTERFACE CARD
Model 3101-I **$455.00**
DISK DRIVE ONLY
Model 3101 **$385.00**

Software and Accessories

All Lobo disk systems come complete with interface card and any necessary patches to DOS 3.3. Use of Apple Pascal with Lobo 8" floppy drives requires the Lobo Pascal Creator disk and documentation.

Running CP/M with Lobo Winchester or 8" floppy systems requires a Microsoft SoftCard, an Apple Language card (or Microsoft RAM Card or equivalent), and the Lobo CP/M disk. Pascal is not currently supported on Lobo Winchester systems.

PASCAL CREATOR DISK AND DOCUMENTATION **$54.00**
CP/M DISK AND DOCUMENTATION **$54.00**
CP/M DISK WITH MICROSOFT SOFTCARD **$355.00**
MICROSOFT 16K RAMCARD **$175.00**
APPLE FAN (RECOMMENDED FOR HEAVILY LOADED SYSTEMS) CLIPS ON LEFT SIDE OF COMPUTER **$72.00**

Ordering Information

All prices include shipping and handling. California residents add 6% sales tax. Credit card orders shipped within 24 hours. Personal checks require 2-3 weeks for clearance before shipment. Please allow up to 6 weeks for delivery.

The Lobo Warranty

All Lobo hardware products carry a limited 1-year parts and labor warranty. Call or write for complete warranty statement.

© 1982 Lobo Drives International
CP/M is a trademark of Digital Research Corp.
SoftCard is a trademark of Microsoft.
Apple II is a trademark of Apple Computer, Inc.

MasterCard VISA

TOLL-FREE ORDER NUMBERS:
U.S. (except California);
800-233-1245
In California: **800-322-6103 or 800-322-6104**
Hours: 7AM—5PM Pacific Time

Write for free catalog:

LOBO drives
INTERNATIONAL

LOBO DRIVES INTERNATIONAL
Dept. A03
358 S. Fairview Ave.
Goleta, CA 93117

using a plugboard ENIAC could read its instructions with electronic speed, rather than the slower electromechanical speed of a punched control tape. Similar technologies and techniques were employed by more limited electromechanical calculators developed by Harvard with IBM. These calculators were widely used by business and science in the late 40's, spreading the basic ENIAC programming technique.

While ENIAC was considered a giant "brain," it suffered one severe disadvantage. Once a program was determined on paper, it took roughly eight hours to set up the plugboard. This, for a program which could execute in five minutes! Recognizing this problem in 1946, von Neumann proposed storing the program instructions in computer memory. This new technique revolutionized computer programming in many ways. Its immediate effect was to drastically cut the time for inputting a controlling program into a computer. A new "brain," dubbed MANIAC, was quickly built by the Army to implement von Neumann's idea. MANIAC's primary job was solving the complex equations involved in designing the hydrogen bomb.

Experience with MANIAC soon pointed out unforeseen implications of memory-based programs, bringing on the fifth crisis of capacity and complexity within a year of MANIAC's construction. With the entire program now in memory, process control could jump from one part of the program to another based upon the results of conditional logic operations. The program could even modify itself as its operations progressed. At once computer programs were no longer sequentially organized steps and could not be dealt with by simply listing the operations in order. On top of that, the increased throughput of the machine demanded faster translation of the problem into operating steps and machine code on the part of the programmer.

Von Neumann introduced two new programming techniques to solve the crisis. He invented a new branch of logical science and on this based flowcharting to describe program logic. A flowchart is essentially a schematic diagram of the movement of operations control through the program. Flowchart writing, as a technique, was introduced between the programming stages of defining a problem and specifying stepwise instructions for its solution. The demand for faster programming was partially solved by introducing subroutines. Von Neumann recognized that many programs used identical pieces of code. Rather than re-write and recode these sections for every program, he began to save them on tape. These sections could then be re-loaded into the computer in the appropriate parts of other programs, saving considerable time.

Several languages since ALGOL have adopted the principles of user defineable languages. All contain deficiencies which prevent their widespread adoption. This can be seen most easily by examining two modern user defineable languages: Pascal and FORTH. Both provide the programmer with his own ability to define language words. But in Pascal the defined words can't be transferred from program to program. Routines must be completely respecified in each and every program. Consequently there is a strong tendency for the Pascal programmer to customize his routines for each application. Many of the economies of the user-defineable language are lost. FORTH, on the other hand, provides for the necessary transfer of routines between programs. This language unfortunately suffers from excessive abstruseness, however. Math and data storage techniques are based on Reverse Polish Notation and are stack-oriented. In English, this means the language is modelled after the underlying architecture of the computer. No attempt is made to bridge the gap between a computer's way of thinking and a human's way. As a result of implementation deficiencies, user defineable languages were unable to contribute to the solution of the early 1970's crisis of capacity and complexity. Their flexibility implied defineable structure. Due to this the languages were widely used to complement top-down structured programming, which provided the real solution.

This account brings us up to the present. We have examined seven crises in capacity and complexity. Each brought about a revolution in programming. The first two occurred before computers existed. Demand for intricate textiles led to automated process control. The vast scope of the 1890 U.S. Census provided impetus for the development of automated information processing. The third crisis occurred during World War II, when code breaking forced the construction of one-purpose computers and their control programs. Ballistics studies brought on the fourth crisis. This crisis was resolved by the introduction of general-purpose computers containing memory-based programs. The new computer architecture was the cause of the fifth crisis. A new logical science had to be invented to handle program logic flow. The incomprehensibility of computers generated the sixth crisis, causing the development of assemblers and high-level languages which expressed computer instructions in human terms. Finally, the scope of program applications brought on the seventh crisis. Development of top-down structured programming provided the solution. Poorly implemented user defineable languages also attempted to resolve the crisis, but failed.

THE EIGHTH CRISIS

While based on a solid foundation of computer science, programming techniques remain a highly disciplined art. Skills in the following procedures must be in the repertoire of every computer programmer:

1. Defining the problem
2. Outlining the solution
3. Selecting and representing algorithms
4. Coding
5. Debugging
6. Testing and validating
7. Documenting
8. Program maintenance

(from Schneider, *et al*, 1978)

Of these techniques, only coding can be viewed as reasonably straightforward. Even here, use of the technique presupposes intimate knowledge of the computer language selected. None of the skills are intuitive, so they must be acquired through appropriate training. This training involves education in logic, mathematics, computer languages, writing, and problem-solving. Needless to say, training a computer programmer is both costly and time consuming. While anyone with a computer might become a programmer, few users will have the appropriate combination of time, talent, and interest. Experience with modern computer users indicates that fewer than 10% will acquire the necessary skills.

Once the repertoire of techniques has been assimilated by a programmer, the question then becomes when and where to apply it? As mentioned above, a reasonably useful program can take a year or more to complete. Before undertaking the task, it would be useful to know how extensive is the demand for the solution which the program will provide. This is frequently unknowable, and can only be guessed. In addition the exact length of the programming task is uncertain. Against these risks, the programmer must balance the availability and adoptability of existing programs to the task at hand. As a consequence programming is usually started only when a problem is clearly and commonly perceived, is costly in relation to its automated solution, and is previously unsolved or inadequately solved.

The current state of unsatisfied program demand points to another crisis in capacity and complexity. Capacity is bound by the availability of skilled programmers. Computers have grown in numbers several thousand-fold since the last programming breakthrough, while the number of programmers has only grown slowly. Complexity is bound by the efforts and lead times of program development, forcing general rather than specific solutions. As in past crises, one might expect one or several breakthroughs which will surmount the hurdles. The seeds of these breakthroughs might already be with us.

Two recent developments seem promising and bear future observation. The first of these is the source code generator. As with the development of languages, the power of the computer is being turned to the generation of its own programs. In a source code generator the programmer is questioned by a computer program on the nature of his flowchart. The generator then proceeds to perform the actual coding task. These routines are still primitive, and have not yet resulted in a complete, finished application program.

The second breakthrough comes from the development of an object-oriented language, Smalltalk. Since the days of ENIAC, programmers have had to deal separately with data and the procedures to process that data. Matching appropriate procedures to various forms of data is unquestionably a time consuming art. In Smalltalk a given data structure implies the procedures which may operate upon it. An object is such a data structure with its associated procedures. To manipulate the data the programmer need only specify the desired result. The computer then selects the appropriate procedure and carries it out. Smalltalk was developed by the research labs of Xerox Corporation and released in August, 1981. Consequently its utility for general programming remains to be determined. Despite the uncertainties, both source code generators and Smalltalk hold out hope of breaking the programming barrier.

REFERENCES

Burke, J., 1978, *Connections.* Little, Brown & Co., pp 87-113.

Galler, B. A., 1962, *The Languages of Computers.* McGraw-Hill, NY 244 pp.

Johnson, B., 1978, *The Secret War.* Methuen, NY pp. 305-349.

Jungk, R., 1956, *Brighter Than a Thousand Suns.* trans. by J. Cleugh. Harcourt, Brace, Jovanovich, NY 369 pp.

Knuth, D. E., 1973, *The Art of Computer Programming, Volume I: Fundamental Algorithms.* Addison-Wesley, Reading, MA, 634 pp.

Linger, R. C. & Mills, H. D., 1977, *On the Development of Large Reliable Programs.* in *Current Trends in Programming Methodology.* v.1, R. T. Yeh, ed., Prentice-Hall, NJ, pp. 120-139.

Moore, C. H., 1980, *The Evolution of Forth, an Unusual Language.* Byte, 5:8; pp. 76-92.

Randell, B., 1973, *The Origins of Digital Computers: Selected Papers.* Springer-Verlag, NY.

Robson, D., 1981, *Object-Oriented Software Systems.* Byte, 6:8; pp. 74-86.

Sammet, J. E., 1972, *Programming Languages: History and Future.* Comm. of the ACM, 15:7; pp. 601-611.

Schneider, G. M., *et al*, 1978, *An Introduction to Programming and Problem Solving with PASCAL.* John Wiley & Sons, NY 394 pp.

von Neumann, J., 1963, *Collected Works: Design of Computers, Theory of Automata, and Numerical Analysis.* V. 5, A. H. Taub, ed., Macmillan, NY, 784 pp.

CAI: Choosing Hardware and Software

by Ted Perry and Geoff Zawolkow

As computers become more and more useful in the educational setting, the educator is faced with a number of questions, in the two basic areas of hardware and software. It may not surprise you to hear that we consider the more important area to be software, rather than hardware. As you read, keep the following questions in mind: What are my computer needs? Which computer *system* (hardware and software) best meets those needs? How will new programs that I want be acquired or written? In general, what are the alternatives when looking for a system to do educational computing? These questions necessitate careful consideration, and answers should be found before buying a computer system.

SOFTWARE

The discussion and decision as to what type of computer system to purchase is an important one. However, nothing is more important than the amount and type of educational software available for that system. Since software for one system rarely runs on another, care must be taken to insure that appropriate software is available (or can be written) for the machine you choose. Generally, there are three types of software available:

1. Canned Software

The first type is commercially developed, "canned" programs. As with existing textbooks purchased from publishing companies, the content of this material cannot be altered in any way by the local teacher. It must, therefore, be used in the form provided.

The advantages of this type of software are cost effectiveness and ease of use. The material can be sold at a relatively low price per copy, since the software house or publisher expects to sell many copies. To do this, the software must be written in subject areas that are widely taught at a large number of schools. Examples of material with general appeal are drill and practice in math facts, or vocabulary development programs.

This type of program is generally easy to use, since it requires no input on the teacher's part. No special training is required of the teacher; all he or she needs to know is how to turn the computer on, and start the program running.

Most software in this category has the additional advantage of a student management system. The system keeps track of student progress on particular lessons, and in some cases will provide additional work, either on the computer or from other learning aids. Again, this adds to the ease of use of this software.

The weakness of this software is its lack of adaptabvility to specific student needs. This major drawback to commercial canned programs arises when a teacher feels that the software presents information which is inappropriate to the needs of a particular class or student; there's no way to add to or change the material. Either the teacher uses the computer lessons as they are, or the computer is not used.

So, despite their advantages, the canned programs cannot, alone, provide the most effective CAI system for a school or an individual.

2. Teacher Developed Software

The most obvious solution to the problem of software adaptability is to provide programming expertise to the teacher, either by training the teacher to program or by allowing the teacher to work with a programmer. In either case, the teacher becomes the author of new educational software, which can be adapted at the school site.

This kind of software has the advantage that it is written and modified to meet the specifications of the teacher; it's a custom tailored program. New software can be written as new applications are found. Using this approach, software can be written which has all of the benefits of canned software, while having the added feature of changeability to meet specific local needs.

But there are several flaws: time, and money. If you are familiar with computer programming you know that writing new software requires a large time commitment, even for simple programs. The more complex the task, the more time it takes to complete. Unfortunately, teachers today do not have the time to write computer programs and teach as well. And even if they did, the amount of time and training required to learn programming would be prohibitive for most teachers.

Well, programmers can be provided to actually *write* the software as teachers request it. But most schools just don't have the money to hire enough programmers to meet the daily requests of the teaching staff. Since programmers are expensive, it's doubtful that even the "richest" school district could afford to hire a large enough programming staff.

While, on a limited basis, providing programming skills or programmers to teachers can be helpful, it can't provide the complete answer to an effective CAI system.

3. Authoring Systems

A third type of software is called an "authoring" system. It allows a teacher, without programming knowledge, to put individualized lessons into the computer. A computer programmer develops software which provides a "framework" and guides the teacher through the creation of a computerized lesson. An authoring system is a tool used by the teacher to design and build educational lessons on the comnputer, in much the same way that a teacher designs and builds other educational materials like dittos, transparencies, and diagrams for the class.

The advantage of this system is that it puts lesson development *directly* into the hands of the teacher, without the need for extensive training. Once the authoring system has been developed, the programmer is no longer needed, saving both programming salaries and lesson development time. Since the teacher has complete control over the lesson creation process, lessons can be easily written or modified to meet specific student needs.

While an authoring system gives the teacher more flexibility than either canned software or locally developed software, it does have its price. That price, which a teacher must pay, is lesson development time. Remember that in the other two software types, the teacher uses existing programs as is. With an authoring system, the teacher is actually responsible for "authoring" the final product; he or she puts the "meat" on that framework. Yes, it's much easier and faster than preparing a program from scratch, but it still requires the teacher's time.

There are two ways to alleviate this problem. The first is to collect all developed lessons into a library, which can be shared by all of the teachers at a school. Given enough time, a large variety of lessons will be collected and will be available to all of the teachers, assuming that a filing and cataloging system is in place.

Second, aides can be used to actually type lessons into the computer, with the teacher's time utilized in the design and general layout of lessons.

While each of the software types discussed have their advantages and disadvantges, an authoring system provides the most versatility in Computer Aided Instruction, by providing the teacher with flexibility at a low price. It puts lesson development under the control of the teacher and allows for the development of software to meet the individual needs of each student.

HARDWARE

What kind of hardware (the machinery) should be used in an educational system? Not too many years ago, it was an impossible dream. But in the past five years, many changes have taken place in the hardware available to educators. Let's trace the volution.

1. Large Timeshare Systems

This was the "mainframe," or large computer option; timeshare systems consisting of a central processing unit (CPU), multiplexer, disk, drum, or tape storage units, with telephone hookups (modems) providing the link from the computer in the basement to many classroom terminals.

A timeshare computer allows users to share the central processing unit and disk drives, which in the past tended to be the most expensive components of the computer system. Another advantage to timeshare is that it allows all the terminals connected to have access to the same programs from the central disk storage.

Although many large school districts already have a centralized computer system for business functions, the high cost of terminals and telephone connections often prohibit the use of the computer for educational functions.

In addition, the systems' dependence on telephone connections necessitates locating the computer terminals in one central place and running telephone or cable lines to each terminal location. Placement of terminals in individual classrooms is both costly and difficult.

The timeshare system is further limited because the central processing unit's computing power is being used to run multiple terminals, and therefore often cannot provide desired features such as color graphics, voice and sound production, and animation. Difficulties with timeshare systems lead us to investigate the microcomputer; but let's not be too harsh on what we call the computer "dinosaurs" today; it's not too long ago that they were the only game in town.

2. Microcomputers

Recent technological changes have facilitated the development of the microcomputer, a small self-contained computer system that looks like a terminal for an older system, but which

contains its own CPU and storage system. Since it's self-contained, it can be set up in any location. And, the cost is not much more than that of the timeshare system's terminals alone, which makes the microcomputer both adaptable and affordable. And the microcomputer's flexibility also gives the user some features often missing in the timeshare system; graphics and sound.

The main drawback of the micro is that since each computer is independent, it requires its own storage system. Thus, if a school has twenty computers, a copy of each program must be provided to each computer separately to allow all of the computers access to the same information.

Keeping track of student responses to computerized lessons becomes particularly difficult with independent micros; full information on a student is scattered among one or more of the disks in the school. This co-ordination of information, which was accomplished automatically on the timeshare system is more cumbersome with independent micros.

3. Networked Microcomputers

The solution to the problem of access to software and student records is solved by the networked microcomputer system, a compromise between the independent microcomputer and the fully integrated timeshare system. The computers each perform their own processing, but unlike independent units, they share a central data storage system.

Networking not only allows all of the micros access to the same data, but if a school has a large number of computers, it's actually less expensive than purchasing individual disk drives for each computer.

As with any solution, this too has a drawback: loss of some of the flexibility inherent in an independent system. We're back to cables being needed to connect up the system, which reduces portability of the machines.

In an educational setting where a computer laboratory is to be established, the networked microcomputer is ideal. Independent micros are preferred where the units must be shared or moved from place to place.

The best solution, which *has* been worked out for the Apple II, is the unit that is flexible enough to be used either as part of a network, or unplugged for use on its own.

CONCLUSION

Equipment flexibility, reliability and cost are important factors in the hardware selection process, but without the software, the use and benefits will be limited. Educational software that meets the requirements of a given situation is not easy to find, but it is the controlling factor in the success of a CAI system.

Thanks to the large number of software producers involved with Apple II software, there seems to be more good educational software available for the Apple than for all of the other micro brands combined. That software availability, along with the equipment reliability and capability of operation alone or as part of a network, gives the Apple a considerable head start in helping educators to solve the local CAI equation.

ECHO][™ SPEECH SYNTHESIZER

UNLIMITED VOCABULARY AT YOUR FINGERTIPS

Give your Apple* something to talk about with an ECHO][Speech Synthesizer. The ECHO][offers intelligible voice-output while using a minimum of RAM. The ECHO][uses LPC technology pioneered by Texas Instruments, coupled with a phoneme-based operating system allowing you to create any vocabulary desired. Variable stress, pitch and volume let your Apple ask questions or make exclamations while also allowing for optimal quality. Speech can easily be added to BASIC programs with PRINT statements.

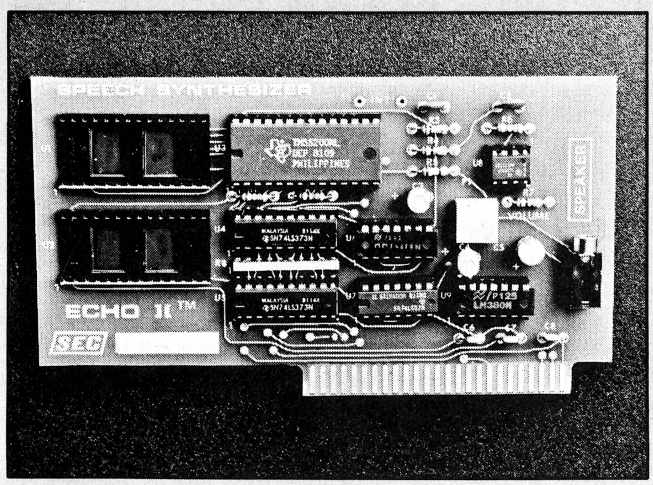
The applications of synthesized speech are limited only by your imagination. From educational programs to games to business applications, speech-output adds a new dimension to your Apple's capabilities.

The ECHO][Speech Synthesizer comes complete with speaker and cable, instruction manual, speech editing features and a sample vocabulary. The ECHO][requires 48K, Applesoft and at least one disk drive. Suggested list price is $225.

For further information, contact your dealer or Street Electronics Corporation.

Dealer inquiries welcome.

* Trademark of Apple Computer Company



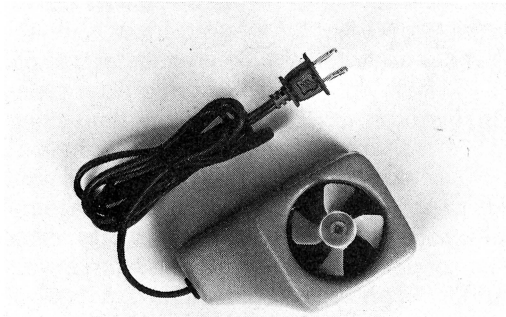
SEC STREET ELECTRONICS CORPORATION

3152 E. La Palma Ave., Suite D
Anaheim, CA 92806 (714) 632-9950

SUP'R'SWITCHER ☆ SUP'R'FAN ☆ SUP'R'TERMINAL ☆ SUP'R'MOD II

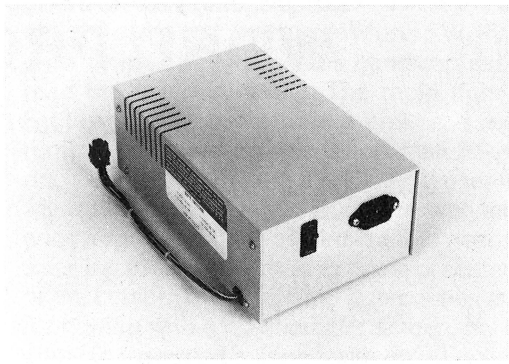
SUP'R'FAN

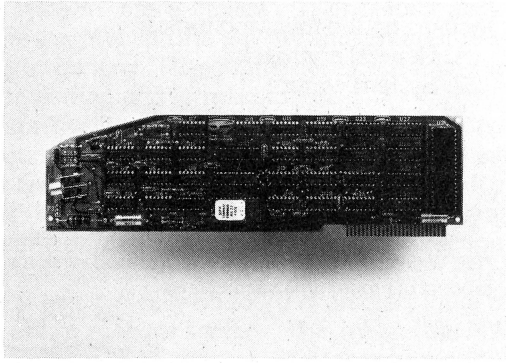
- Fits inside the APPLE II case
- Powered by 117VAC and does not depend on the Apple Power Supply
- Brushless AC Motor for no electrical noise
- Does not interfere with all present Apple Peripherals
- Mounts with one screw—no drilling required
- Will not interfere with magnetic media such as metal cased monitors or disks in close proximity (less than ½ gauss)
- Lowers IC surface temperatures
- Weighs only 18 oz.

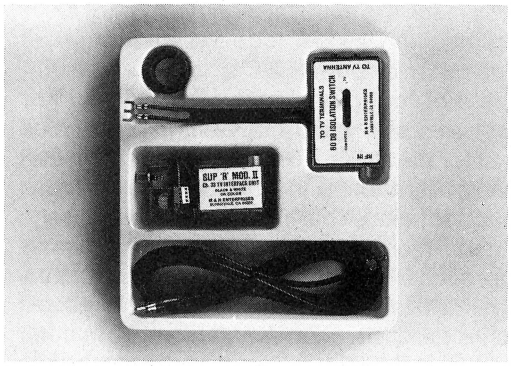


SUP'R'SWITCHER

- 90 to 135 VAC/60Hz or 180 to 270 VAC/50Hz input
- Fully protected — voltage/current
- Overvoltage protection
- 0-50 C full load operating temperature
- Output voltage current
  +5V @ 6A -12V @ 1A
  +12V @ 1A -5V @ 1A
- Weight—2¾ lbs
- Size 3¾" H 9¾" D 6¼" W
- Mounts on left side of Apple II
- Sufficient current to handle all 8 slots
- Plugs directly into the Apple II motherboard







SUP'R'TERMINAL

- 80 Columns by 24 lines, upper and lower case; all 128 ASCII characters
- Includes an Upper and Lower case 5x8 dot matrix ASCII character set, and inverse alpha characters
- Character set can be user definable
- Shift Lock feature
- Works with APPLE PASCAL and APPLE BASIC
- Compatible with ALL APPLE II peripherals
- CP/M Output cursor*
- Pascal 1.1 Keypress and type ahead in firmware*
- 3K bytes of bank switched static ram
- 2K bytes of ROM
- The only board with continuous direct memory mapped screened ram
- The only board that interprets VTABS by firmware (version 2.2)
- The only board with an adjustable scrolling window
- The only 80 column board that is synchronous with the APPLE II
- Fully programmable cursor
- Works with CORVUS and NESTAR Systems

*Version 2.5

APPLE II is a trademark of APPLE Computer Co.
CP/M is a trademark of Digital Research

SUP'R'MOD II

The SUP'R'MOD II is a wide band black and white or color compatible interface system intended to convert the home TV to a full video display for home computers, CCTV cameras and similar systems which output NTSC compatible composite video. The SUP'R'MOD II is pre-tuned to U.S. channel 33 (UHF), includes a coaxial cable and antenna transformer, and in conjunction with a standard home TV set, insures safe isolation and high performance.

SYMBOL	DESCRIPTION	TYPICAL	UNIT
F_c	Vision Carrier	591.5	MHz ± 0.5
I_{cc}	Supply Current	2.0	Ma
VO (Hi)	RF Output, $V_{mod} = 0$	1.5	Mv
VO (Low)	RF Output, $V_{mod} = 1.5$	-20.0	dB
R_{in}(mod)	Modulation input resistance	700.0	Ohm
V_{osc}(Min)	Oscillator stop voltage	2.0	Volt
V_c	Voltage	+5 to +12	Volts DC

M & R ENTERPRISES
910 George Street
Santa Clara, CA 95050
(408) 980-0160

SUP'R'SWITCHER ☆ SUP'R'FAN ☆ SUP'R'TERMINAL ☆ SUP'R'MOD II

A COMPARISON OF MAGIC WINDOW, EASYWRITER & PIE WRITER* WORD PROCESSORS

by David Harvey

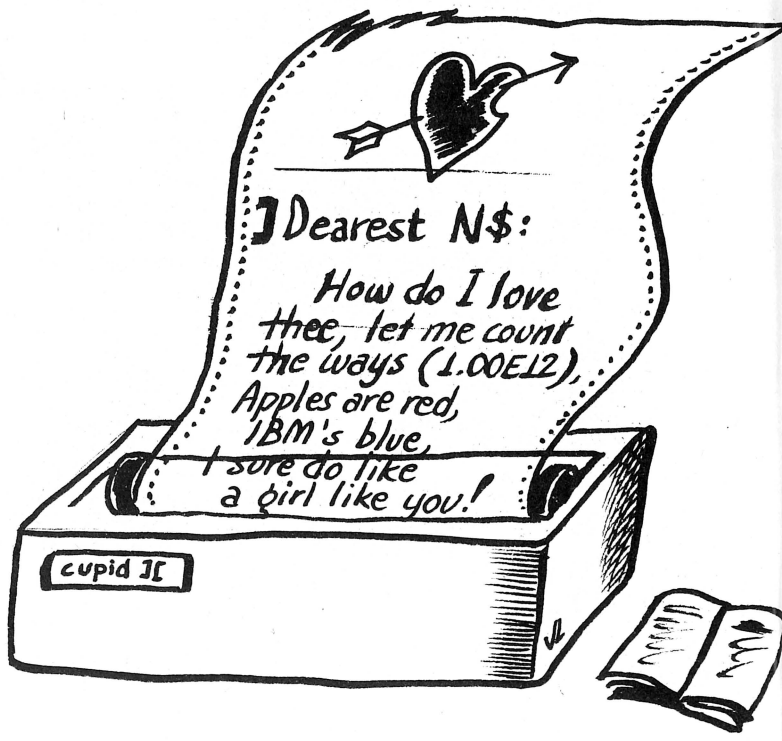
INTRODUCTION

There are nearly two dozen word processing systems currently on the market for the Apple II microcomputer. The task of choosing the one system that is just right for the work that you do could be monumental. Your first thought might be to try out several systems in order to choose the one that works best. Since this approach is both time consuming and expensive, you probably will avoid it if at all possible. The most common approach is to solicit recommendations from other users and to gather as much information as you can, before purchasing and learning a particular system. The problem with this approach is that most people will recommend the system that they themselves use because they know what the system can do. Further, all producers of word processing systems will promise that their systems can do many and wonderful things. Indeed, they probably can! The most common approach, therefore, often leads to a less than optimal choice. Once such a choice is made and the system is used, you are very unlikely to even consider changing word processors. You are, in a sense, captive because you will want to avoid the time and inconvenience required to learn a new system.

I recently decided I wanted a word processing system for my Apple II. Since I was a relatively new user of word processing systems, I had not sure way of sorting through the claims and promises made. I did not want to start with a system without being sure that it was going to be the best choice. I evaluated three systems, Magic Window, EasyWriter, and PIE Writer (referenced in the text as MW, EW, and PW respectively). I compared the systems in two ways, first for the methods and key-strokes used to effect specific editing functions and second, for the relative ease of use when employed to process text materials typical of home and professional settings. The first comparison is a specific, point-by-point, comparison and focuses on the following topics:

1. General approach
2. System control
3. Text editing features
4. Text entry and formatting features
5. Miscellaneous system features

*PIE Writer, by Hayden Book Co., is a revised version of Apple PIE, formerly a product of Programma International.



The second comparison is a general, subjectively weighted comparison of the unique features being offered by these systems when used to process the text material peculiar to my needs.

I used the three systems on two Apple II computers, each equipped with disk drive and Epson MX-80 printer. One was also fitted with a Paymar lower case adapter. But, since neither computer was equipped with an 80-column board, the systems were tested using only the normal, 40 character, monitor screen. I tested the ability of each system to process certain text material, namely, reports, letters, and charts & tables. My evaluation does not extend to do such things as: access foreign files, edit computer programs, form letters, etc.

Part I
SPECIFIC FEATURES COMPARED

1. General Approach: A word processing session generally follows a sequence of operations in which the user:

- boots disk, enters editing mode, types rough draft
- saves draft, prints draft, makes editorial corrections
- recalls draft, edits/formats draft, saves draft
- prints final draft, and repeats above as necessary

Throughout the session, editing text and formatting text are the principal activities, and this is where the system's features and characteristics are most significant. Editing includes cursor control, viewing text, and character/line editing functions. Editing operations are achieved through the use of multiple keystroke commands. While editing commands are all very similar for these systems, there are two very important differences between the way MW and the way PW and EW approach word processing in general. These differences are found in methods used for viewing and formatting text.

The producers of MW liken their system to a typewriter with a small window mounted just above the keyboard through which the user views only a portion of the total page being typed (i.e. 40 characters × 23 lines). The MW user types his text exactly as he would like to see it printed. As they say in their introduction, "What you see is . . . what you get." The user, therefore, must type the full line of text, typically 65 to 70 characters long, or nearly the width of two monitor screens. This means the MW user is unable to view the complete line of text at any time. MW includes what is called a "wrap-around" feature. That is, it sends a carriage return when the line length is reached. The wrap-around feature automatically moves partially completed words to the next line of text. Wrap-around allows the user to type text without paying attention to line length or carriage returns.

The EW and PW user is not concerned with how the text looks as typed, only how it will look when it is formatted and printed. That process occurs during the printing cycle. Both the EW and PW users type on with unfettered abandon, because first, they do not care how the text looks at this stage, and second, when using EW and PW (in paragraph mode), wrap-around occurs at column 38, keeping the entire text on the viewing screen. To set up paragraphs, indents, and other text positioning, the EW or PW user inserts into the text, non-printing format "codes" and visualizes in his mind how the final text will look when it is formatted and typed. Although the paragraph mode is characteristic of both EW and PW, the PW user can opt for a "no-fill" mode. In the no-fill mode, PW is similar to MW with regard to viewing and printing text material. Two additional major differences between EW and PW are first, in EW there is no auxiliary screen; instead, there is word wrap-around when inserting more text than can be handled on a 38 character line, and second, upon scrolling text off the screen, all unnecessary blank characters are deleted to economize on disk storage space.

For viewing text, both the MW and EW/PW approaches have drawbacks. The MW user is handicapped by the inability to read the text very easily. The rapid right-left-right scrolling (using tabs) in order to see and read a full line of text is reminiscent of watching a tennis match while standing at the net. On the other hand, the EW/PW user is able to read text without scrolling sidways. But since everything is in short sentence fragments, he too is limited and needs extensive vertical scrolling to see more than a couple of sentences on either side of the cursor. These viewing approaches are simply methods for coping with a 40 character screen. My comments do not apply to systems equipped with an 80 column board.

As for formatting text, there are again positive and negative features to the two approaches. Formatting text manually with MW takes longer, but it is much simpler and does not require that you remember a long list of format codes needed to format text as in PW and to a lesser extent EW.

2. System Control: Word processors are required to perform at least four basic functions: editing, filing, formatting, and printing. Additionally, most word processing systems provide support programs for interfacing with the user's particular hardware configuration. Table 1 describes the approach used by each of the three word processors to direct the user through their respective systems and subsystems.

TABLE 1—SYSTEM CONTROL FEATURES

Function	Magic Window	EasyWriter	PIE Writer
Editing	EDITOR	Editing	Command—E/R
Formatting	*FORMAT	Format c.i.t.	FORMAT c.i.t.
Filing	*FILER	*Disk filing	Command—DOS
Printing	*PRINTER	*File printing	FORMAT—print
Configuration	*CONFGRTN	*Printer confgtn	SYSGEN P or F
System Control	*SUBSYS MENU	cnt'l P or K	Command—E/R/F

*=menu driven
c.i.t.=codes in text

The primary difference noted for these systems is their respective use of menu-driven system control features, and formatting codes-in-text. In Table 1, it is obvious that MW effects system control almost entirely through the use of menu-driven subsystems. These subsystems are accessed through the main traffic controller, "Subsystem Menu." The approach PW uses is nearly the opposite. There are only two principal subsystems in PW, the Pie "Command Processor" and "Format." The only menu appears when the disk is first booted and the user is given the option of "Pie Editor," "For-

TABLE 2 TEXT EDITING FEATURES

	MW	EW	PW
CURSOR MOVEMENT	fixed cursor		
" UP/DOWN 1 line	^q/^z	^w/^z	^c/^e
" LEFT/RIGHT 1 character	^h/^u or ←/→	^a/^s or ←/→	^s/^f
" directed to LINE nn	--	--	E nn^t
" directed to COL nn	--	--	E nn^f
" directed to END of File	^a	^b	E ^t
" directed to START of File	^e	^r	^t
" directed to TOP/BOTTOM	--	^q (home)	^d/(toggles)
TAB SETS FOR CURSOR MOVEMENT			
Preset tabs	none	yes (8x)	yes (8x)
Settable tabs	S^n	in print mode	Es^a
Tab LEFT/RIGHT	^a/^s	^t (R.tab only)	^a/^g
Tab to END/START of line	--	--	^b/(toggles)
SCREEN AND PAGE MOVEMENT			
Screen Up (cursor→end of text)			
" UP " " 1 LINE	^z	^z	^y
" UP " " 12 LINES	^x	--	E ^y
" UP " " nn LINES	--	--	E nn^y
Page UP " " 1 PAGE	^p→	^x	^r
" UP " " nn PAGES	^p nn	--	E nn^r
Screen Down (cursor→start of text)			
" DOWN " " 1 LINE	^q	^w	^n
" DOWN " " 12 LINES	^w	--	E ^n
" DOWN " " nn LINES	--	--	E nn^n
Page DOWN " " 1 PAGE	^p←	^e	^v
" DOWN " " nn PAGES	^p←nn	--	E nn^v
" DOWN (HOME Cursor & PAGE)	--	--	E ^v
CHARACTER EDITING			
INSERT blanks	^f	--	--
INSERT character "Mode" (in/out)	--	^f/any^char.	^p/^p(toggles)
Character DELETE	^d	^d	^j (gobble)
LINE EDITING			
INSERT line	^i	^g/^g	^i
CLEAR (delete) line	^o	^y	S ^n
CLEAR ALL BLANK lines	--	clears on scroll	E ^b
CLEAR TO END of line	^l	--	E ^j
SPLIT line at cursor	^t (split)	--	E ^i (split)
JOIN (Append) following line	E ^g (glue)	--	E ^k
MOVING TEXT			
Temporary storage buffer size	16 line stack	32 lines	21 lines
Clear line to buffer	^k	--	^k
Clear nn lines to buffer	repeated ^k	scroll text	E nn^k
	adds to stack	t.o.p.^nc/^ns	(push del)
Copy line to buffer	--	--	^l (push)
Copy nn lines to buffer	--	--	E nn^l
Move lines mm-nn to buffer	--	--	E mm-nn^o
Recover line from buffer	^r (recover)	^nr	^o (pop)
Recover nn lines from buffer	repeated ^r	^nr	^o
STRING SEARCH AND REPLACE			
Search forward for string ss	^y (menu)	^v (ss)	E ss^z
" backward for string ss	na	no	E ss^q
Wild card search (i.e. s##s)	--	yes	yes
Insert string ss	--	--	E ss^p
Search for ss1, replace with ss2	--	--	E ss E ss^x
Global search and replace	--	--	E ss Ess^w^x

NOTE: ^ = Control nn = any number
E = Escape ss,ss1, & ss2= any string
S = Shift () = name/function description

&Amper-Magic T.M.

by Bob Nacon

MACHINE LANGUAGE SPEED WHERE IT COUNTS... IN YOUR PROGRAM.

For the first time, Amper-Magic makes it easy for people who don't know machine language to use its power. Now you can attach slick, finished machine language routines directly to your Applesoft programs in seconds! And interface them by name, not address! And pass parameters directly, just like with Applesoft commands!

You simply give each routine a name of your choice, perform the append procedure once at about 15 seconds per routine, and the machine language becomes a permanent part of your BASIC program; no more separate BLOADing programs! (Of course, you can remove any subroutine if you want to.)

Up to 255 relocatable machine language routines can be attached to an Applesoft program and then called by name. We supply over 20 machine language routines on the disk. You can enter more from magazines. And more library disks are in the works. Some routines on this disk are:

Binary file info	Goto to variable	Print w/o word break
Delete array	Hex memory dump	Restore special data
Disassemble memory	Input anything	Speed up Applesoft
Dump variables	Move memory	Speed restore
Find substring	Multiple poke decimal	Store 2-byte values
Get 2-byte values	Multiple poke hex	Swap variables
Gosub to variable		

These routines and more can be attached and accessed easily. For example, to allow typing of commas and colons in a response (not normally allowed in Applesoft), you simply attach the Input Anything routine and put this line in your program:

```
xxx  PRINT "PLEASE ENTER THE DATE. "; : & INPUT,DATE$
```

Price: $75

&-Magic makes it Easy to be Fast and Flexible!

aurora systems inc.

2040 east washington ave., madison, wi. 53704 (608) 249-5875

&-Magic and Amper-Magic are trademarks of Aurora Systems, Inc.
Applesoft is a trademark of Apple Computer, Inc.

Also available from Aurora: Versacalc (several versions), The Executive Secretary and Executive Speller, Hebrew II and Hebrew II Plus, S-C Assembler, QuickTrace, Amper-Magic, The Rental Manager, F.A.R.M., The Performance Manager, Omniscan VideoDisc interface, and Flipper. DEALERS INVITED

TABLE 3 TEXT ENTRY AND FORMATTING FEATURES

	MW	EW	PW
CHARACTER SET MODIFICATION			
Upper/Lower Case SHIFT/SHIFT LOCK	E/EE	E/EE	→/→→
Control Characters in Text	--	.u@(ASCI nn)	S^m"char"
User Defined Characters	--	yes (see above)	--
Special Characters not on keyboard	(3)	(11)	(11)
TEXT ENTRY FEATURES			
Page Borders Shown	(4) Sides	none	R. side only
Screen Size (lines x characters)	23 x 80	23 x 39 (2)	screens 21x38
Ditto	E^v	--	--
Line Duplicating	E^v(repeat)	--	^l/Cr/^o
Cursor Wrap-around	at line length	col 38	col 38
Paragraph Mode (fill text in p. form)	--	yes	yes
No-Fill Mode (print what is on screen)	yes	--	yes
TEXT FORMAT FEATURES - ON SCREEN			
Auto Indent Mode	--	--	yes(E^a)
Block Shifting of Text	--	--	yes
Cursor Defined Arguments	--	--	E^f/g/s/a
Centering Text	^j (menu)	see below	see below
Right Margin Justified	^j (menu)	see below	see below
Line Spacing	FORMAT menu	see below	see below
Page Display	yes	--	in no-fill only
TEXT FORMAT FEATURES - IN PRINT			
Right Margin Justified (on/off)	see above	.j1/0	.ad/.na
Centering Text	see above	.c	.ce
Temporary Indent (adjust L. margin)	--	.m nn	.ti nn
Underline Text	on next line	unkwn	.ul
Stop Print for Keyboard Entry	--	--	.gl
Line Break	--	S m	.br
Blank Lines to Format Page	--	(repeat S m)	.sp nn
PAGE FORMAT FEATURES - IN PRINT			
Line Spacing	see above	P menu/.s nn	.ls nn
Page Length Adjustment	FORMAT menu	P menu/.g nn	.pl nn
Text width Adjustment	FORMAT menu	P menu/.l nn	.ll nn
Maximum Text Width (characters)	80 char.	125 char.	132 char.
Left Margin Adjustment	FORMAT menu	P menu/.m nn	.in nn
Top/Bottom Margin Adjustment	FORMAT menu	--	.M1/2/3/4 nn
Head/Foot Titles	^j menu	Head title only	.he/fo aaa
Page Numbering	^j menu	P menu/.n nn	.he/.fo'%%%'
Page Adjustment for "Hanging" Lines	--	--	.ne nn

NOTES:

^ = Control
E = Escape
S = Shift
nn = any number
menu = avail. on a menu
(.) precedes print format code

CPU SOFTWARE

COMPUTER PROGRAMS UNLIMITED

9710-24th Ave. S.E. Everett, WA 98204 (206) 337-5888

NEW RELEASE BULLETIN!!!!!

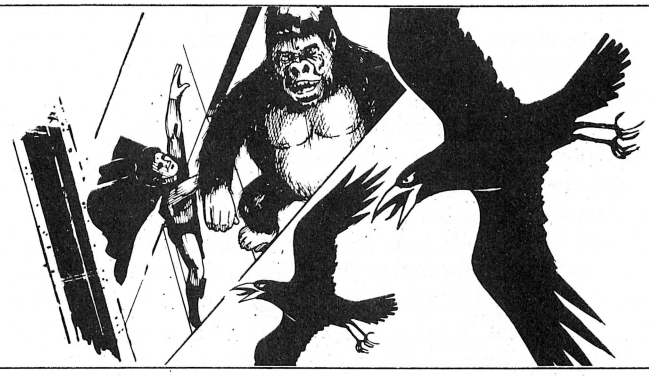
C.P.U. SOFTWARE is proud to announce 5 new programs available now or to be available soon.

THE HUMAN FLY • OIL RIG • TAURUS TORUS
HURRICANE • AUTO ATLAS

All games include:

• High resolution animated graphics • Action sound • Fast machine language programming

Coming In March: **Pre-release price $29.95**



The Human Fly Program by Kevin Bagley

As you, THE HUMAN FLY, attempt to climb the C.P.U. TOWERS, you are confronted with angry police, unpredictable birds, menacing gorrillas, grip wrenching earthquakes, falling flower pots, and an occasional rising balloon (catch it and get a free ride up!).

*48k-3.3 dos-applesoft

Coming In March: **Pre-release price $29.95**



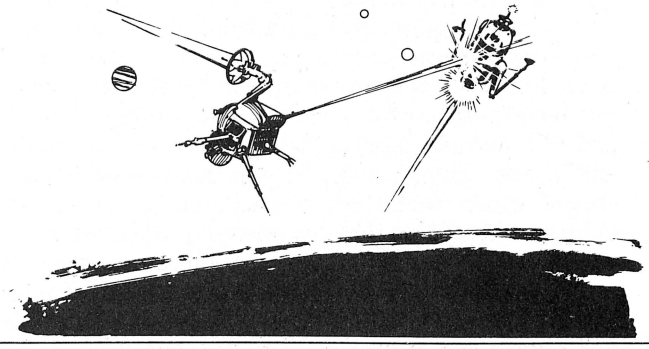
OIL RIG Program by Kevin Bagley

A VERY FAST paced program combining strategy and arcade skills.

You venture into the oil market, buying and selling oil products. Prices change even as you are buying. Build your fortune high enough and you can afford to prospect and drill for oil. Watch out for disasters and practice good business etiquette or you may go bankrupt. Earn your membership in the TYCOON CLUB and receive a full rebate on the purchase price of OIL RIG!

*48k-3.3 dos-applesoft

Coming In April: **Pre-release price $24.95**

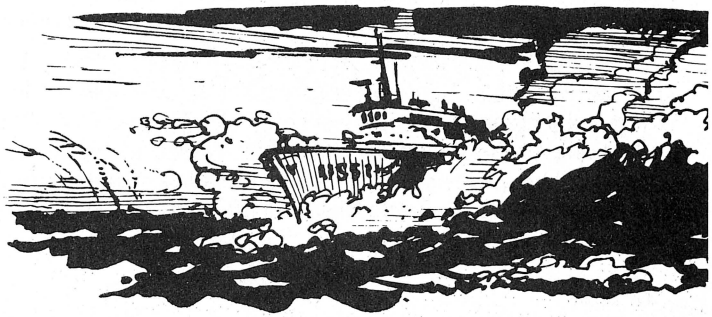


Taurus Torus Program by Kevin Bagley

Tired of the aliens only coming at you from four directions? How does 954 directions sound? That's the strategy of the deadly Menacians as they launch killer Orbs toward your planet. You defend with an orbiting satellite, equipped with high powered lasers. Watch out for guided Drones.

*48k-3.3 dos-applesoft

Coming In April: **Pre-release price $29.95**



Hurricane Program by Mark A. Bagley

Rescue thousands of lives in a race against time and the awesome forces of the devastating HURRICANE. Fire lasers, seed huge cloud formations, develop strategic plans to save the Southeastern United States. Fast paced excitement for everyone. AND MUCH, MUCH MORE!!

*48k-3.3 dos-applesoft

mat," or "SYSGEN Pie/Format" programs. The latter contain the default parameters for the editing and formating function keys. In PW there is no menu for page formatting since all format instructions are made in the text proper. The remaining functions (i.e., editing, formatting, and printing) are described in the following sections.

3. Text Editing Features: In this section and the section following, the supported features are presented in tables showing the keystrokes used by each of the three word processors. Differences between the systems are easily noted. If a capability does not exist within a system it is noted in the table as "—", or if not applicable for a system it is noted, "na." The note, "menu" means that the feature is available through a menu selection. These tables use many cryptic notations which describe keying operations. Since it is important that these notations are easily understood I will take a moment to describe them in detail.

Word processing systems for microcomputers provide editing functions which are accessed by multiple keystroke sequences usually beginning with: "depressing CONTROL and keying in a letter." These special function keys are often given a second set of names, such as "DEL" or "LTAB," to help the user remember them. The systems use additional function keys such as ESCAPE and SHIFT in combination with the CONTROL key to further expand on the number of functions available. As many as five keystrokes are sometimes needed to effect rarely-used functions. The notation used in the tables below to describe these keystrokes is as follows.

- The character "★" denotes "control"
- Any letter used will be in lower case
- The capital letter "E" means "escape"
- The capital letter "S" means "shift"
- The lower case "nn" means a number (e.g. lines)

Thus, the notation, ES★B, means "ESCAPE pressed and SHIFT & CONTROL held down while pressing the letter "B".

In Tables 2 and 3 following, text editing and format features are grouped into (a) cursor and screen/page movement, character setting, line editing, and (b) text entry and format functions.

4. Text Entry and Formatting: The differences between MW and EW/PW are most graphic in the method used for formatting text. Word processing systems for the Apple fall into two groups: (1) where formatting is done on the monitor screen and the printer prints what is shown, and (2) where the formatting is done internally at the time of printing. MW is an example of the first and EW is an example of the second. The PW user can have it either way, or mix the two within a single body of text. For example, most of this text was written using PW in the "fill" mode. Tables 1, 4 and 5 in this text were composed in the "no-fill" mode. Yet the article was printed as a single text. Text entry and formatting features offered by the three systems are shown in Table 3. This table also introduces the imbedded print codes noted in Table 1 as, "codes-in-text." These codes must start a line with a period (.) followed by one or more letters and often a numerical argument. Both EW and PW systems require a single line for each formatting code. The codes are non-printing and do not interfere with the printed text.

5. Miscellaneous System Features: The above tables provide for a point-by-point comparison of MW, EW, and PW. There are, however, additional features which need to be noted in order to have a complete description of what is being offered by the three systems. Table 4 lists features which the producers claim are available.

TABLE 4—SPECIAL FEATURES COMPARED

	MW	EW	PW
Special Applications Supported			
Used to Edit Basic/Pascal Pgms	yes	no	yes
Electronic Mail Applications	yes	yes*	yes
Page Stop for Form Replacement	yes	yes	yes
Form Letter w/Data File Input	yes*	yes*	yes
Append or Insert Files into Text	no	yes	yes
Linking Extra Long Files	no	yes	yes
Mailing Label Applications	yes@	yes*	yes@
Multiple Disk Drives Supported	no	no	yes
Special System Features			
Reset Recovery	yes	partial	yes
80 Column Board Supported	no	yes*	yes*
Lower Case Adapters Supported	yes	no	yes
Overprinting Supported	no	yes	yes
Proportional Fonts Supported	no	no	yes*
Incremental Spacing Supported	no	yes	yes
Sub/Superscript Print Supported	no	yes	yes
Boldface or Overstrike Supported	no	yes	yes*
Tabs in Print Mode	no	yes	yes*
Selectivity Print Part of Text	yes	no	yes
Mark Page Perforations	yes	no	no
Keypressed Sound Available	yes	no	no
Bell Tabs Available	no	no	yes
System Documentation (pages)	44	64	150
Price (approximately)	$100	$130	$150

NOTES: yes* = with optional version (may be priced differently)
yes@ = by specially configured text

Part II
SUBJECTIVE EVALUATION

The development of a word processing system involves striking a balance between system complexity and features offered by the system. Consequently, some word processors are very easy to use as long as the text material is limited to a certain category, e.g., straight letter text. Others are very detailed and can be effectively used to process a wide range of text involving such items as computer programs, tables, charts and graphs. The word processing system which is appropriate for one user is not necessarily appropriate for another. In Tables 2 and 3 it is clear that PW includes many editing and format features not offered by MW or EW. Whether these features are a boon or a bane depends on the user's intended application. Below, the systems are compared for their respective ease of use for the work I attempted with them.

Cursor Movement: Both MW and EW employ the "arrow" keys to move the cursor laterally. These keys are located next to the "repeat" key which allows rapid cursor movement using two fingers of the right hand. This is clearly an advantage over the PW keying sequence. On the other hand, PW offers "toggle" keys that are very useful for moving the cursor and this tends to lessons PW's disadvantage in this regard.

Text Viewing: For the text that is formatted on the screen MW seems easier to visualize than PW because the viewer is not jockeyed between the primary and auxiliary windows. (Note: EW does not have a "no-fill" mode, which makes formatting on the screen meaningless.) For the text that is formatted when printing (i.e. EW and PW), the difference in viewing text is very minor when entering the text for the first time. However, when editing the text a difference

THE ORIGINAL DAN PAYMAR
Lower Case Adapter™

for the
APPLE - II* and APPLE - II PLUS*

BOTH MODELS STILL AVAILABLE AT LAST YEAR'S PRICES

LCA-1 ™ **$59.95**

For revision 6 or older Apple-II (**with** RAM configuration blocks)

LCA-2 ™ **$49.95**

For rev. 7 or newer Apple-II (**without** RAM configuration blocks)

One of them is designed specifically for your computer

★ **No jumpers.** The "one board for all Apples" design may require cutting and soldering nine jumpers to adapt it to your computer.

★ **No EPROMs.** Custom mask-programmed ROMs are used for maximum reliability.

Lifetime warranty on all parts

★ The LCA's have proven themselves so reliable that Enhanceware ™ now gives a lifetime warranty on **all** components. Some manufacturers give only 90 or 30 days warranty on the ROM chip, yet that is the part most likely to fail.

★ **No service charge** for as long as the original purchaser owns the LCA ™.

Easy to install

★ Plugs in with no modifications to the Apple. Does not occupy an I/O slot or a ROM socket. May be removed if warranty service is needed for the Apple or the LCA™.

★ Only one chip to remove from your computer (two for the LCA-1 ™). The "one board for all Apples" design requires removing four chips from your computer, then plugging in a complex PC board.

MasterCard, Visa, and C.O.D
orders shipped immediately.

Now use the **SHIFT KEY** with **no** additional hardware.

New "DICE 82"

Dan's I/O Control Enhancements (machine code support software) allows easy lower-case entry from the keyboard with your unmodified programs in machine code or either BASIC. Both the modified shift key and the ESC key are supported for case shifting. DICE also adds features to the I/O system, such as slow list, and easy cursor positioning by use of control keys (allowing use of the REPT key). DICE is a DOS 3.2 diskette, and may be updated to DOS 3.3 by MUFFIN.

DICE is $10 by itself, or only $5 with an order for an LCA. Most dealers will let you copy DICE at no charge.

Also . . .

If you use Applewriter* and/or Pascal, we supply simple modifications to make them compatible.

"Get the most from your computer" with

ENHANCEWARE™

SINCE 1978 by

Dan Paymar
91 Pioneer Place
Durango, CO 81301
Telephone (303) 259-3598

Dealer inquiries invited.

Find out why others compare their product to the original Dan Paymar LCA™.
Find out why LCA sales have increased as a result of their comparisons.

LCA, LCA-1, LCA-2, and Lower Case Adapter are trademarks of Dan Paymar.
*Apple-II, Apple-II Plus and Applewriter are Trademarks of Apple Computer Inc.

develops when inserting words or phrases. In EW there is a word wrap-around which occurs when the insertion generates a line greater than 38 characters. In PW the lengthened line extends into the auxiliary window, and this has both good and bad points.

Char. Editing: The three systems are the same when it comes to character deletion. They differ significantly on character insertion approaches. The approach used by MW is to insert a sufficient number of blank characters then type in what is desired and delete any excess remaining. Although it sounds complicated it is very easy to use. EW and PW have the user enter an "insert" mode and type what is desired directly in place. Both approaches cause the text to be pushed ahead of the cursor.

Line Editing: Line editing involves a number of operations: line insert, line splitting and joining, and moving lines in and out of a temporary memory buffer. Overall for line editing I rank the sytems: MW, PW and a distant EW. The reason for this has to do with methods used for moving lines from one part of the text to another. MW uses a "stack" approach for loading lines into buffer and I found this easy to use and quick for moving short line segments. For larger blocks of text I found the cursor-defined operations in PW to be especially useful. In both cases the procedure for moving text is more controllable than the EW approach which requires that text be moved to the top of the screen before it can be transported to the buffer.

Print Format: This comparison is between EW and PW and their use of imbedded print formatting codes. It is not applicable to MW. I found little difference between the two systems when used to format straight text. There was a considerable difference, however, in the method used for spacing text on the printed page. EW offers a print tab feature that is very handy, but it was difficult to solve all of the spacing problems I encountered with tables like Table 2. Also, since in EW the text is "packed," you are required to place a non-printing, "shift-m" character after each line. PW takes a different approach. When formatting becomes so involved that it is difficult to use the imbedded codes, you can switch to a "no-fill" mode where the system will print exactly what is shown on the monitor screen. In this mode PW is very similar to MW in operation. I used PW in the "no-fill" mode for Table 3 and both PW and MW for Table 2. There was little difference between the two and both were very superior to EW in this application.

System Control: It is difficult to make categorical statements about system control features. All three offer direct, uncomplicated methods for moving from one subsystem to another. The most tutorial of the three is MW which uses five subsystems and five menus. This is a valuable feature for new or infrequent users. PW uses two main programs, Command Processor and Format. It is the most direct approach of the three, where you do everything except printing with the Command Processor subsystem. PW even allows normal DOS file maintenance commands including "catalog" to be accessed directly. The problem with the PW approach is the long loading time required for switching from Command to Format and back. EW uses a menu for filing and printing operations. These are direct and effective. The only problem I encountered was that printing speed was very slow. This might be remedied but I found no reference to this problem in the system documentation.

The following table shows a functional comparison preference chart where I have subjectively ranked each of the three systems with respect to each other.

TABLE 5—FUNCTION COMPARISON—SUMMARY
(Rank Order of Preference)

Function	MW	EW	PW
Text Viewing—formatted	1	3*	2
Text Viewing—in "fill" mode	3*	1	1
Cursor Movement	1	1	2
H/L Case Shift/Shift Lock	1	1	2
Character Set Available	3	1	2
Use with Special Printer Options	3	2	1
Tab Set/Clear	1	3*	2
Editing			
Character Delete	1	1	1
Character Insert	1	2	2
Line Insert	1	2	1
Block Move to Buffer	2	3	1
Recovery from Buffer	1	3	2
Cut & Paste (or equivalent)	1	3*	1
Ditto/Line Duplicating	1	3	2
String Search and Replace	3	2	1
Formatting Text—on Screen	1	3*	1
Formatting Text—in Printed Output	3*	2	1
System Control—for File Maintenance	3	2	1
System Control—for Printing	1	3	2
General Ease of Use—Tutorials & Aids	1	3	2

*not available—ranked #3

If nothing else the above table illustrates the problem of choosing a word processing system. Neither of the three dominated the ranking. In the final analysis more weight must be given to certain functions or features in order to establish an overall preference. From what I learned while conducting this test I would weight cursor movement, character/word editing, and text formatting more highly. Doing so favors MW and PW. Another consideration I found very important is flexibility. Of the three, PW is clearly more flexible than either MW or EW.

The results of the test were conclusive for my needs. It provides a rational basis for choosing any word processor system for the Apple II computer whether or not it is Magic Window, or EasyWriter, or PIE Writer.

GREAT LAKES is proud to announce...

The most versatile RAM boards for your Apple II now offer MORE

MORE WORKSPACE — Add dynamic RAM to your computer with one or more of these boards.

64KC - 64K DYNAMIC MEMORY BOARD by Legend Industries. For only $349 an additional 64K of dynamic RAM using only one peripheral slot and less power than a 16K board. Includes demo disk with Memory Master & manual.

128KDE SOFT DISK — 128K RAM board by Legend Industries. The first 128K RAM card for the Apple II computer. Uses "state of the art" 64K chips. Includes demo disk with Memory Master, Disk Emulator, Legend Mailer and a comprehensive manual. All for $750.

DISK EMULATOR SYSTEM — Two 64KC cards with Disk Emulator software for $700.

MORE SPEED — Choose the disk emulator that you need to significantly increase the speed of the disk I/O.

DISK EMULATOR by Legend Industries. For Applesoft programs using DOS 3.3. $49.95.

PASCAL SOFT DISK EMULATOR by Ferox Microsystems and Legend Industries. Allows the Legend 64KC or 128KDE boards to be used as disk drives in the Apple Pascal System. Supports simulation of up to 5 disk drives. Only $49.95.

CP/M FAST DISK by Evan Tobin for Q.E.D. Systems. Increase the speed of your CP/M application programs by using 64KC or 128KDE boards as your disk drive. A significant speed improvement for only $69.95.

MORE UTILITIES — Additional uses for your Legend 64KC and 128KDE.

MEMORY MASTER by Legend Industries. Relocates the DOS 3.3 Disk Operating System to provide the user with a full 44K of programmable RAM in the Apple motherboard. Manages Firmware cards. Works with most RAM boards. $34.95.

LEGEND MAILER by Legend Industries. Uses the 64KC or 128KDE to provide the large capacity mailing list that you need for only $34.95.

MORE CONFIDENCE — Legend Industries has extended the warranty on the 64KC and 128KDE board to 180 days.

MORE INFORMATION — Dramatic software products using the 64KC and 128KDE are in the final stages of development. Contact Great Lakes Digital Resources for a catalog describing existing and new products.

Go to your local dealer and see these products today!!

For dealer orders or if your local dealer does not carry these products - contact:



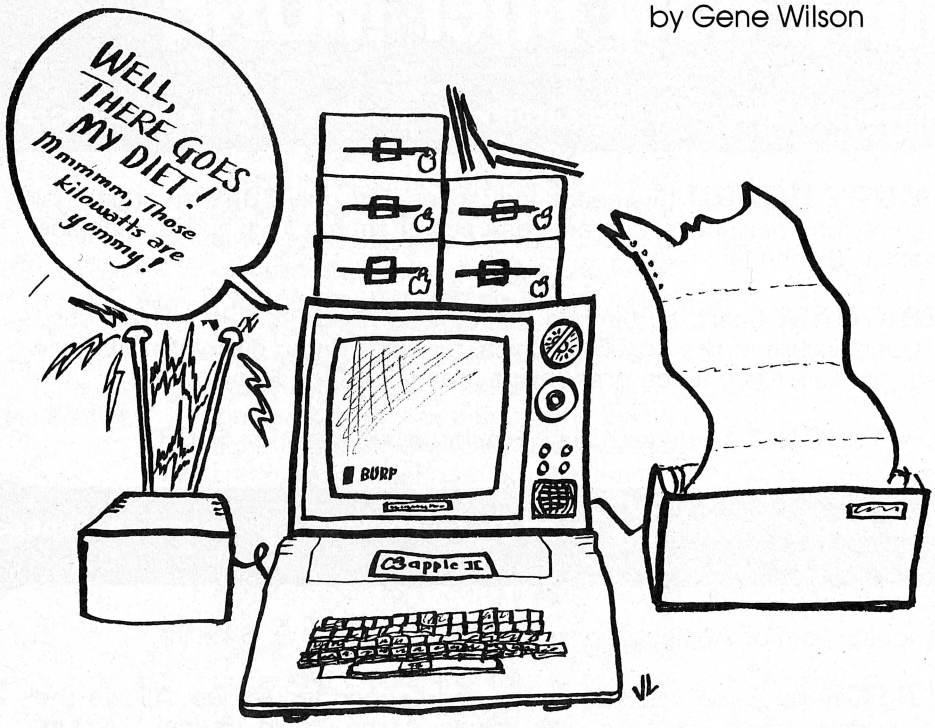
GREAT LAKES DIGITAL RESOURCES
P.O. Box 32133
Detroit, MI 48232
(313) 772-6544

Apple II is a registered trademark of Apple Computer, Inc.
64KC, 128KDE, LCG, MEMORY MASTER, DISK EMULATOR,
are registered trademarks of Legend Industries, Ltd.
CP/M is a trademark of Digital Research

VISA/Master Card Accepted
on Individual Orders

POWER TRIPPING WITH YOUR APPLE II

by Gene Wilson



Product: SUP 'R' SWITCHER

by M&R Enterprises
P.O. Box 61011
Sunyvale, CA 94086

Suggested Retail Price: $295

"Evolution—that's what's wrong with your Apple II. . . "

Well, that line makes as much sense as ones you've heard from technicians when your machine worked flawlessly in the shop after goofing-up at home or office.

Try as you will, the screen performs with absolute perfection, as if to show a total disregard for your feelings of anger and despair. Nothing is amiss; no bits drop loudly into a bucket; no evidence of any problem surfaces. The technician begins to 'eye' you with suspicion.

But *YOU* are keenly aware that something is dramatically wrong in the master/subordinate relationship that you share with *your* Apple. In short, the technical-type behind the counter is certain that the *only* irrational item in the chain of events is. . . *YOU.* No solution!

What usually happens is a simple fact of life called heat build-up. The machine works well for hours and then suddenly goes nuts. The screen display has strange characters, or the disk drive won't catalog the diskette that you've worked with all evening. One or more chips has gotten warm enough to have an occasional problem, and although you are absolutely certain that there is a 'gremlin' hiding beneath the keyboard, the tech. at the local computer store will give up and write you off as being simply 'neurotic'.

"In the beginning. . . " Apple IIs were not subject to heat problems. The earliest models had no cooling vents on the sides, but they typically had 4K to 16K of RAM, and there was nothing to stick into those eight peripheral slots.

Evolution. Apple IIs have five, six, and in some cases, even eight slots filled with cards that do incredible things. Every single card draws current from a power supply that was designed long before any of the plug-in cards was available. Not only is the Apple's built-in power supply overloaded in a typical configuration, the heat created by all the current doesn't get away—it merely builds until the weakest link in the chain breaks (or merely bends a little).

So it appears, without looking further, that Apple II owners have a dilemma. Either use the Apple II for short periods of time, or keep the cards in a desk drawer. Neither of these simplistic answers is a real world solution.

Solutions abound; the easiest is to buy and install a fan to 'draw out' the heat. (The M & R SUP 'R' FAN does the job nicely.) If you have an early 'revision' Apple II case without side slots you can buy a cheap fan and set it behind the machine. This solution worked for a long period with generally good results on my Apple (Serial # 144), and the air blowing up through the keyboard kept my fingers warm.

A better solution is to take the primary source of heat away from the scene of the crime. The power supply can sit behind (or, in some cases, be hidden below) your Apple II.

In some cases, more radical solutions are required. If the power supply gives up (as mine finally did), there are several weeks of agony while your local shop sends the 'dearly departed' to Cupertino for R & R (removal/restoration). Depending on the severity of the malady, this problem can take three hundred dollars to cure, and who'll guarantee that the same thing won't happen again under the same load that 'killed' it the first time? Does the word 'RECURSION' seem appropriate here?

Evolution of solution. There had to be a 'better' solution to the combined problems of inadequate power supply and excessive heat build-up. The 'plug in less hardware' answer simply doesn't address 'real-life'. What was desperately needed was an 'external' power supply that could keep all those cards going (without a technician booking occasional travel reservations for your power supply for two week vacations to Cupertino—with all expenses paid by you).

Enter the "SUP 'R' SWITCHER" by M & R Enterprises. Less than three hundred dollars buys a power supply that plugs-in in seconds, looks very much like a disk drive, fits right into your disk drive 'stack', and provides more than twice the power of the supply it replaces, with none of the side effects. The following chart compares the two units:

	Apple II Supply	Sup 'R' Switcher Supply
+5V	2.5A	6A
+12V	1A	1.5A
	(2.5A Intermittent)	(3.5A Intermittent)
−12V	250mA	1A
−5V	250mA	1A

The numbers tell the story. An elegant solution to a problem that grew as the Apple II evolved. The unit works perfectly and not only provides power that can't be matched by the 'factory standard', but sits away from the little chips of silicon (thus allowing them to better keep their 'cool'). The hole left by the no longer needed 'factory unit' allows greater access for the air being pushed by my little 'sit-behind' fan. (I won't tell you where I got the fan, but the store chain has over 5000 outlets nationwide).

My thanks to M & R Enterprises for providing a 'choice' to Apple II owners. Their line of fine products is certainly enhanced by the addition of the SUP 'R' SWITCHER. One look at the 'numbers' was enough for me—I no longer worry about leaving my machine on for hours at a time, and there have been absolutely NO heat problems since *I SWITCHED.* The only thing I would change would be to make the power cable twelve inches longer, to allow a little more flexibility in placement of the unit. (Being left handed I'm very 'sensitive' about products that give me no choice of which hand to use. I would prefer to place the SUP 'R' SWITCHER to the right of my Apple II, stacked with drive #3, and two disk drives stacked to the left.) *(A later check with M&R disclosed that shortness of the cable is important with a switching power supply; the southpaw would have to settle for a reduced power output. How much reduced was not stated.—PCW)*

When the strange characters invade your screen, remember that the problem is "evolution" (Darwinism anyone?), and the solution is SUP 'R' SWITCHER.



HardCore
Computing
for Apple-users worldwide

the magazine that shows you HOW TO:

Back up any diskette...
Do & Undo copy-protection...

Customize commercial programs...

PLUS
Game, Utility, Business
and Educational program listings
and...

Hard-core columns on:

D.O.S., Program Tricks,
Writer's Markets, Appledigest,
Software Reviews, Adventure Tips,
plus much more...

Subscriptions...
U.S.A...$20.00
Canada...$28.50
S. America...$37.50
Mex., Central America...$32.50
All others...$42.00

HARDCORE Computing
Dept. 2
14404 East "D" Street
Tacoma, WA 98445
U.S.A.

Apple is a trademark of Apple Computers, Inc.

Dealers inquiries invited

EPISODE 2

THE APPLE NOBODY KNOWS

by Alan Anderson

The Apple Nobody Knows, eh? That title alone is a measure of how much progress Apple has made with the Apple /// in the past few months. Since that article appeared in the Fall 1981 issue of *Apple Orchard*, a great deal has happened in the Apple ///'s world.

One of the most serious problems referred to in that article was the acute lack of application software needed to make the /// into a viable product. That problem has, to a significant extent, been overcome. Many of the major applications are now available for the Apple ///. For example, Apple announced Apple Writer /// in December, an excellent word processor which bears little resemblance to its text editor predecessor. In addition, at least three other word processors for the Apple /// have appeared from outside vendors. Other applications now covered by software for the /// included telecommunications, financial modeling, graphics generation, and data base management.

Pascal for the /// appeared, as promised, at the end of the summer. It's a spectacular package, including four manuals (real ones—not "preliminary") and includes many enhancements and additions to the Pascal language as implemented on the Apple II. However, one of Apple /// Pascal's best features is its compatibility with the Apple II version. Apple II diskettes may be used virtually anywhere in the Apple /// Pascal system. Many Apple II programs may be used on the /// just by recompiling. (Warning: the ASCII command characters are different, because the /// Pascal is consistent with the characters used by SOS.)

Probably the most significant new product announcement for the Apple /// in the past few months was not software, but hardware. Apple is now shipping ProFile, a five megabyte hard disk system for the Apple ///. ProFile is a complete package, containing a head-disk assembly built by Seagate Technology, controller and analog electronics, and a power supply. ProFile also accesses data at about 10 times the speed of a conventional mini-floppy disk drive. With the addition of ProFile and software to make use of it, the Apple /// has blossomed into a fascinating system. (ProFile will, it is rumored, be available for the Apple II later in 1982.)

Apple has also announced a memory upgrade for the Apple /// which brings it to a massive 256K RAM. This upgrade involves a simple swapping of memory boards.

In order to help Apple dealers alleviate some of the mystery surrounding the ///, Apple has sent out the Apple /// Dealer Information Binder. This thick but handy book contains a lot of various technical and product information about the /// which Apple has produced over the past year or so. In addition, it contains several extremely helpful diskettes, including a program which will convert Apple II DOS textfiles into Apple /// SOS textfiles, a new version of the Apple II Emulation Mode diskette, and various other goodies.

In addition to all the new software and hardware, Apple has been busy bringing the old software and manuals up to speed. All of the software included in the original Information Analyst package has been updated, along with the manuals, which are no longer preliminary. If you are an Apple /// owner you

APPLE III GENERAL LEDGER

The MICRO GL III System is designed to provide both *General Ledger and Budgeting* capabilities on the *Apple III* for:

- **Small Businesses**
- **Professionals**
- **Associations**
- **Individual Taxpayers**

Features:

1. **Using *"double entry"* accounting you can post checks, with *automatic crediting* of your checking account, and non-checks transactions to cover cash, charge and other non-check transactions.**
2. **Build a Chart of Accounts with *up to 999 accounts* using a three (3) character account number.**
3. **Use the *APPLE PROFILE* Disk Drive, with 5 Megabytes of disk storage, to hold 9,999 of your transactions or *APPLE DISK III* to hold 1,200 transactions.**
4. **Maintain monthly budget amounts for income and expense accounts for your *variance reporting* on a month-to date and year-to-date basis.**
5. ***Maintain* all relevant data fields such as account description, account active code, and monthly plan amounts.**
6. **Print the following *reports*:**
   - **Chart of Accounts Report**
   - **Balance Sheet Report**
   - **Month-To-Date and Year-To-Date Profit and Loss Report**
   - **Twelve Month Cash Flow Report**
   - **Month-To-Date and Year-To-Date Variance Report**
   - **Transaction History Report**
7. **Maintain a *Constants File* which allows for *variable* check number and non-check number ranges, chart of account ranges, printer name, and checking account number assignment.**

Mail your check for $300.00 to:

Micro Business Solutions, Inc.
622 Plymouth Lane — Suite 100
Foster City, CA 94404

Telephone for more information: (415) 573-5556 **VISA/Mastercard Accepted**

MICRO GL III

should now have the new versions of Apple Business Basic, VisiCalc ///, and the System Utilities. Apple started sending these out in December at no charge. You should also have received the Apple /// Confidence Program, and, if necessary, received a new Apple /// system as per the Confidence Program documentation. If all of this upgrading stuff sounds alien to you, contact your full-service dealer to get in on the fun.

What can we expect of Apple /// in the future? The next big change in the Apple /// world should be in the form of software from non-Apple manufacturers. As more and more software manufacturers realize the power available in the /// and the number of ///s in the field increases, writing software for the Apple /// will become an extremely popular business.

Memo to those who read the last article's information about the monitor and the registers: while writing about some of the special features of the /// such as bank switching and the environment register, I did an inadequate job of mentioning the hazards in playing around with this stuff. While it is quite true that no monitor command will cause your Apple to blow up, it is important for us to realize that SOS has set up certain conventions for doing things, and if these conventions are not respected, the entire system may come crashing down and nothing will work as it should. Of course, when you're in the monitor, there is no system to crash, so this becomes a superb environment for hacking around and learning about the ///. However, when we're talking about creating serious software for the Apple ///, there are certain things we learned to do with the Apple II which are strictly taboo on the ///. This is not due to a lack of power or capability on the part of the ///, but rather demonstrates the need for users of a sophisticated and powerful system to respect the integrity of the system.

What are some of the things the programmer "shouldn't do" on the ///? Well, in general, it's a bad idea to try to modify memory locations which are used by the system software. Why? For flexibility, the Apple /// treats its memory as one big virtual space; i.e., much of the system is designed to load into whatever memory is currently available and is not locked to any fixed memory space. This allows you to add and remove device drivers, write assembly language programs without worrying about finding a space for them to load, update to a newer version of the operating system, or add memory to his computer. So, for example, you shouldn't write a program which modifies a certain part of memory where the .PRINTER driver is, since that driver may not be at that memory location the next time!

If the programmer loses this capability, doesn't that limit the power of the system? Not at all, since SOS has several features designed to allow the programmer to modify the way the system works. The key is that these changes are done not by the programmer directly modifying memory, but by calling SOS. Since SOS knows where all the important stuff is, it will take care of the details.

Of course, the restriction in altering memory doesn't apply to a program's own data or to things which are specifically documented as being locked to a certain location. In general, SOS has enough interfaces built-in to let you do just about anything you would want to do.

80 COLUMN VISICALC® AND MEMORY EXPANSION SYSTEMS FOR THE APPLE II

Now you can expand Personal Software's 16 sector VISICALC.® to display 80 COLUMNS and increase available memory using the SATURN RAM BOARDS and VC-EXPAND™.

With VC-EXPAND™ and one or more SATURN RAM BOARDS, the memory available to VISICALC® is increased from 18K to:

- 50K with 1 SATURN 32K BOARD
- 66K with 1 SATURN 32K BOARD and your present 16K RAM card.
- Even more memory available with the SATURN 64K and 128K BOARDS

Software is included to relocate DOS onto the RAM BOARDS and to allow its use as a fast disk drive. Compatible with existing software in place of a 16K RAM card.

Apple II is a registered trademark of Apple Computer, Inc.
Visicalc is a registered trademark of Personal Software, Inc.

COMPREHENSIVE DOCUMENTATION
1 YEAR WARRANTY

SATURN RAM BOARDS:

32K $239
64K $425
128K $599
VC-EXPAND/80 COL.™ .. $125
VC-EXPAND/40 COL.™ .. $100

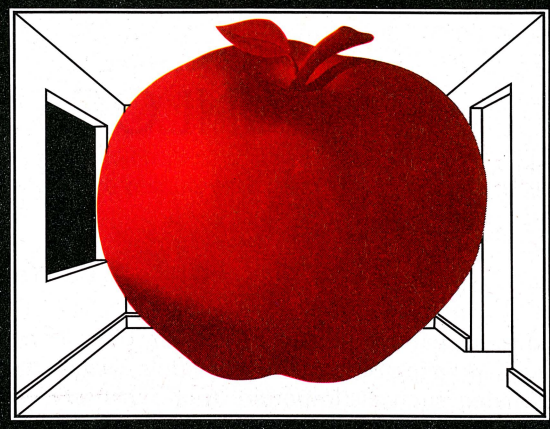
Dealer inquires invited
Visa and MasterCard accepted

ALPHA LOGIC BUSINESS SYSTEMS, INC.

3720 Winston Drive
Hoffman Estates, IL 60195
(312) 870-8230

Copyright 1981 Alpha Logic Business Systems, Inc.

EXPAND YOUR APPLE



Z-CARD

CP/M FOR THE APPLE II

The Z-CARD is your key to CP/M - the largest software base available with over 2,500 programs for your word processing, forecasting, data management, and accounting applications. And now the Z-CARD is available separately or as part of the total package...The **New** Synergizer.

For the first time ever...a Z-80 interface for the Apple II, integrated with peripheral boards to provide a powerful CP/M operating system. The new ALS SYNERGIZER adds the field-proven SMARTERM (80 column video board) and ADD-RAM (16K RAM expansion) to complete the system. SYNERGIZER software ties it all together - easy for you to learn, easy for you to use.

Don't wait!

Synergize **your** Apple and open the door to CP/M applications today.

Available now through local Distributors and Dealers. For more information, call **800-538-8177.**
In California call **408-730-0306.**

TELEX: 4990514

als Advanced Logic Systems

1195 E. Arques Avenue, Sunnyvale, CA 94086

Apple and Apple II ® Apple Computer, Inc., CP/M ® Digital Research, Inc.

©1982 Advanced Logic Systems

UNLOCKING APPLE ///

by Alan Anderson

What's so special about the Apple ///? Why does it have a Sophisticated Operating System? Why is Apple always talking about SOS being such an important tool? This article will address the reasons why the Apple /// and its operating system are important to the programmer and also demonstrate some of the fabulous things you can do with it.

OUR APPLE II HERITAGE

Anyone who has spent more than a few hours programming the Apple II is familiar with, to some extent, having to interface with the machine at its own level. In BASIC, this usually takes the form of POKE, PEEK, and CALL statements. Many Pascal programmers are familiar with the free union variant, or "tricky" record, used to access specific memory locations. Of course, the assembly language programmer deals with the machine level constantly.

Moving over to the Apple /// presents some fascinating new problems which the programmer must deal with. For example the Apple /// gives you: memory which can be bank-switched, thus leaving your program in the Twilight Zone; a virtual memory system, in which device drivers may be loaded almost anywhere; a zero page and a stack which can move around in memory; a microprocessor which can run at two different speeds; memory which can be write-protected; a character set which is defined in RAM and can be changed on the fly; and the ability to handle lots of interrupt driven devices. With all of this stuff going on, the old method of going straight to the hardware just doesn't cut it any more. In order to control all of these features and to give the programmer an interface through which he can gain access to the system's resources, SOS was born.

Simply stated, SOS is the program which acts as a sort of clearinghouse or central command post for everything that happens in the Apple ///. The parts of SOS are appropriately named "managers," since they manage and control the system.

THE PIECES OF A PROGRAM

Any bootable diskette on the Apple /// consists of at least three files. They are named SOS.KERNEL, SOS.DRIVER, and SOS.INTERP. SOS.KERNEL is the operating system as supplied by Apple. We'll discuss it in more detail shortly. SOS.DRIVER is the group of device drivers used to control various Apple /// devices, such as the keyboard, printer, speaker, ProFile hard disk drive, etc. SOS.DRIVER files are usually created by the System Configuration Program on the System Utilities diskette. SOS.INTERP is a machine-language program such as Business BASIC, VisiCalc, or Apple Writer ///. A diskette which does not contain files with these names will not boot, and an appropriate error message will appear if you try to boot it.

One of the definitions of "kernel" is "the nucleus, essence, or core." From this we get SOS.KERNEL, the nucleus of the operating system. As mentioned earlier, the kernel consists of parts called mangers which control and serve various aspects of the system. The main parts are: the Memory Manager, which allocates and keeps track of usage of the system's main memory; the Device Manager, which handles communication between the system's various devices through the device drivers; the File Manager, which works with the Device Manager to handle the flow of information between the system and its physical devices; and the Utility Manager, which handles certain miscellaneous tasks, such as reading the joysticks and preparing the system for a cold start by clearing memory.

What makes the Apple /// so special from a programmer's point of view is the job SOS does of managing the system. In fact, the programmer rarely has to worry about switching memory banks, where the stack is, where the device drivers are, or, in most cases, even where his program is located in that vast expanse of memory.

Some of the more hardened assembly language veterans among you must be simmering in your skepticism by now. How, you say, can the programmer take advantage of calling the operating system if he doesn't know where anything is? The answer is simple: let SOS find it. When a program wishes to call SOS, it isn't done with the traditional JSR. In fact, since you don't know where the operating system is, it's impossible to JSR to a fixed location. Instead, the Apple /// takes advantage of the 6502's software interrupt capability, better known as the BRK or Break instruction. When this instruction is executed, the Apple jumps to a memory location pointed at by two bytes in the high part of memory. SOS then takes over and executes the routine, returning control when it's done. How does this look in practice? Read on.

A call to SOS actually consists of three items. The first, already mentioned, is a BRK instruction. Following tht comes a SOS call number. Each user-accessible subroutine (or SOS call) within the kernel is assigned a one-byte identifying number. The third item in a SOS call is a two-byte pointer to a table of parameters. Each call has certain parameters associated with it. By passing SOS a pointer to these parameters instead of the parameters themselves, the programmer can use the same table more than once. In addition, the numbers of parameters can be changed in future versions of the operating system with minimized effect on the user's programs. The first byte in the parameter table tells how many parameters are in the table. SOS compares this to the number of parameters it is expecting for that call, using this byte for error checking. In using the Apple /// Assembler (part of the Apple /// Pascal system) a typical SOS call would look like this:

```
BRK
.BYTE <call_number>
.WORD <param_table>
```

The .BYTE pseudo-op generates a byte of the value of <call_number>. The .WORD pseudo-op generates a two-byte pointer to <param_table>.

Each of the four managers listed above contains certain SOS calls. For example, the File Manager includes calls to create, destroy, rename, open, close, read, and write files, among other things; the Device Manager has calls to find, request, and release chunks of memory, as well as other functions. Each SOS call has a unique set of parameters associated with it.

After a SOS call, SOS returns an error code in the 6502's accumulator. If no error occurred, a $00 is returned.

Because of the flexibility of the SOS call mechanism, the assembly language programmer can think of SOS calls as extensions to the 6502's instruction set. The SOS call system does a superb job of uncomplicating sophisticated programming at the mahcine level.

CALLING ALL SOS

Let's go through a hand-on example of a SOS call and how it would be generated. For demonstration, we'll use the simplest of all SOS calls, one called COLD_START. If you have the Apple /// Pascal system, you can try this example on your Apple. This call, a part of the Utility Manager, is used to provide a neat, clean exit from a program. It clears out memory, displays "INSERT SYSTEM DISKETTE AND REBOOT" on the screen and waits for a CONTROL-RESET to be pressed. You may have noticed that certain applications, such as VisiCalc /// and Apple Writer ///, use this method to exit. Here's how it's done in assembly language:

```
BRK                 ;To signal a SOS call
.BYTE COLD_START    ;Tells which call
.WORD PARAM_TABLE   ;Points to the parameters
```

Now we have to define our labels. First, COLD_START is defined:

```
COLD_START    .EQU 65    ;COLD_START's number is $65
```

Now the parameter table for COLD_START is defined. COLD_START's parameter table is uniquely simple:

```
PARAM_TABLE    .BYTE 00    ;COLD_START has no params
```

That's it! Now, let's make the program work by assembling it an using it. First, here is a complete listing of the whole file to be assembled. This should be created in the Apple Pascal editor.

```
               .PROC RESTART       ;Standard heading for
                                   assembly language
                                   (see Apple /// Pascal
                                   Program Preparation
                                   Tools manual, chapter
                                   2)
COLD_START     .EQU 65             ;COLD_START's
                                   number is $65
               BRK                 ;To signal a SOS call
               .BYTE COLD_START    ;Tells which call
               .WORD PARAM_TABLE   ;Points to the
                                   parameters
PARAM_TABLE    .BYTE 00            ;COLD_START has no
                                   params
               .END                ;Tell the assembler
                                   we're done
```

Once you have entered this file in the editor, quit the editor and save the file on disk, then assemble it and save it into a file called RESTART.CODE. Return to the editor and enter the following Pascal program.

```
program example;
procedure restart; external; (*Tells Pascal that restart is an
                                assembly language procedure*)
begin
  restart;
end.
```

Exit the editor, save the file, compile it, and save it to a file named EXAMPLE.CODE.

Now enter the Linker. When the Linker asks for your Host file, use EXAMPLE; for the Lib file, use RESTART, which contains the Assembly language program. Press <RETURN> when asked for another Lib file and when asked for a Map file. For your Output file, answer REBOOT.

Finally, when the Linker is done, you should have an executable file (REBOOT). So execute it! Voila—if you've done everything correctly, you should get the "INSERT SYSTEM DISKETTE AND REBOOT" message. What a thrill, eh? If you don't get the message, double check your work. If you don't yet feel comfortable with the Apple Pascal system, you should probably spend some time learning it if you're going to use Assembly language on the ///, whether it links with BASIC, Pascal, or stands alone.

Well, that's just great. But what if you have aspirations of doing things other than just restarting the system? All right, we'll take a look at some other slightly more sophisticated SOS calls.

DEALING IN VOLUME

One of the calls within the file manager is VOLUME. This call tells us the name of the physical volume within a given mass storage device, the total number of blocks on that device, and the current number of free blocks on the volume. If we wanted to find out this information for the built-in disk drive, the parameter list would look like this:

```
PARAM_TABLE    .BYTE 04            ;Number of parameters
                                   in table
               .WORD DEVNAME       ;Pointer to the device
                                   name to examine
               .WORD VOLNAME       ;SOS returns the name
                                   of the volume at the
                                   address pointed to by
                                   this field
               .BLOCK 2            ;SOS returns the
                                   number of free blocks
                                   in this field
DEVNAME        .BYTE 03            ;Length of device name
               .ASCII ".D1"        ;Device name itself
VOLNAME        .BLOCK 10           ;SOS puts volume
                                   name here
```



The Most Spectacular Extravaganza Ever...

At Applefest '82 hundreds of manufacturers, distributors and dealers will showcase the entire spectrum of Apple-compatible products including computers, components, peripherals, plug-in cards, publications, gifts, magazines, services, accessories and software for home, office and school.

Hands-on centers and multimedia presentations will demonstrate the newest applications for business, education and entertainment.

Seminars and workshops, conducted by the world's leading Apple authorities, will detail new uses to make your Apple more enjoyable and more useful than you ever imagined.

Applefest/Boston

Fri-Sun May 14-16, 1982
Hynes Auditorium
Show Hours: 11AM to 6PM Daily
Admission: $6 per day or $10 for 2 days,
$15 for 3 days

Applefest/Minneapolis

Thurs-Sun Sept 16-19, 1982
Minnesota Auditorium and Convention Hall
Show Hours: 11 AM to 6 PM Daily
Admission: $5 per day or $8 for 2 days,
$12 for 3 days, $15 for 4 days



For Apple Users

You'll meet thousands of other Apple owners and find the newest of everything for your Apple under one roof . . . and for sale at super show prices.

So if you use an Apple . . . or are thinking about buying one, you won't want to miss a minute of Applefest '82.

Applefest/Houston

Fri-Sun Nov 19-21, 1982
Albert Thomas Convention Center
Show Hours: 1PM to 10PM Daily
Admission: $5 per day or $8 for 2 days, $12 for 3 days

Ticket & Hotel Information

Send your check and a note indicating the specific show you wish to attend. Tickets and hotel information will be mailed back to you. Tickets can also be purchased at the show. Make all checks payable to Northeast Expositions Inc. 824 Boylston Street, Chestnut Hill, Mass. 02167 Tel: 617 739 2000.

Exhibitor Information

For specific exhibitor information on one or all of the Applefest '82 shows call Northeast Expositions at the telephone number above.

Applefest/San Francisco

Fri-Sun Dec 3-5, 1982
Moscone Center
Show Hours: 1PM to 10PM Daily
Admission: $5 per day or $8 for 2 days, $12 for 3 days

Applefest is produced by Northeast Expositions Inc. and is sanctioned by Apple Computer Inc. and The Boston Computer Society.

*Apple and Applefest are registered trade and service marks of Apple Computer Inc.

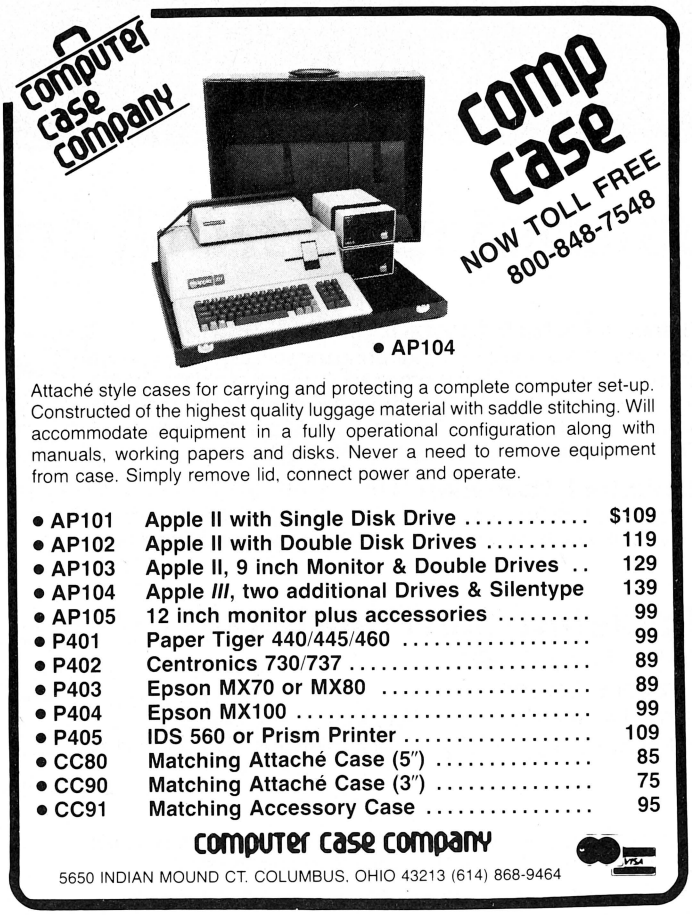
There are several important new concepts included here. First of all, note that variable length parameters like device names are not included in the main parameter list. Instead, the list contains pointers to the actual locations of these items. This furthers the philosophy of standardization: since the pointers are always two bytes long, the length of the parameter list always stays the same.

Second, notice that the device name, .D1, is preceded by a byte indicating its length, three characters. This is a standard for all pathnames you pass in all SOS calls: the name itself is preceded by a byte indicating the length of the name.

Third, notice that some parameters are supplied by the caller (us); an example of this is the device name. These are sometimes called input parameters. Other parameters are returned by SOS in places we provide; for example, the volume name. Note that we, the caller, provide the place for this parameter, but we don't fill it in—SOS does. This is known as an output parameter. There is a third type as well, the input/output parameter, in which the caller passes something to SOS, and SOS passes something different back in the same place. Input/output parameters are pretty rare in SOS calls.

Now that we've got the parameter table all set, we need to add the SOS call itself. It looks like this:

```
VOLUME      .EQU $C5                ;Define VOLUME
            BRK                     ;SOS call
            .BYTE VOLUME            ;Call number
            .WORD PARAM_TABLE       ;Pointer to params
```

Attaché style cases for carrying and protecting a complete computer set-up. Constructed of the highest quality luggage material with saddle stitching. Will accommodate equipment in a fully operational configuration along with manuals, working papers and disks. Never a need to remove equipment from case. Simply remove lid, connect power and operate.

• AP101	Apple II with Single Disk Drive	$109
• AP102	Apple II with Double Disk Drives	119
• AP103	Apple II, 9 inch Monitor & Double Drives	129
• AP104	Apple *III*, two additional Drives & Silentype	139
• AP105	12 inch monitor plus accessories	99
• P401	Paper Tiger 440/445/460	99
• P402	Centronics 730/737	89
• P403	Epson MX70 or MX80	89
• P404	Epson MX100	99
• P405	IDS 560 or Prism Printer	109
• CC80	Matching Attaché Case (5")	85
• CC90	Matching Attaché Case (3")	75
• CC91	Matching Accessory Case	95

computer case company

5650 INDIAN MOUND CT. COLUMBUS, OHIO 43213 (614) 868-9464

This time, it would be a good idea to add some error checking. Remember, SOS returns error codes in the accumulator; $00 means no error has occurred. So all we need is something like this:

```
            BNE ERROR_HANDLER ;Non-zero, an error
                                occurred
```

. . . assuming, of course, that we later write a routine with a label ERROR_HANDLER.

After executing this call, the designated areas in the parameter table would contain the number of total blocks and the number of free blocks on the volume, and the area pointed by the VOLNAME pointer in the parameter table would contain the name of the disk in the built-in drive (.D1). We won't make this into a complete procedure, but instead will leave it as the ever-popular exercise for the reader.

Two SOS calls controlled by the Device Manager are worth mentioning here. Their names are D_STATUS and D_CONTROL. These calls, known more simply as just STATUS and CONTROL, allow the programmer to change the way a driver or device does things. Many of the things we did by POKEing and PEEKing on the Apple II are accomplished on the /// with these calls. For example, you can tell the .CONSOLE driver to use a different character set by sending it a CONTROL call; you can ask the .RS232 driver what kind of handshake it's using with a STATUS call. In general, STATUS inquires about the state of a device; CONTROL causes the device to perform a certain function or to set a certain mode. Each device can handle different CONTROL and STATUS calls. If you're interested in what kind of STATUS and CONTROL calls are available for each device driver, check out the new edition of the Standard Device Drivers Manual.

The CONTROL and STATUS calls are so important that Pascal has a built-in interface to them, called UNITSTATUS, and the Business BASIC Version 1.1 diskette includes an invokable module called REQUEST which allows the BASIC programmer to use CONTROL and STATUS. Documentation for UNITSTATUS is on Pages 211-213 of the Apple /// Pascal Programmer's Manual Volume 1; the BASIC module is documented on the master disk in a file called REQUEST.DOC.

At this point some of you may be wondering what manual provides all of this great documentation. The answer is that it's a new book—so new that it's not out yet. The manual is apparently called the Apple /// SOS Reference Manual. It's mentioned several times in the new Standard Device Drivers Manual, so one may assume that it will in fact exist. As for now, Apple has been working with serious software developers to provide information they need, mostly in the way of special classes.

As for now, I'd like to begin a service of answering questions dealing with any aspect of the Apple ///. If you have questions about the /// that you'd love to get answered, try sending a letter to:

Alan Anderson
c/o Apple Orchard
910 A George St.
Santa Clara, CA 95050

Next issue: —The Big Event (SOS Event mechanism)
—Magic with the Keyboard
—answers to your questions

. . . and more. Okay, everybody, time to hit the SOS!

APPLE GOES TO THE MARKET

by John F. McMullen
Chairman, Stock Market SIG

This is the first of a series of semi-regular articles which will appear in the *Orchard* devoted to the many uses of the Apple Computer in relation to investment activities. By way of introduction, I'm Vice President of the New York area consulting firm McMullen & McMullen, Inc. and have over twenty years of data processing background, of which the vast majority has been spent in the financial community. (Prior to forming McMullen & McMullen, I was Morgan Stanley & Co.'s (Apple's underwriter) Director of Data Processing and previously was an officer of BTSI (Control Data's brokerage subsidiary) and Dean Witter & Co. Barbara E. McMullen, the President of McMullen & McMullen, has a similar background with previous positions at Bache Halsey Stuart Shields and the New York Stock Exchange. Further, the present client base of McMullen & McMullen includes a number of individual investors as well as Morgan Guaranty Trust Co., Merrill, Lynch, Pierce, Fenner & Smith, L. F. Rothschild, Unterberg & Tobin, The First Boston Corporation and J & W Seligman—firms all utilizing the Apple for varied investment related activities.

In the time since I worked with Ken Silverman and Dave Gordon in setting up this Special Interest Group and determining its charter, I have spent considerable time reviewing available software currently in the marketplace (and about to come to market). It seems to me that the software has, within the last year, evolved from a number of programs which, although providing tools not previously available to many investors, were fairly immature both in their capabilities, "friendliness," and scope to a large universe of constantly improving mature investment aids. Examples of this evolution include the introduction of superior new versions of previously marketed programs (ex., Investors Software has released a new version of PORTFOLIO MASTER which incorporates automatic price-fetching (not in original version) and expands the maximum number of positions per portfolio from twenty-five (25) to one hundred; RTR software in conjunction with Dow Jones has developed THE DOW JONES MARKET ANALYZER which is an improved version of the popular RTR technical analysis software previously marketed in various versions under the names STOCK TECHNICIAN, EASY CHARTER & MARKET CHARTER) as well as the introduction of systems to provide capabilities not previously available (ex., MUNIDEBT, a system to calculate and solve municipal debt repayment schedules has recently been made available by B.A. Nicholson & Co., Inc.; THE MONITOR which brings the New York Stock Exchange ticker into an Apple for on-screen display is marketed by First Flight Systems). The systems have reached such a sophistication that brokerage firm account executives supported by such products as PEAR and BROKER I are utilizing Apple to manage all of their client portfolios. Less than a year ago, such power was not yet available.

In the next few months, I will publish reviews of the various securities related software presently available and will also report on the activities of the individual Stock Market SIGs of IAC Clubs (ex., the Big Apple User Group (BAUG)'s SIG is currently, though the use of VISICALC, developing a model which it feels will be a definitive portfolio analysis report. It will then judge other systems based on this model.)

Additionally, I will attempt to review all of the security-related areas in which a micro-computer system can be of assistance. Due to the wide exposure that portfolio management and technical analysis (including commodities) receive, one can very often overlook the benefit an Apple can bring to other segments of the financial community. The ability of the Apple to function as a terminal to the large data bases such as Interactive Data Services, Data Resources Inc., Bridge Data Services and Warner Computing as well as the more well known data bases for the micro (Dow Jones, Source and Compuserv) has made the Apple an important tool for the fundamental analyst. Our own client base includes investment research departments whose prime interest is in using VISICALC to manipulate fundamental data. The recent introduction of a program, the CONTEXT CONNECTOR, which allows the editing of text files directly to VISICALC format has opened the door to greatly increased capabilities in this area. The whole subject of data availability, cost and ease of use will be a subject of a separate discussion. Other areas to be considered are option and bond analysis and swapping, modern portfolio theory and econometric modeling. I will attempt to give proper attention to these areas.

Please send any comments and/or suggestions to me through the IAC address or call at the number listed above. Until next time—BUY LOW & SELL HIGH.



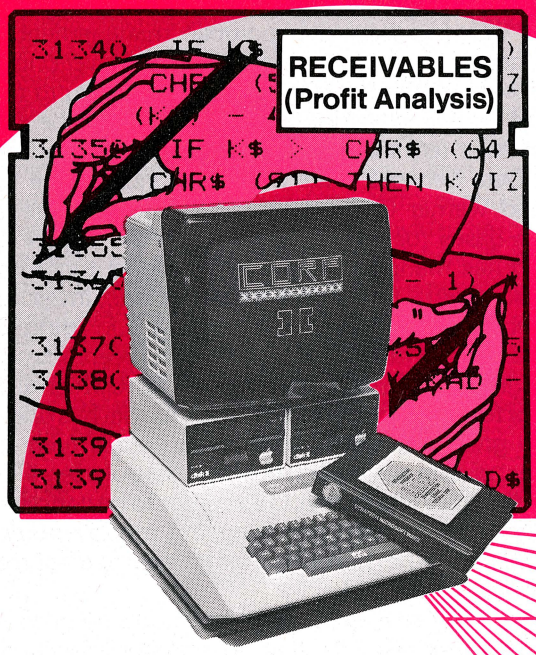
It's just a matter of time. Last year over a half billion dollars in office equipment was reported stolen. As you read this a property crime is taking place in your own neighborhood. It's time for preventative action. Anchor Pads are maximum security locks that eliminate theft of office machines! They anchor equipment directly to a desk or counter. No holes, no sawing, and no marring furniture. Call us for the well-being of your business and your own peace of mind.

ANCHOR PAD.
Don't wait until it's too late.

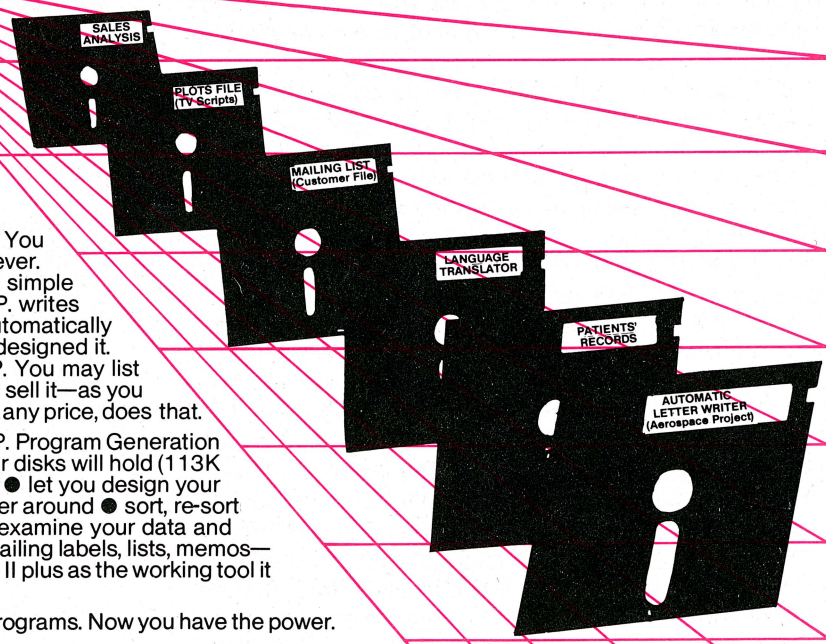
Anchor Pad International Corporate Headquarters
3224 Thatcher Ave, Marina del Rey, CA 90291, (213) 306-3881
Anchor Pad of No. Calif. (415)441-2593
Anchor Pad of Maryland, (301) 589-7474
Anchor Pad of Texas, (214) 620-7170

See us at booth #1636 & 1638 at the West Coast Computer Faire. March 19 - March 21

your power is ready...
software that writes software
for Apple II™



NEEDED: Apple II Plus with Auto Start, 2 drives, Applesoft in Rom, 48K.



C.O.R.P.™ writes software. Perhaps you should read that again. Not "simplifies programming" or "makes debugging easier." C.O.R.P. writes APPLESOFT BASIC—complete, stand-alone programs which run, bug-free, the very first time. You need not type a single character of basic code—ever. C.O.R.P. does that. Your answers to questions in simple English "design" the program. In minutes, C.O.R.P. writes all the program code, scrolls it to the screen and automatically saves it to your disk. Your program because you designed it. Once written, your program runs without C.O.R.P. You may list your program, examine it, modify it further or even sell it—as you wish, royalty free. No mere "data base manager," at any price, does that.

The applications are almost limitless. Your C.O.R.P. Program Generation System will: ● handle nearly as much data as your disks will hold (113K per disk!) ● find any record in less than a second ● let you design your own screens as quickly as you can move the curser around ● sort, re-sort and update your data for you ● examine and re-examine your data and then print reports, checks, invoices, statements, mailing labels, lists, memos—you name it. C.O.R.P. allows you to use your Apple II plus as the working tool it really is. Isn't that why you bought one?

Computers should write code. You sould design programs. Now you have the power.

C.O.R.P. I features: ● a data entry program generator ● a full sort sub-system ● an update sub-system ● a full diagnostic package ● a print program generator $235

C.O.R.P. II features: ● all of C.O.R.P. I plus: ● a system menu generator ● a complete forms letter ● a full files editor ● a system demo package ● an Applesoft tutorial ..... $425.

CORTECHS CORPORATION

900 North Franklin, Chicago, Illinois 60610

See your dealer today or call toll-free 1-800-621-4109

(In Illinois, call (312) 943-0700)

Dealer inquiries welcome.

C.O.R.P.™

C.O.D. welcome.

C.O.R.P. is a trademark of Maromaty Scotto Software Corporation.

INTERNATIONAL APPLE CORE SPONSORING MEMBERS

IAC Sponsors are a special breed. They are the organizations who contribute to and support many IAC activities. In addition, they provide us application notes concerning their products—notes that show new and different ways to utilize the sponsors' products with modifications for special purposes. When you consider a software or product purchase, give our sponsors special consideration; they have shown that they care about their customers.

Advanced Operating Systems
450 St. John Rd., Suite 792
Michigan City, IN 46360
(219) 879-4693

Apple Computer, Inc.
10260 Bandley Drive
Cupertino, CA 95014
(408) 996-1010

Apple Europe
PCS Marketing
7 Rue de Chartres
Neuilly Sur Sein,
France 92200

Bay Shore Medical Lab
250 Yaphank Rd.
Patchogue, NY 11772
(516) 654-2211

Belk Enterprises
125 E. Alton Ave.
Santa Ana, CA
(714) 641-0945

Bite-Soft
P. O. Box 175
N. Hollywood, CA 91603
(213) 843-1155

Corvus Systems, Inc.
2009 O'Toole Ave.
San Jose, CA 95131

Creative Computing
39 E. Hanover Ave.
Morris Plains, NJ 07960
(201) 540-0445

Enhanceware
91 Pioneer Pl.
Durango, CO 81301
(303) 259-3598

Hayes Microcomputer
5835 Peachtree Corners E.
Norcross, GA 30092
(404) 449-8791

Houston Instrument Div.
8500 Cameron Rd.
Austin, TX 78753
(512) 835-0900

Image Computer Products
615 Academy Dr.
Northbrook, IL 60062
(312) 690-1510

Interactive Structures
P. O. Box 404
Bala Cynwyd, PA 19004
(215) 667-1713

M & R Enterprises
910 George St.
Santa Clara, CA 95050
(408) 980-0160

Mountain Computer
300 El Pueblo Rd.
Scotts Valley, CA 95066
(408) 438-6650

Nestar Systems, Inc.
2585 E. Bayshore Rd.
Palo Alto, CA 94303
(415) 493-2223

Omega Microware
222 S. Riverside
Chicago, IL 60606

Peachtree Software
3 Corporate Sq. Suite 700
Atlanta, GA 30329
(404) 325-8533

Sirius Software
2011 Arden Way Suite 2
Sacramento, CA 95825
(916) 920-1939

Source Telecomputing
1616 Anderson Rd.
McLean, VA 22102
(703) 821-6660

SSM Microcomputer
2190 Paragon Dr.
San Jose, CA 95131
(408) 946-7600

Steve Blackson Productions
4613 Redwood Dr.
Garland, TX 75043
(214) 840-1000

Sorrento Valley Associates
11722-D Sorrento Valley Rd.
San Diego, CA 92121
(714) 452-0101

Syntauri Ltd.
3506 Waverly St.
Palo Alto, CA 94306
(415) 494-1017

Telecom Terminal Systems
3903 Grandview Blvd.
Los Angeles, CA 90066
(213) 390-9494

Verbatim Corporation
323 Soquel Way
Sunnyvale, CA 94086
(408) 245-4400

Vista Computer Co.
1317 E. Edinger St.
Santa Ana, CA 92705
(714) 953-0523

Xerox Retail Div.
7700 Edgewater Dr.
Suite 360
Oakland, CA 94621
(415) 632-5808

INTERNATIONAL APPLE CORE
MEMBER CLUB ROSTER

This roster of member clubs is directed primarily at **Apple Orchard** readers who either currently don't belong to any Club, or who are looking for additional sources of information. The roster is arranged alphabetically by country and state/province. In addition, some clubs have a membership, publication and/or software services which go beyond local geographic boundaries. Readers may wish to contact these Clubs and request a sample newsletter. If you do, we recommend enclosing a check for two dollars to cover their postage and handling costs.

AUSTRALIA

ACTAPPLE
Peter Bray, Pres.
33 Scarlett St.
Melba, ACT, Australia 2615
Tel: 889352

COMPUTER EDUCATION GROUP OF NSW
Steve Holborow, Pres.
P. O. Box 148
Sydney, NSW Australia 2007
Tel: 857467

EMU
Ian Webster, Coord.
Box 3143, GPO
Sydney, NSW Australia 2001
Tel: 02-43-4826

APPLE USERS GROUP
Peter Kazakos, Treas.
8 Leemon Street
Condell Park, NSW Australia 2200

APPLE TURNOVER
Karl Homes; Barabba School
West Street
Barabba, NSW Australia 2347

ILLAWARRA APPLE CORE
John Fisher, Pres.
3 Edward St.
Wollongong, NSW Australia 2500
Tel: 042-673003

LOGOS FOUNDATION
John Hunter, Pres.
Box 100 Thirroul Ave.
Blackheath NSW Australia 2785
W. A. U. G.
Dr. Patrick Lip, Pres.
P. O. Box 19
Wondai, Queensland Australia 4606
Tel: 074-9922-84

S. AUSTRALIAN APPLE USERS CLUB
David Mooney, Sec'y.
c/o The Bookshelf, 169 Pirie St.
Adelaide, So. Australia 5000

TAS APPLE USERS CLUB
P. O. Box 188
North Hobart, Tasmania Australia 7000

OBERON HIGH SCHOOL
Graham Travers, Pres.
P. O. Box 252
Belmont, Victoria Australia 3216

MELBOURNE APPLE COMPUTER IN EDUCATION
Denis Kennedy
Hadfield High School
Pascoe Vale, Victoria Australia 3064
Tel: 306-2788

MICOM
Stephen Dart, Pres.
P. O. Box 60
Canterbury, Victoria Australia 3126
Tel: 03-509-9729

PARA-QUAD COMPUTER CLUB
Donald Pugh, Pres.
Quad Centre, Selby St.
Shelton Park, W. A. Australia 6008

APPLE USERS CLUB WESTERN AUSTRALIA
Tim Russell, Pres.
269 Marmion St.
Cottlesloe, W. A. Australia 6011
Tel: 09-457-1555

AUSTRIA

APPLE USER CLUB AUSTRIA
M. Weissenboeck, Pres.
P. O. Box 51,
A-1181 Wien, Austria 0
Tel: 01143-222-476216

BELGIUM
Apple Gebruikers Groep
c/o Louis van Geel
Vaartlan 35A
St. Job-In't-Goor B-2128
Belgium

BRAZIL

BRAZIL APPLE CLUBE
Dr. Luiz E. Pellanda, Pres.
Rua Maestro Pena 90
Porto Allegre, Brazil 90 000
Tel: 0512-23-0577

CANADA

APPLE BRITISH COLUMBIA
Gary Little, Pres.
#316-8055 Anderson Rd.
Richmond, B. C. Canada V6Y 1S2
Tel: (604) 273-1277

BOARD OF ED. - HAMILTON
Dave Didur
P. O. Box 558
Hamilton, Ont. Canada
Tel: (416) 527-5092

SCARBOROUGH EDUC. COMP. SOCIETY
Breadner - Program Dep't.
140 Borough Dr.
Scarborough, Ont. Canada M1P 4N6

BISHOP STRACHAN SCHOOL
Mrs. Ketchum
298 Lonsdale Rd.
Toronto, Ont. Canada M4V 1X2

APPLE-CAN
Louis H. Milrad, Pres.
P. O. Box 696 Station B
Willowdale, Ont. Canada M2K 2P9
Tel: (416) 223-0599

CLUB APPLE DE LA MAURICIE
Pierre-Paul Thibeault, Treas.
400 Tourigny
Trois-Rivieres, Que. Canada G9A 3E4

BOLO/UB APPLE CLUB
Pierre Beaudin, Pres.
1208 Patenaude #3
Laval, Que. Canada H76 3H2
Tel: (514) 663-2771

CLUB APPLE DE MONTREAL
Gabriel Juteau, Sec'y.
32 Avenue Des Erables
St. Therese DE B1 Que. Canada J7E 3T4
Tel: (514) 435-3204

CLUB DE MICRO-ORDINATEUR ST. JEAN
Ronald Leger, Sec'y.
P. O. Box 21
St. Jean, Que. Canada J3B 6Z1

COLLEGE PARK SCHOOL
A. J. Allen
3440 Harrington St.
Saskatoon, Sask. Canada S7J 1V6

SASK-APPLE RESEARCH GROUP
Kelvin Chu, Pres.
P. O. Box 291 Sub P. O. #6
Saskatoon, Sask. Canada S7N 0W0

COLOMBIA

GRUPO USARIOS APPLE DE COLOMBIA
Jorge Ladron de Guevara
A.A 91226
Bogota, Colombia
Tel: 249-71-85

DENMARK

FPBM APPLE KREDSEN
Torkil Olesen
Dag Hammakskjolds Alle 30
Copenhagen, Denmark DK 2100
Tel: 451-26-17-71

ENGLAND

OXFORD POLYTECHNIC
Brian Clark - Math Dep't.
Headington
Oxford, England OX3 0BP

BRITISH APPLE SYSTEMS USER GROUP
John Sharp, Chair
P. O. Box 174
Watford, England WD2 6NF
Tel: 09273-75093

MIDDLESEX MED SCH APPLE CLUB
Prof. J. F. Tait,Pres.
Cleveland St. - Physics Dep't.
London, England W1P 6DB
Tel: 01-636-8333

FINLAND

TERO SAND
Auroran Sairaala Osasto 8/2
Nordenskioldenkatu 20
00250 Helsinki 25
Finland

FRANCE

MICRO MEDICAL COMP. CLUB
J. Kertesz
25 Rue Mont Cenis
Paris 75018, France
Tel: 1-264-0232

GERMANY (Federal Republic)

APPLE USER GROUP EUROPE
Klaus Giese, Pres.
Hiltroper Landwehr 8
4630 Bochum 4, West Germany
Tel: 0234/861410

APPLE CLUB FRANKFURT
Lothar Rockstroh, Pres.
Schweizer Str. 92
Frankfurt/M.70, W. Germany D-6000
Tel: (0611)-61-45-12

APPLE CLUB ROEDINGHAUSEN
Axel Vogt, Pres.
Wehmerhorstsr.110
Roedinghausen, W. Germany D-4986

HONG KONG

HONG KONG APPLE
c/o Delta Communication
15 Cumberland Road, Rear
Kowloon Tong, Hong Kong

HONG KONG APPLE DRAGON
Robert Gliss
101 Fu House, 7 Ice House St.
Hong Kong
Tel: 5-210295-8

INDONESIA

JAKARTA APPLE CORE
International School Computer Dep't.
P. O. Box 79/KBT
Jakarta Selatan, Indonesia

2 18 82

IRELAND

COLLEGE OF MARKETING
Diarmuid McCarthy
18 Parnell Sq.
Dublin 1, Ireland
Tel: 01-742721

APPLE USERS - DUBLIN
Simon Stewart, Pres.
37 Harcourt St.
Dublin 2, Ireland
Tel: 751484

COMPUTER EDUCATION SOC. OF IRELAND
Michael Moynihan, Pres.
Leemount, Co. Cork, Ireland
Tel: (021) 80362

ITALY

MELA-MANIA APPLE USER CLUB
Marco Bramucci, Pres.
Cappello Via Monte Pelago 2
Ancona, Italy 60100
Tel: 071/948892

JAPAN

DEPARTMENT OF ORTHOPEDIC SURGERY
Takatoshi Ide-Kurume U. Sch. Medicine
1167 Asahi-Machi, Kurume
Fukouka, Japan

BAKED APPLE
K. Yamada
Kohsei Hsp. 5-Chome 2-7
Tachibana, Sumida-Ku
Tokyo, 131 Japan

APPLE BUGS
Toshikazu Yamashita
20-29 Banchi Yamate-Cho 1 Chome
Suita City, Osaka, Japan

MALAYSIA

APPLE ORCHARD
T. Lee
Taman Maluri
Batu 3, Jalan Chera
Kuala Lumpur, Malaysia

NEPAL

APPLE USERS
c/o Gerold V. Van Der Vlugt, M. D.
Kathmandu (ID)
Department of State
Washington D. C. 20520

NETHERLANDS

APPLE GROEP NEDERLAND
p/a J. P. Haas, Sec'y.
Bergselaan 145A
Rotterdam, Netherlands

NEW ZEALAND

ELECTRIC APPLE
Brian D. Strong, Pres.
P. O. Box 3476
Wellington, New Zealand
Tel: (04) 720432

NZ GROUP OF APPLE USERS
T. Stallknecht, Pres.
90 Washington Ave.
Brooklyn 2, New Zealand
Tel: 894800

PHILIPPINES

APPLE P. I.
Benjamin S. Jalandoni
3rd Floor, Liberty Bldg., Pasay Rd.
Makati/Manila, Philippines 3116
Tel: 88-70-36

POLAND

LECH WALESA APPLE CLUB
Piotr Flatau
Pasteura 7
Warsaw, Poland 02083

SCOTLAND

APPLE - EDEN
Colin O'Hara, Pres.
49 Monreith Road, Newlands
Glasgow, Scotland G43 2NZ

SINGAPORE

SINGAPORE MICRO SOCIETY
David Steele
105 Admiralty Rd. West
Singapore 2775
Tel: 2574788

SOUTH AFRICA

CAPE APPLE CORPS
Bob Denton, Pres.
Box 170 Claremont
Cape Town, So Africa
Tel: 21-431010

TAC2 APPLE USERS GROUP
Harry Brindley, Sec'y.
P. O. Box 87421
Houghton, South Africa 2041

SPAIN

CATALUNYA APPLE CLUB
Sr. Rife Uriol, Pres.
Fabra y Puig 389 E/4
Barcelona-31, Spain
Tel: 254 7909

SWEDEN

APPLE USERS GROUP SWEDEN
Johan Nilson
P. O. Box 2039
S-200 12 Malmo
Sweden

SWITZERLAND

MICROCLUB
C. Eberhard, Fin. Mgr.
A. Rte. Villeret 48
St. Imier, Switzerland CH 2610

TAIWAN

TAIWAN APPLE GROUP
Chang Chien-Lin
P. O. Box 96-214
Taipei, Taiwan ROC
Tel: 20-11-1981

VENEZUELA

APPLE USERS OF PARAGUANA
Gary Menszyk
G. Sanderson-c/o Lagoven S.A. Apt. 47
Judibana; Falcon, Venezuela 4147A
Tel: 58-69-51601

YUGOSLAVIA

APPLE CLUB ZAGREB
Zeljko Lalic, Dipl. Ing.
Ruzmarinka 5, 41000
Zagreb, Yugoslavia 0

APO/FPO

THULE APPLE COMPUTER OWNERS SOCIETY
Barry Russel, Pres.
c/o AFSCF DET 3
APO NY 09023

MONTGOMERY LEE
Manzana, Panama
PSC Box 2391
APO Miami, FL 34001

F E T C H
Charles E. Cook, MNC
Naval Air Facility Box 13
FPO Seattle, WA 98767

UNITED STATES OF AMERICA

Alabama

APPLE CORPS OF BIRMINGHAM
Jim Rogers, Pres.
P. O. Box 3321-A
Birmingham, AL 35255
Tel: (205) 942-7006

WEST ALABAMA USERS
Barry Collins, Pres.
1009 W. Jackson St.
Demopolis, AL 36732
Tel: (205) 289-0439

NEWTON'S TREE APPLE USER GROUP
Frank H. Emens, Pres.
3714 Lakewood Circle
Huntsville, AL 35811
Tel: (205) 852-0537

QUAD CITIES APPLE BYTERS
Peter A. Eckhoff, Pres.
129 E. Oak Hill Drive
Florence, AL 35630

Arkansas

LITTLE ROCK APPLE ADDICTS
Randy Irwin, Pres.
P. O. Box 55215 Hillcrest Sta.
Little Rock, AR 72205
Tel: (501) 374-1770

Arizona

APPLE C.A.R.T.
Warren Michelsen, Pres.
P. O. Box 2361
Page, AZ 86040
Tel: (602) 645-2141

ADAM-II
Steve Alexander, Pres.
P. O. Box 34056
Phoeniz, AZ 85206
Tel: (602) 991-8393

MOUNTAIN VIEW APPLE USERS GROUP
Joseph J. Cracchiolo, Pres.
1923 Viola Drive
Sierra Vista, AZ 85635
Tel: (602) 458-2332

GILA VALLEY APPLE GROWERS ASS'N.
Don Lancaster, c/o Synergistics
P. O. Box 1077
Thatcher, AZ 85552
Tel: (602) 428-4073

TUCSON APPLE USERS GROUP
Dan Davidson, LCS
Pima College-2202 W. Anklam Rd.
Tucson, AZ 85709
Tel: (602) 884-6000

California

HFEA APPLE COMPUTER USERS GROUP
Don Andert, Pres.
417 Meadowbrook Place
Anaheim, CA 92801
Tel: (714) 776-6384

PLACER COUNTY ED. FILM CEN.
1228 High Street
Auburn, CA 95603

APPLE BUG
Gary Atchinson, Pres.
4509 Millbrook Way
Bakersfield, CA 93309
Tel: (805) 831-7723

LERC ACES
Rod White, Sec'y.
P. O. Box 551
Burbank, CA 91520
Tel: (213) 847-3013

APPLE TREE
Daniel Weisenstein, Pres.
781 W. Hamilton Ave.
Campbell, CA 95008

TRI-NETWORK APPLE USERS GROUP
Jeff Mazur, Pres.
8041 Sadring
Canoga Park, CA 91304
Tel (213) 992-4993

AEROSPACE APPLE USER GROUP
Dwight U. Phillips, Pres.
28901 Lotusgarden Dr.
Canyon Country, CA 91351
Tel: (805) 251-1516

HESEA APPLE COMPUTER CLUB
Bud Grove, Pres.
21111 Dolores # 146
Carson, CA 90745
Tel: (213) 549-9664

ABACUS USER GROUP
Ed Avelar, Pres.
2850 Jennifer Drive
Castro Valley, CA 94546
Tel: (415) 538-2431

APPLE FOR THE TEACHER
Ted Perry, Pres.
2331 Rainbow Ave.
Sacramento, CA, 95821

APPLE PEELERS
Gene Wilson, Pres
1650 Pine Apt. N-1
Concord, CA 94520

EAST VALLEY APPLE CLUB
William Noel, Sec'y
2267 Pine Valley Ave.
Ontario, CA 91761
Tel: (714) 947-0270

APPLE/VALLEY COMPUTER CLUB
John Stankiewiz, Pres.
4900 Newcastle
Encino, CA 91316
Tel: (213) 345-8507

APPLE SAC
Ken Gray, Pres.
P. O. Box 874
Fairoaks, CA 95628
Tel: (916) 671-0230

NORTH COUNTY COMPUTER CLUB
Allen Chaikin
274 Morro Hills Rd.
Fallbrook, CA 92028
Tel: (714) 728-7809

McDONNELL DOUGLAS ASTRO APPLE GROUP
Larry E. Teselle, Pres.
16681 Mt. Darwin Circle
Fountain Valley, CA 92708
Tel: (714) 896-4717

NORTH ORANGE COMPUTER CLUB
Bob Brown
11121 Vinedale
Garden Grove, CA 92641
Tel: (714) 539-1829

RIDGECREST APPLE GROUP
Gene Thomas, Pres.
Star Rt. Box 109E
Inyokern, CA 93527

HI DESERT APPLE COMPUTER CLUB
David P. Weaver, Pres.
P. O. Box 2702
Lancaster, CA 93539
Tel: (805) 277-5584

ORIGINAL APPLE CORE
Elroy Wieck
P. O. Box 91182
Los Angeles, CA 90009
Tel: (213) 676-3531

L.A. APPLE USERS GROUP
Philip Wasson, Pres.
9513 Hindry Pl.
Los Angeles, CA 90045
Tel: (213) 649-1428

UCLA APPLE USERS GROUP
Stuart Levine
7533 Lexington Ave. #301
Los Angeles, CA 90009

S. P. A. C. E
Roger Chaffee
P. O. Box 7495
Menlo Park, CA 94025

JPL COMPUTER/APPLE CLUB
H. Lowell Smith, Pres.
24575 Spartan St.
Mission Viejo, CA 92691
Tel: (213) 354-6119

ORANGE APPLE COMP. CLUB
Kenneth Cohn, Pres.
23767 Calle Azorin
Mission Viejo, CA 92692
Tel: (714) 770-8843

CSUN APPLE USERS
Computer Science Dep't.
1811 Nordhoff St.
Northridge, CA 91330
Tel: (213) 885-2799

TRWAUG
Kim R. Schuette
c/o TRW-DSSG
One Space Park; 92/1318
Redondo Beach, CA 90278
Tel: (213) 535-4521

APPLE JACKS
Marvin Kosmal, Pres.
P. O. Box 2022-A
San Bernardino, CA 92406

APPLE CORPS OF SAN DIEGO
Paul McKinney, Sec'y.
P. O. Box 23128
San Diego, CA 92123
Tel: (714) 571-2981

SAN DIEGO MEDICAL APPLE USERS GROUP
Joel Kunin, MD, Pres.
7920 Frost St., Suite 405
San Diego, CA 92123
Tel: (714) 279-5253

SAN FRANCISCO APPLE CORE
Fred Wilkinson
1515 Sloat Blvd.
San Francisco, CA 94132
Tel: (415) 556-2342

BLOSSUM VALLEY APPLE CLUB
Ernest Webb, Pres.
5821 Cottle Road
San Jose, CA 95123
Tel: (408) 578-2815

SANTA BARBARA APPLE USERS GROUP
Ed Adams, Pres.
2007 State St.
Santa Barbara, CA 93105
Tel: (805) 963-1325

APPLE P.I.E.
Bill Nienhaus, Pres.
337 Montclair
Santa Clara, CA 95051
Tel: (408) 247-6470

SANTA CRUZ APPLE GROUP
Jim McCaig, Pres.
P. O. Box 1428
Santa Cruz, CA 95061
Tel: (408) 335-8750

SOURCE APPLE USERS GROUP
Joel L. Amronin, Treas.
2525 Beverly Ave #9
Santa Monica, CA 90405
Tel: (213) 396-8668

APPLE-SMUG
Daniel A. Dresner, Pres.
34 Villanova Ct.
Seaside, CA 93955
Tel: (408) 394-2648

APPLE PI
Marion Clarke
171 E. Thousand Oaks Blvd. Ste 104
Thousand Oaks, CA 91360
Tel: (805) 495-3554

SOUTH BAY APPLES COMPUTER CLUB
Frank Jedziniak, Pres.
P. O. Box 5201
Torrance, CA 90510
Tel: (213) 539-1200

MIDWAY COMPUTER CLUB
131 Highland Ave.
Vacaville, CA 95688
Tel: (707) 446-3175

S.M.A.L. APPLE
Ronald Stankiewicz
1114 Cypress
Vandenberg AFB, CA 93437
Tel: (805) 925-6675

APPLEHOLICS ANONYMOUS
Don Wilson
c/o Byte Shop, 155 Morse Ave.
Ventura, CA 93003
Tel: (805) 647-8945

APPLE CREEK
Henry Couden
1815 Ygnacio Valley Rd.
Walnut Creek, CA 94598
Tel: (415) 935-6502

APPLE MUG
Larry L. Stoneburner, MD, Pres.
280 Hospital Circle # 202
Westminster, CA 92683

Colorado

APPLE PI USERS GROUP
Dan Minardi, Pres.
P. O. Box 17467
Denver, CO 80217
Tel: (303) 429-4436

ROCKY APPLE CORE
Cyrus Wood, Pres.
141 E. Elkhorn Ave.
Estes Park, CO 80517
Tel: (303) 586-5737

SOUTH COLORADO APPLE USERS
Tom Thomas, Pres.
1635 S. Prarie
Pueblo, CO 81005
Tel: (303) 564-3545

Connecticut

APPLEFIELD USERS GROUP
Marc Lillie, VP
1700 Post Road
Fairfield, CT 06430
Tel: (203) 255-3650

APPLE MUGS
Eric Strassman, Pres.
345 Main St.
Norwalk, CT 06851
Tel: (203) 846-4198

APPLELIST
Joseph Cohen, Sec'y.
50 Ida Lane
W. Haven, CT 06516
Tel: (203) 397-1407

APPLESHARE
Jack Adinolfi, Pres.
1439 Post Road East
Westport, CT 06880
Tel: (203) 227-6854

Delaware

G R A P E
Frank Weinberg, Pres.
P. O. Box 8904
Newark, DE 19711
Tel: (302) 738-6365

Florida

CAPEAPPLE
John McNally
1661 Crooked Arrow Ct.
Cape Coral, FL 33904
Tel: (813) 542-5645

S C A T
Sandy Bernstein, Pres.
P. O. Box 7488
Clearwater, FL 33518
Tel: (813) 961-5705

A.C.E.S.
Don Lehmbeck, Pres.
P. O. Box 9222
Coral Springs, FL 33065
Tel: (305) 941-7252

SW FLORIDA APPLE USERS
Steven Bernstein, MD
5673 S. Tamiami Trail
Fort Myers, FL 33907
Tel: (813) 332-2140

APPLE JAX
Ed Dunn, Pres.
1021 King St.
Jacksonville, FL 32204

APPLE TREE OF CENTRAL FLORIDA
Glen Gayle
530 Wind Meadow
Altamont Springs, FL 32701

APPLE USERS CORE
Pete Seals
307 Tarpon Rd.
Mary Esther, FL 32569
Tel: (305) 581-0002

APPLE PI OF BREVARD
Tony R. Marshall, Pres.
P. O. Box 327
Melbourne, FL 32901
Tel: (305) 725-4328

MIAMI APPLE USERS GROUP
Paul Barzler, Sec.
P. O. Box 161240
Miami, FL 33116
Tel: (305) 595-8728

S M A U G
Phil Mitchell, Pres.
10201 Fontainebleu Blvd. #206
Miami, FL 33172
Tel: (305) 551-1000

SPACE COAST APPLE USER GROUP
Billy M. Washam, Pres.
P. O. Box 4332
Patrick AFB, FL 32925

SUN COAST TAMPA APPLE
Fred Reitberger, Pres.
22 Chinook Ct.
MacDill AFB, FL 33621

BAUDHAUS
School of Architecture
FAMU P. O. Box 597
Tallahassee, FL 32307

VENICE APPLE
Rod Vetter, Treas.
P. O. Box 421
Venice, FL 33595

Georgia

ATLANTA SOC. OF PROF. APPLE USERS
Jerry Long, Pres.
6600 Powers Ferry Rd., Suite 220
Atlanta, GA 30339
Tel: (404) 955-2663

AUGUSTA APPLE USERS GROUP
George Nichols, Pres.
1224 Johns Rd.
Augusta, GA 30904
Tel: (404) 733-3562

S E A
Andy Morton, Pres.
3258 Powers Ferry Rd.
Marietta, GA 30067
Tel: (404) 977-8600

Hawaii

M A U I
Lee Shuck, Pres.
37 Makalani Pl.
Makawao, HI 96768
Tel: (808) 879-7957

H.A.U.S.
Glen Osmond, Pres.
720 Elm Drive
Pearl City, HI 96782
Tel: (808) 456-4068

Idaho

A.B.U.G.
Tom Stamm, Sec'y.
2213 Targee #5
Boise, ID 83705
Tel: (208) 336-1534

P.I.N.E. APPLES
Hugh Tucker, Sec'y.
1855 Jean St.
Pocatello, ID 83201

Illinois

CRAB-APPLES
Robert F. Gonsowski, Pres.
P. O. Box 437
DeSoto, IL 62924

PLATO CENTER APPLE USERS GROUP
William Swanson, Pres.
Rt. 2, Box 189
Elgin, IL 60120
Tel: (312) 464-5893

APPLE USERS - NU
Colin Graham
Mathematics Dep't.
Northwestern University
Evanston, IL 60201
Tel: (312) 492-5571

DUPAGE COUNTY APPLE USERS
Earl Allen, Pres.
1241 Citation Lane
Hanover Park, IL 60103
Tel: (312) 837-9259

D.A.T.A.
John Pausteck, Treas.
5048 Pebble Creek Trail
Loves Park, IL 61111
Tel: (815) 633-1569

N I A U G
Michael L. Robins, VP
P. O. Box 787
Palatine, IL 60067
Tel: (312) 593-2709

CENTRAL ILLINOIS APPLE (CIA)
Gary Benway, Pres.
P. O. Box 1462
Peoria, IL 61604
Tel: (309) 444-9705

CHAMPAIGN-URBANA APPLE USERS GROUP
Sidney A. Bowhill, Pres.
2203 Anderson
Urbana, IL 61801
Tel: (217) 333-4150

APPLE PI COMPUTER CLUB
Jack Gratz, Pres.
11630 S. Nagle Ave.
Worth, IL 60482
Tel: (312) 448-6548

Indiana

INDIANAPPLUS
John Lombardi, Secy.
221 W. Dodds St.
Bloomington, IN 47401

C A U G
Charles Hatcher, Pres.
2805 Chestnut Ct.
Columbus, IN 47201

FT. WAYNE APPLE COMP. USER GROUP
Joe Kucharski, Pres.
3833 Foresthill Ave.
Fort Wayne, IN 46805
Tel: (219) 485-3388

THE APPLE PICKERS, INC.
Larry Hanger, Pres.
P. O. Box 20136
Indianapolis, IN 46220
Tel: (317) 357-8781

APPLE TECH
Michael A. Miller, Pres.
1755 Linden Ave.
Mishawaka, IN 46544

WABASH VALLEY APPLE BYTERS
Bernard Ridens
RR 21, Box 191
Terre Haute, IN 47802

Iowa

AMES APPLE USERS GROUP
Bob Kelly, Pres.
c/o Beacon Elect.
213 Lincoln Way
Ames, IA 50010
Tel: (515) 292-9318

THE GREEN APPLES
Tom Jacobsen, Pres.
4417 N. Zircon Ln. Lot 129
Cedar Falls, IA 50613
Tel: (319) 268-0572

CEDAR RAPIDS APPLE USERS GROUP
Pete Tillman, Pres.
417 Third Ave.
Cedar Rapids, IA 52404
Tel: (319) 366-6327

TRI-STATE MICROCOMPUTER
James Gruber
2866 Brueck Rd.
Dubuque, IA 52001
Tel: (319) 583-9502

IOWA CITY APPLE USERS GROUP
Dave Thomas, Pres.
134 Ravencrest Dr.
Iowa City, IA 52240
Tel: (319) 353-3170

I/OWA USER GROUP
Joann Short, Sec'y.
844 10th N.E.
Mason City, IA 50401

AGRI-CURSRS
Neal Stadlman
c/o Sac City State Bank
500 Audobon
Sac City, IA 50583
Tel: (712) 662-4721

SIOUX-APPLE
A. Kleider
28 W. Kings Highway
Sioux City, IA 51104

Kansas

APPLE BITS
Robert K. Mills, Rep.
6140 Glenwood
Mission, KS 66202
Tel: (913) 236-8679

APPLEBUTTER
Michael Frame, Pres.
10049 Santa Fe Dr.
Overland Park, KS 66212
Tel: (913) 884-8529

TOPEKA APPLE USERS CLUB
Candy Smucker, Treas.
911A SW 37th St.
Topeka, KS 66611
Tel: (913) 267-6530

PLANE APPLE CLUB
John Van Walleghen, Pres.
P. O. Box 12013
Wichita, KS 67277
Tel: (316) 522-8410

Kentucky

APPLE-SIDERS (Cincinnati)
Gary Johnston, Pres.
27 Crystal Lake Dr.
Covington, KY 41017
Tel: (606) 356-7185

L.A.U.G.H.S.
Dr. Michael Finn
8207 Pipilo
Louisville, KY 40222
Tel: (502) 426-3815

Louisiana

CRESCENT CITY APPLE CORE
John Downing, Pres.
72 Old Hickory Ave.
Chalmette, LA 70043
Tel: (504) 246-8438

Maryland

MARYLAND APPLE CORPS
Art Blumberg, Sec'y.
6711 Greenspring Ave.
Baltimore, MD 21209
Tel: (301) 486-2580

WASHINGTON APPLE PI
David Morganstein, Pres.
P. O. Box 34511
Bethesda, MD 20817
Tel: (202) 332-9102

MARYLAND CRABAPPLES
c/o Logical Choice
Chatham Mall
Ellicott City, MD 21043
Tel: (301) 242-0658

PENCOM
John A. Pence, Pres.
222 Key Highway
Frederick, MD 21701
Tel: (301) 662-1997

APL APPLE USERS GROUP
Edward Davis, Treas.
Johns Hopkins Appl. Physics
Laurel, MD 20707
Tel: (301) 953-7100 x3704

Massachusetts

APPLE/BOSTON
3 Center Plaza
Boston, MA 02108
Tel: (617) 367-8080

APPLESAUCE
Leon A. Osborne, Pres.
118 Brookhaven Dr.
East Longmeadow, MA 01028

NEWTON APPLE KIDS
Raines Cohen
50 Court St.
Newtonville, MA 02160
Tel: (617) 965-0033

APPLE CORE OF BERKSHIRE COUNTY
Scott Rodman, Pres.
32 Deborah Ave.
Pittsfield, MA 01201
Tel: (413) 442-4759

NORTH SHORE APPLE GROUP
Robert E. Ramsdell, Pres.
P. O. Box 59
Rockport, MA 01966
Tel: (617) 546-7869

APPLESEED
Jared M. Spool, Pres.
4 Cranebrook
Shrewsbury, MA 01545
Tel: (617) 842-7198

APPLE GUILD
Richard Boehmer, VP
P. O. Box 371
Weymouth, MA 02188
Tel: (617) 335-3701

N.E.A.T.
Lori Steinmetz, Pres.
P. O. Box 2652
Woburn, MA 02155
Tel: (617) 767-1722

Michigan

ANN ARBOR APPLE
Steve Opal, Ed.
P. O. Box 2386
Ann Arbor, MI 48106

APPLE CORE EXAMINERS
Mark Turmell, Pres.
4691 S. Elm Dr.
Bay City, MI 48706
Tel: (517) 684-9189

K.A.C.U.S.
P. Crone
517 Oak
Kalamazoo, MI 49007

GRAND RAPIDS APPLE
Tim Hartley, Sec'y.
3268 Coach Lane #2A
Grand Rapids, MI 49508

APPLE L.U.G.
Dale Marshall, VP
5411 Marsh Rd.
Haslett, MI 48840
Tel: (517) 349-4671

MICHIGAN APPLE COMPUTER CLUB
Roger Tuttleman, Pres.
P. O. Box 551
Madison Heights, MI 48071
Tel: (313) 353-7648

Minnesota

MINI'APP'LES
Daniel Buchler, Pres.
13516 Grand Ave. S.
Burnsville, MN 55337
Tel: (612) 890-5051

MAYO APPLE USERS GROUP
A. E. Pertuz, Treas.
Mayo Clinic - S&P
Rochester, MN 55901
Tel: (507) 284-3631

PERSONAL COMP. INTEREST GROUP
Recreation Services
3602 Hwy 52 North
Rochester, MN 55901
Tel: (507) 289-4323

Missouri

A.M.M.P.L.E.
Allen Hahn, Pres.
333 E. Winter
Columbia, MO 65201
Tel: (314) 443-0689

APPLE EYE
Michael B. Rumelt MD, Pres.
1094 Brooktrail Ct.
Creve Coeur, MO 63141
Tel: (314) 569-2762

JOPLIN APPLE USERS GROUP
Ross Lauck, Pres.
1903 E. 36th
Joplin, Mo. 64801
Tel: (417) 781-6433

PERSONAL COMP. CLUB OF ST. LOUIS
Nicholas Naimo, Pres.
274 Brightfield Dr.
St. Louis, MO 63011
Tel: (314) 647-1465

APPLE JACKS
Fred Bruner, Sec'y.
11145 Suntree Rd, Apt. D
St. Louis, MO 63138
Tel: (314) 869-9050

COMSTAT
Kile Mullen, Pres.
11610 Page Service Road
St. Louis, MO 63141
Tel: (314) 432-7019

APPLE SQUIRES OF THE OZARKS
Milton Rhoads, Pres.
1904 E. Meadowmere
Springfield, MO 65804
Tel: (417) 862-6500

Montana

APPLE ADDICTS
att: Wiltse
P. O. Box 489
Broadus, MT 59317
Tel: (406) 784-2280

Nebraska

COMPUSERS
Dorothy G. Friend, Sec'y.
P. O. Box 2064
Hastings, NE 68901
Tel: (402) 463-6661

BIG RED APPLE CLUB
John Wrenholt, Pres.
1301 N 19th
Norfolk, NE 68701
Tel: (402) 379-3531

OMAHA APPLE SAUCE
John Anderson, Libr.
1915 S. 44 St. # 112
Omaha, NE 68105
Tel: (402) 558-8943

Nevada

APPLE CORPS OF S. NEVADA
Sandy Tiedeman, Pres.
6325 Portola Rd.
Las Vegas, NV 89108
Tel: (702) 647-6502

New Hampshire

SUFFOLK APPLE COMPUTER SOCIETY
M. Weinstock, Pres.
226 Boston Post Road
Amherst, NH 03031
Tel: (603) 673-7376

SOUTHERN N.H. APPLE CORE
Rob Moore
Warner Hill Rd. RFD#5
Derry, NH 03038

BIG GREEN APPLE
Del Goodwin, Pres.
45 Lyme Rd.
Hanover, NH 03755
Tel: (603) 643-5666

LABCOM USERS GROUP
John Lawe
Mary Hitchcock Mem. Hospital
Hanover, NH 03755
Tel: (603) 643-4000

New Jersey

SOUTHERN NJ APPLE USERS GROUP
Larry Margulis, Pres.
106 Ashbrook Rd.
Cherry Hill, NJ 08034
Tel: (609) 428-4429

MONMOUTH APPLE CORPS
H. C. Logan, Jr., Pres.
193 Stillwells Corner Rd.
Freehold, NJ 07728

APPLE SYNAPSE II
David R. Bostian, Pres.
1050 George St. 5-O
New Brunswick, NJ 08901
Tel: (201) 249-6186

APPLE GROUP - NJ
Steve Toth, Pres.
1411 Greenwood Dr.
Piscataway, NJ 08854
Tel: (201) 968-7498

PRINCETON APPLE USERS GROUP
Hans Jorgensen, Pres.
P. O. Box 412
Rocky Hill, NJ 08553

SHORT HILLS APPLE PITS
Steve Bloch, Pres.
29 Clive Hills Rd.
Short Hills, NJ 07078
Tel: (201) 376-8966

New Mexico

APPLEQUERQUE COMPUTER CLUB
Chuck Segrest, Coord.
6609 Orphelia Ave. NE
Albuquerque, NM 87109
Tel: (505) 821-7418

New York

C A M S - APPLE USERS GROUP
Joseph Fischetti
1694 Central Ave.
Albany, NY 12205
Tel: (518) 385-9962

APPLE BYTERS CORPS, INC.
171 Treehaven Dr.
Buffalo, NY 14215
Tel: (716) 832-6002

APPLE POWER
Jim Lyons, Pres.
21 Ridgedale Ave.
Farmingville, NY 11738
Tel: (516) 248-8080

SOUTHERN TIER APPLE CORE
Paul Van Slyke, Pres.
82 New York Ave.
Johnson City, NY 13790
Tel: (607) 754-7636

U.A.U.G. c/o Upstate Com.
Tony Violante, Sec'y.
629 French Rd.
New Hartford, NY 13413
Tel: (315) 399-1139

BIG APPLE USERS GROUP
John McMullen, Pres.
P. O. Box 490 Bowling Green Sta.
New York, NY 10274
Tel: (914) 636-3417

STATEN ISLAND APPLE
Bruce Brewster, V. P.
P. O. Box 141
New York, NY 10305
Tel: (212) 727-1291

APPLE C.I.D.E.R.
Jim Berube, Pres.
1435 Tudor Way
Victor, NY 14564
Tel: (716) 924-7705

MID-HUDSON MICRO USERS
Thomas Burzawa, Pres.
Imperial Plaza 118 Rt. 9
Wappingers Falls, NY 12590
Tel: (914) 297-1223

WEST HEMPSTEAD APPLE
Lance Modell, Pres.
400 Nassau Blvd.
West Hempstead, NY 11552
Tel: (516) 489-7620

CRAB-APPLE
Harry Geist, Treas.
18 Hobe St.
West Nyack, NY 10994
Tel: (914) 353-0673

North Carolina

UNC-CH APPLE USERS GROUP
Grady B. Meehan
UNC Media Center
07 Smith Blg 128A
Chapel Hill, NC 27514
Tel: (919) 966-4241

GREEN APPLES
Nancy Terrell, Pres.
218 N. Elm St.
Greensboro, NC 27401
Tel: (919) 275-2983

HILLSBOROUGH ORCHARD SURVEYORS
Bill Boyarsky, Pres.
Rt. 1, Box 242E
Hillsborough, NC 27278
Tel: (919) 732-4757

CAROLINA APPLE CORE
Gene Jackson, VP
P. O. Box 31424
Raleigh, NC 27622
Tel: (919) 781-3755

NC STATE APPLE USERS
John Russ, Pres.
P. O. Box 5995
Raleigh, NC 27650
Tel: (919) 737-2345

North Dakota

G.F. APPLE S.A.U.C.E.
Paul Kobe, Treas.
2500 B South Columbia Rd.
Grand Forks, ND 58201
Tel: (701) 746-0491

APPLE POLISHERS
Craig Nansen, Pres.
1112 Glacial Dr.
Minot, ND 58701
Tel: (701) 838-6444

Ohio

RUBBER APPLE USERS GROUP
Robert Nebiker, Pres.
1870 Brookfield Dr.
Akron, OH 44313
Tel: (216) 867-7444

AKRON APPLE ASS'N.
Hazel Cheeseman, Ed.
1871 Redwood Ave.
Akron, OH 44301
Tel: (216) 724-2332

CINCINNATI APPLE-SIDERS
(see Covington, Ky.)

CENTRAL OHIO APPLE COMPUTER HOBBY
Travis Risner, Pres.
1357 Bernhard Rd.
Columbus, OH 43227
Tel: (614) 890-1316

APPLE-DAYTON
Dick Peschke, Sec'y.
4819 Leafburrow Dr.
Dayton, OH 45424

NEO-APPLE CORE
Tom Wysocki
7047 E. Jefferson Dr.
Mentor, OH 44060
Tel: (216) 942-7086

TOLEDO APPLE USERS
Larry J. Lewandowski, Pres.
1417 Bernath Pkwy.
Toledo, OH 43615
Tel: (419) 476-8463

Oklahoma

EDMOND APPLE USERS
Dr. Barbara Ryan
12708 Teakwood
Edmond, OK 73034
Tel: (405) 771-3455

MIDWEST CITY HOSP. APPLE USERS
Dr. W. E. McGuire
2825 Parklawn Dr.
Midwest City, OK 73110
Tel: (405) 732-6682

BIG RED APPLE GROUP
William F. Petty
200 N. University Blvd.
Norman, OK 73069
Tel: (405) 364-9529

OKC APPLE USERS GROUP
Glenn Rodkin, Pres.
3728 N. Frankford
Oklahoma City, OK 73112
Tel: (405) 947-3961

TULSA COMPUTER SOC-APPLE USERS
J. L. Shanks, Pres.
P. O. Box 1133
Tulsa, OK 74101
Tel: (918) 835-3926

Oregon

CORVALLIS APPLE CLUB
Jack Trowbridge, Pres.
101 NW 23rd
Corvallis, OR 97330
Tel: (503) 757-7496

APPLE BLOSSOM
Walter Leja, Pres.
P. O. Box 266
Dillard, OR 97431
Tel: (503) 863-4420

APPLEUGENE
Charles Rusch, Pres.
1430 E. 27th St.
Eugene, OR 97403
Tel: (503) 484-4618

SALEM AREA COMPUTER CLUB
Ed Sigurdson, Libr.
P. O. Box 7715
Salem, OR 97303
Tel: (503) 581-2687

PROFESSIONALS APPLE CLUB
Robert Grove, Treas.
7511 Twin Fir Ln. S.
Salem, OR 97303
Tel: (503) 362-6288

Pennsylvania

APPLE PITTSURGH
Edward Garge, Pres.
744 Wheatland Cir.
Bridgeville, PA 15017
Tel: (412) 221-5969

ERIE APPLE CRUNCHERS
Rudy A. Guy, Pres.
P. O. Box 1575
Erie, PA 16507
Tel: (814) 455-1505

APPLE USERS GROUP OF NORTH HILLS
Samuel H. Bell, Treas.
c/o Computerland, Route 8
Gibsonia, PA 15044
Tel: (412) 963-9910 x14

A R G
Bill Hindorff, Pres.
16 Laurel Lane
Glen Riddle, PA 19037

KEYSTONE APPLE CORE
David M. Murdoch
4644 Carlisle Pike
Mechanicsburg, PA 17055

APPLE USER OF PENNSYLVANIA
Dr. Steve Longo
LaSalle College
Philadelphia, PA 19141
Tel: (215) 356-6183

BERKS APPLE CLUB
Phillip Frafey, Treas.
1753 York Rd.
Reading, PA 19610
Tel: (215) 678-5661

CENTRAL PENN. APPLE INT. GROUP
John Cupak
240 Calder Way
State College, PA 16801
Tel: (814) 234-2926

South Carolina

LOWCOUNTRY APPLE CORPS
Felix B. Clayton, Pres.
313 Hawthorne St.
Mt. Pleasant, SC 29464

C S C APPLE CORE
Pete Schmidt, VP
P. O. Box 405
Shaw AFB, SC 29152
Tel: (803) 359-7054

South Dakota

RAPID CITY APPLE USERS
James P. Gayton, Pres.
3016 Glenwood
Rapid City, SD 57701
Tel: (605) 343-2949

Tennessee

MUSIC CITY APPLE CORE
Rod Wagner, Pres.
765 McMurray Dr. Apt. 04
Nashville, TN 37211
Tel: (615) 331-2287

Texas

ABILENE APPLE CLUB
Scott Boyd, Pres.
925 N. Judge Ely Blvd.
Abilene, TX 79601
Tel: (915) 673-6708

A.I.D.E.
Ralph Jeppson, Sec'y
P. O. Box 30878
Amarillo, TX 79120
Tel: (806) 376-5890

FORT WORTH APPLE USER GROUP
Lee Meador, Ed.
1401 Hillcrest Dr.
Arlington, TX 76010
Tel: (817) 461-1981

RIVER CITY APPLE CORPS
Tom Sethre, Pres.
P. O. Box 26529
Austin, TX 78755
Tel: (512) 258-5486

APPLE CORPUS
Tom Rechlicz, Pres.
5817 Crestmore
Corpus Christi, TX 78415
Tel: (512) 852-8102

MICRO APPLE CORE
Tom Munroe, Pres.
3920 Caruth BLvd.
Dallas, TX 75225
Tel: (214) 361-5656

FRANKLIN MTN. APPLE ORCHARD
Bill Evans
Drawer G
El Paso, TX 79951
Tel: (915) 877-2383

APPLE DYNAMICS
Henry C. Lynn/GD
P. O. Box 748, MZ2212
Fort Worth, TX 76101
Tel: (817) 732-4811

HISD/BASIC CURRIC. DEV.
Dr. Victoria Bergin
3830 Richmond Ave.
Houston, TX 77027

H A A U G
Larry Geist
6046 Warm Springs
Houston, TX 77035

LUBBOCK COMPUTER CLUB
Dennis Strouble, Treas.
5420 23rd St.
Lubbock, TX 79407
Tel: (806) 797-3931

APPLE PI OF THE PERMIAN BASIN
Clay Francell
415 E. 43rd St.
Odessa, TX 79762
Tel: (915) 333-3430

APPLE CORPS OF DALLAS
P. O. Box 5537
Richardson, TX 75080
Tel: (214) 324-2050

APPLESEED
Terry Mitiken, Pres.
P. O. Box 12455
San Antonio, TX 78212
Tel: (512) 737-0213

H.O.T.-APPLE-P.I.E
Ray Marcontel, Pres.
3400 Austin Ave.
Waco, TX 76710
Tel: (817) 666-3690

Utah

OGDEN APPLE CLUB
David Penrod, Pres.
2345 Wall Ave.
Ogden, UT 84401
Tel: (801) 392-1992

APPLE SLICE
Gary Allen, Pres.
P. O. Box 11246
Salt Lake City, UT 84147
Tel: (801) 292-4555

Vermont

GREEN MOUNTAIN APPLE CLUB
Henry Lustig, Pres.
Box 79A RD#2
Vergennes, VT 05491
Tel: (802) 877-2484

Virginia

PENINSULA APPLE CORE
Jerry Aycock, Sec'y.
1419 Todds Lane
Hampton, VA 23666
Tel: (804) 827-0041

TIDEWATER APPLE WORMS
Jerry Rowe, Pres.
3025 Vendome Terr.
Norfolk, VA 23509
Tel: (804) 623-0395

APPLE T.A.R.T.
Gordon Andrews, Pres.
1706 Hanover Ave.
Richmond, VA 23220
Tel: (804) 320-2260

NOVAPPLE
Tom Lucas, Sec'y.
8108 Adair Lane
Springfield, VA 22151
Tel: (703) 321-9593

Washington

KITSAP APPLE USERS GROUP
Darrell Dunmire, Pres.
7265 Thasos Ave. NE
Bremerton, WA 98310
Tel: (206) 692-1080

THE G.R.A.P.E.
P. O. Box 576
Keyport, WA 98345
Tel: (206) 779-5275

APPLE COBBLERS
600 Slater Kinney Dr. NE
Lacey, WA 98506
Tel: (206) 491-7018

A.P.P.L.E. - WASHINGTON
David Lingwood, Sec'y.
14109 S. E. 168th St.
Renton, WA 98055
Tel: (206) 244-9360

A U
Vic Glassley, Pres.
12816 E. Desmet
Spokane, WA 99216
Tel: (509) 922-1435

WENATCHEE VALLEY APPLE
Dave Hoffman
535 Highland Dr.
Wenatchee, WA 98801
Tel: (509) 662-7317

Wisconsin

CHI-HI COMPUTER CLUB
James Cakalic, Pres.
Colemna & Terrill Sts.
Chippewa Falls, WI 54729
Tel: (715) 723-8271

R A M
Robert Mitchell, Pres.
1821 Aspen Ln.
Green Bay, WI 54303
Tel: (414) 468-0204

ADAM & EVE APPLE GROUP
Michael Heckman, Ed.
11 S. Hancock St.
Madison, WI 53703
Tel: (608) 256-5306

MENOMIN-APPLES
Alan Kelsey, Pres.
802 12th Ave. E
Menominee, WI 54751
Tel: (715) 235-3126

WISCONSIN APPLE USERS
c/o Cybernetic Mechanism
P. O. Box 11463
Milwaukee, WI 53211
Tel: (414) 964-6645

FOX VALLEY CRAB-APPLES
Math Dep't - John Oman
University of Wisconsin
Oshkosh, WI 54901
Tel: (414) 424-1362

Wyoming

THE APPLE NET
James E. Hassler
2203 Park Ave., Orchard Valley
Cheyenne, WY 82001
Tel: (307) 632-4934

District of Columbia

HOBBY COMPUTER INFO. EXCH.
Michael Green, Pres.
2300 41st St. N.W. #203
Washington, DC 20007
Tel: (202) 338-7964

WASHINGTON APPLE PI
(See Bethesda, MD.)

Guam

G U A G E
Charles H. Fisher, Jr., Pres.
16-B S. Oceanview
Finegayan, Guam 96912

BS DATA GROUP
Barry Strong, Pres.
2-B S. Ocean View Dr.
Finegayan, Guam 96912

IAC PUBLIC DOMAIN DISKS

IAC DISK #1
A 013 IAC DISK #1
B 002 LOMEN:.R
B 008 LOMEN:.S
A 003 S/MENU
A 023 SHAPER
A 017 ASSEMBLER
B 012 DRIVER.S
B 002 DRIVER.B
I 005 HI-RES DUMP
B 003 HI-RES DUMP.B
B 009 HI-RES DUMP.S
I 008 APPLE TYPER
I 005 APPLE TYPER II
B 014 HEX-ASCII.S
B 002 HEX-ASCII.B
A 009 FLASH CARDS
T 002 COLORS
A 006 HEX-DEC CONV
I 004 SPACE TRIP
A 002 SHAPING UP
I 002 EPROM CODE FOR LOWER-CASE MOD
I 002 TO APPLE-WRITER
B 010 ASCII $4000 $800
B 010 HIRES ROUTINES

IAC DISK #2
I 002 IAC DISK #2 DOS 3.3
A 002 HI-RES SCREEN ERASER
A 003 SINEWAVE DEMO
A 012 TELEPHONE DIALER (NO MODEM)
A 003 TEXT FILE READER (REVISED)
A 006 MENU BY DAVIS & FREEMAN
A 009 PROGRAM LISTER WRITER
A 003 HI-RES GRAPHICS DISPLAY
T 011 PROG.LIST
I 051 BLACKJACK
I 007 SLIDE SHOW VIII
T 001 PROG. FILE
B 002 SANDY'S RE, STRIPPER
I 014 DISK ACCESS UTILITY
B 002 SILENTYPE BOLD PRINT
I 003 BOLD PRINT DEMO
A 003 REM STRIPPER INFO
B 033 SATELLITE
B 033 SATELLITE1
B 034 ORBIT
B 034 SMALL HOLE
T 002 LISTER
A 008 CATALOG MANAGEMENT
A 027 CATALOG MANAGEMENT—EDIT

IAC DISK #3
I 002 IAC DISK #3 DOS 3.3 GAMES
A 006 MENU
B 080 ALIVADER
I 012 LUNAR-LANDER
I 015 DEATH STAR
I 033 HI-RES DRAGON MAZE
I 014 AIR FORCE BOMER
I 020 AIR ATTACK!
I 021 SUBMARINE
I 018 SPACE-WAR V
I 018 CARRYING-BALLOON
I 020 NEW FLY KILLER
A 004 NOTES ON PROGRAMS

IAC DISK #4
I 002 IAC DISK #4 DOS 3.3
A 006 MENU
B 080 SHOOTING ALIEN
B 080 ASTEROYDER
B 016 COMP-X II
A 006 EQUIPROBABLE
A 005 MONTE CARLO
A 009 CHECK BOOK BALANCER
A 012 GAMBLER'S RUIN
A 007 POLAR
A 023 SPIRAL2
A 005 CYCLOID
A 005 ROSETTE
A 006 SPHERICAL
A 026 BARN
A 017 SURFACE
A 006 LISSAJOUX
A 003 TRAINGLE ILLUSION
A 011 RADIOACTIVE
B 034 RADIO

IAC DISK #5
I 002 IAC DISK #5 DOS 3.3
B 003 INT SYMREF (LOMEN: 2560CALL2048)
B 002 INT LINE X-REF (CALL2048)
A 016 GRANDAPPLE
A 004 HIGHER HIGH-RES
I 008 JANE'S TIMER
A 006 MEMORY INTERPRETER
I 015 ADDRESS2
A 009 RAM TEST 48K
B 002 FIND
B 002 DFIND
A 003 FIND AND DEFIND INSTRUCTIONS
A 005 HIRES TV PATTERN GENERATOR
B 003 TELWORDS
A 059 GREAT CIRCLE
A 004 POKES
A 022 ASTRONOMY-EXPOSURES
I 003 PULSAR-INTRO
B 010 BPULSAR1
B 010 BPULSAR2
B 010 BPULSAR3
B 010 BPULSAR4
B 010 BPULSAR5
B 010 BPULSAR6
B 010 BPULSAR7
B 010 BPULSAR8

IAC DISK #6 IS THE PASCAL ATTACH.BIOS

IAC DISK #7
I 002 IAC DISK #7 DOS 3.3
I 007 HELLO1
T 008 Z PROG.LIST
A 016 A DISK SUMMARY
A 015 SKYWRITER
A 025 SKYWRITER (INSTRUCTIONS)
A 003 SKYWRITER (ONELINER 1)
A 003 SKYWRITER (ONELINER 2)
A 013 SKYWRITER (SNOOPY)
A 021 INSULTS
A 013 ERROR HANDLER
A 043 APPLESOFT LINE WRITER
A 012 DPRING
A 041 GEN LEDGER
A 031 PRINT G/L
T 004 G/L DATA

IAC DISK #8
A 002 IAC DISK #8 DOS 3.3
A 010 MENU
A 004 CAT INIT
T 004 CAT
A 002 SYDNEY GROUP AUSTRALIA DISK 1
A 014 HGR DEMO!
A 064 BIORHYTHM
I 007 TARGET SHOOT
A 020 LUCY
T 132 LDATA
T 006 LWORDS
I 003 CALCULATOR START
A 031 APPLESOFT SHAPE MAKER
A 021 MASTERMIND
B 003 MASTERMIND CORE (A$1C00/L$11C)
I 009 CALC1
A 003 INFO
B 003 TALK
B 057 NUMBERS
A 005 BACH

IAC DISK #9
1 002 IAC DISK #9 DOS 3.3
I 035 HELLO1
A 017 CALCULATOR
A 010 REACTANCE CALCULATIONS
A 005 TRANSISTOR PARAMETERS
A 005 SIN PLOT
A 017 METRICS AREA
A 015 METRICS LENGTH
A 026 METRIC VOLUME
A 017 METRICS KITCHEN
A 020 METRICS TEMPERATURE WEIGHT
A 007 PERMUTATIONS—COMBINATIONS
A 008 BINOMIAL DISTRIBUTION
A 006 PRIME FACTOS OF INTEGERS
A 006 PLOT
A 011 FAST FOURIER TRANSFORM
A 005 TOTAL
A 006 LOOP ANTENNA
A 006 XLINE IMPEDANCE
I 009 NUMBER BASE CONVERTER
I 008 HEX-DEC CONVERTER
I 010 CALC PI TO 1000 DIGITS
I 008 LONG DIVISION
I 010 DIVISION
I 009 MULTIPLY
I 013 MATH PRACTICE
A 008 EXTERIOR BALLISTICS
A 015 HARMONIC ANALYSIS
A 006 QUADRATIC SURFACE
A 012 HEX CONV
A 011 NOTCH FILTER
A 059 GREAT CIRCE

IAC DISK #10
A 002 DISK #10 DOS 3.3
A 003 DA BIN ICH . . .
B 098 N.BIN
A 005 VASARELY
A 005 RANDOM
A 004 ORNATO 2
A 003 GABY
A 005 KRISTALLE
A 004 NEON
A 005 STAR
A 004 SHAKALIN
A 004 QUARRY
A 006 ALIEN HEART
A 006 PULSATOR
A 006 COLLISIONS
A 005 ONE LINE
A 006 QQQQQ
A 009 LACE
B 034 BILD1
I 003 SOFTWARE NOTE

IAC Disk #1—$8.00 each _____
IAC Disk #2—$8.00 each _____
IAC Disk #3—$8.00 each _____
IAC Disk #4—$8.00 each _____
IAC Disk #5—$8.00 each _____
#6 Pascal Attach Bios Disk: $7.00 _____
IAC Disk #7—$8.00 each _____
IAC Disk #8—$8.00 each _____
IAC Disk #9—$8.00 each _____
IAC Disk #10—$8.00 each _____

Out of USA add 20%—Air _____
California add 6½% tax _____

GRAND TOTAL _____

Check or money order made out to IAC

Mail to: INTERNATIONAL APPLE CORE
910 A GEORGE ST.
SANTA CLARA, CA 95050

NAME _____

ADDRESS _____

CITY _____

STATE _____ **ZIP** _____

COUNTRY _____

BUG BYTER

Bill Budge, creator of "Raster Blaster," needs it:

"...I'll never write another program without BugByter!"

FEATURES:

- All registers displayed
- Compatible with all Apple languages
- Completely relocatable
- Full hex and ASCII I/O
- Multiple options while in trace mode
- Literal and transparent breakpoints
- Resident assembler
- Resident disassembler
- User-definable screen
- Ram screen dump in hex and ASCII
- Comprehensive documentation
- Single keystroke operation
- Instructional cycle counter
- Hexadecimal/ decimal conversions
- Can run in add-on ram card

Who else needs BugByter?

...Apple*users who want to learn machine language.

...Apple programmers in need of a complete 6502 debugging tool.

...Educators who need to demonstrate the operation of the Apple's central processor.

...Software professionals who need to display and control all 6502 registers.

BugByter
is
NOW AVAILABLE AT $39.95
on diskette for Apple II or Apple II+
from
COMPUTER-ADVANCED IDEAS, INC.
1442A Walnut Street, Suite 341
Berkeley, CA 94709
(415) 526-9100

*Apple is a registered trademark of Apple Computer, Inc.

SCRIPPS DATA SYSTEMS, INC.

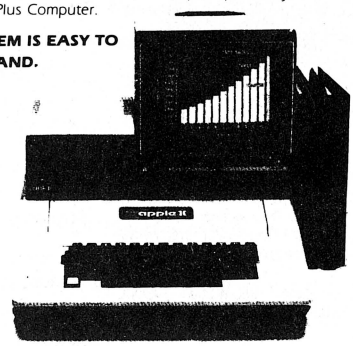
NOW THE JOB COST SYSTEM SPECIFICALLY DESIGNED FOR THE APPLE II®... PERFECT TO THE CORE.

At the core of your business is profitability. And profitability depends upon productivity. Meeting your business goals requires current and accurate information to support decision making. To do that, you need a system . . . the SDSI Job Cost System. The SDSI Job Cost System is a low-cost, adaptable reporting tool which organizes and monitors information critical to business decisions and daily operations. Business managers and professionals in any size business can use this comprehensive software, developed specifically for use with Apple II or Apple II/Plus Computer.

THE SDSI JOB COST SYSTEM IS EASY TO USE, EASY TO UNDERSTAND.

IT IS USER-FRIENDLY, MENU-DRIVEN, AND WELL-WRITTEN BY PROFESSIONALS IN THE JOB COST FIELD.

THE SDSI JOB COST SYSTEM OFFERS TO BUSINESS MANAGERS AND PROFESSIONALS THE TOOLS REQUIRED TO ACHIEVE THE GOALS AT THE CORE OF EVERY BUSINESS — PROFIT AND MAXIMUM PRODUCTIVITY.



For a free brochure with all the details, see your local Apple Dealer or call
SCRIPPS DATA SYSTEMS INCORPORATED
9747 BUSINESSPARK AVE.•SUITE 202 G•SAN DIEGO, CA 92131
PHONE (714) 695-1540

*APPLE is a registered trademark of Apple Computer, Inc.

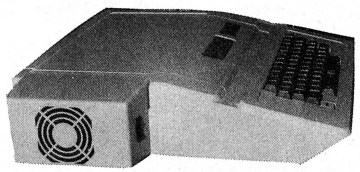
R. H. Electronics

COMPUTER PRODUCTS
566 Irelan, P.O. Bin AO
Buellton, CA 93427
(805) 688-2047

APPLE* OWNERS

SUPER FAN II

FOR YOUR APPLE II COMPUTER*



$69

"COOL IT"

- TAN COLOR
- DURABLE MOTOR
- REPLACEABLE SWITCH

- CLIPS ON—NO HOLES OR SCREWS
- AVAILABLE IN 120V OR 240V AND 50/60HZ
- REDUCES HEAT CAUSED BY EXTRA PLUG-IN CARDS
- INCREASED RELIABILITY—SAVES DOWN TIME AND REPAIR CHARGES
- LOW NOISE DUE TO DRAWING EFFECT OF AIR THROUGH YOUR COMPUTER AND SPECIAL FAN AND MOTOR DESIGN—"QUIETEST FAN ON THE MARKET"
- EXTRA 120V OUTLET FOR MONITOR OR ACCESSORIES (NOT AVAILABLE ON 240V MODEL)
- SOLD WORLD WIDE • UNIQUE 1 YEAR WARRANTY

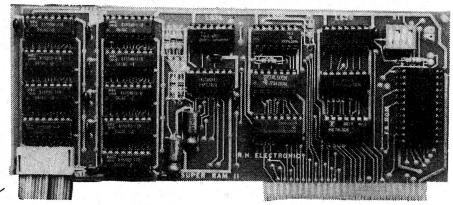
HOW TO HOOK IT UP: 1) Clip it on your APPLE. 2) Unplug your 120V cable (you won't need it). 3) Plug short 120V cable from Super Fan II to the back of your computer. 4) Plug the supply cable from Super Fan II to your 120V power source. 5) Turn on the rocker switch and a built-in, red, ready light comes on. 6) You are all set to "COOL IT." This switch also turns your computer "off" and "on."

SUPER RAM • II

FOR YOUR APPLE II COMPUTER*

$125

~~$160~~



- PLUG IN SLOT 0
- GOLD PLATED CONTACTS
- INCLUDES 5 RAM-ROM OPTIONS
- THIS IS SOPHISTICATED FIRMWARE
- ENJOY THE BEST OF BOTH WORLDS
- 16K RAM (RANDOM ACCESS MEMORY)
- INCLUDES SELECTABLE DIP SWITCH
- EXPANDS YOUR 48K APPLE TO 64K OF PROGRAMMABLE MEMORY
- ELIMINATES THE NEED FOR APPLESOFT* OR INTEGER BASIC ROM CARD
- ALLOWS YOU TO RUN APPLES NEW FORTRAN PACKAGE ALSO PASCAL AND PILOT—CP/M* - COBALT - INTEGER BASIC APPLESOFT/BASIC - VISICALC - DOS 3.3
- KEYBOARD CONTROL SELECTION OF RAM OR MOTHER BOARD ROM LANGUAGE
- INCLUDES: INSTALLATION INSTRUCTIONS AND APPLICATIONS NOTES
- THE SOFTWARE DEVELOPED BY VARIOUS VENDORS FOR YOUR (64K) SHOULD NOW WORK AS THEY ADVERTISED
- THE MOST VERSATILE RAM EXPANSION ON THE MARKET TODAY
- ROM SOCKETS LET'S YOU CREATE YOUR OWN SPECIAL USES—DESIGN YOUR OWN SOFTWARE PROGRAMS
- LOCKS IN SOFTWARE PROGRAMS SO THEY CAN'T BE COPIED

UNIQUE 1 YEAR WARRANTY!

"When a better product is made, we'll be the ones to make it!"

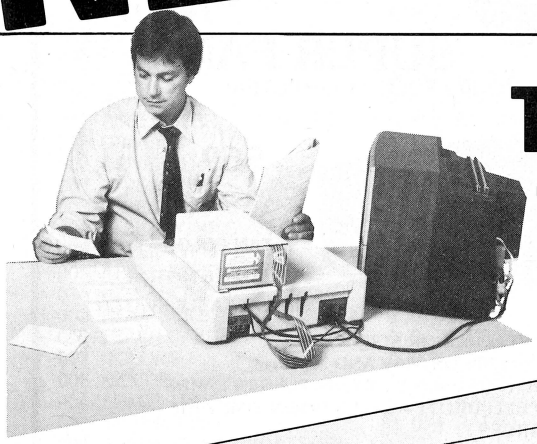
*APPLE II COMPUTER and APPLESOFT are trademarks of Apple Computer, Inc.

✱ *Plus 6% California Sales Tax and $2.50 shipping charge per item.*

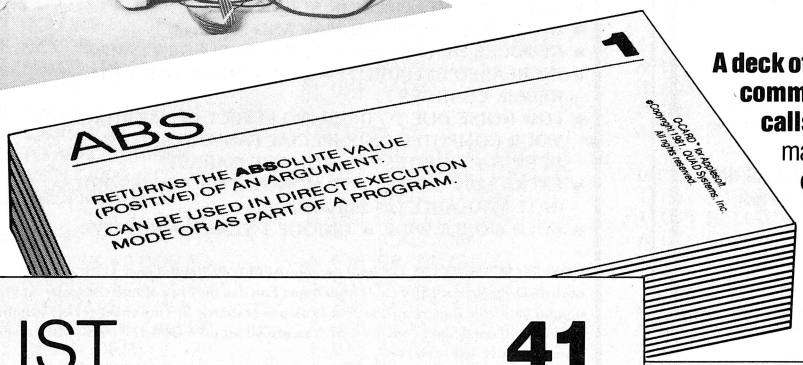
DEALER INQUIRY INVITED

NEW! Q-CARDS™

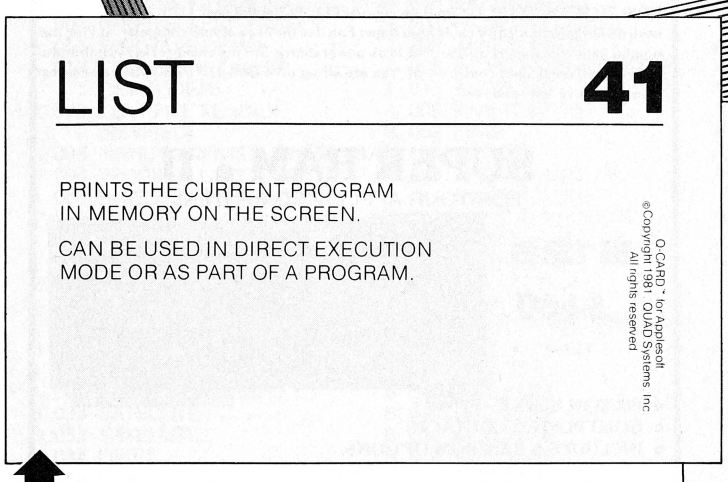
© Copyright 1981, QUAD Systems, Inc. All rights reserved.



The new programming aid that makes programming and debugging simple!



A deck of 102 easy-to-read Q-CARDS has all the Applesoft commands you need, including peeks, pokes, and calls. And it's all there at a glance — no more hunting through manuals. Designed for home-computer users, Q-CARDS cut through all the complications to offer command instructions which are easy to find and easy to follow. They're unbeatable as learning aids for beginners, and provide a quick format reference for the experienced: perfect for home, office or instructional use.



LIST
PRINTS THE ENTIRE PROGRAM.

LIST 15Ø
PRINTS LINE 15Ø

LIST–15Ø
PRINTS FROM THE BEGINNING OF THE PROGRAM UP TO LINE 15Ø

LIST 15Ø**–**
PRINTS FROM LINE 15Ø TO THE END OF THE PROGRAM.

NOTE: TO STOP A **LIST**ING PRESS *CTRL S*
TO RESTART PRESS *S*

On the front side: Each command is boldly displayed, along with a description of what the command does. The large index number in the right corner allows for easy filing and reference.

On the back side: You'll find format examples for the primary command applications. Concise, accurate, time-saving, and easy to understand — a remarkable change from having to dig through manuals for specific information.

Take the first step toward simpler programming and debugging — fill out and mail this coupon today.

QUAD SYSTEMS
P.O. Box 260279
Tampa, FL 33685

Please send _____ deck(s) of Q-CARDS (at $19.95 ea.) . . . . . _____
Add $1.25 per deck for shipping & handling ($2.50 per deck for orders outside the U.S.) . . . _____
FLORIDA RESIDENTS add sales tax of $.85 per deck . . . . . _____
Total . . . . . **$** _____

☐ Check ☐ Money Order ☐ MC# _____ ☐ VISA# _____

NOTE: Payment in U.S. Dollars only. Make checks payable to QUAD Systems, Inc. Allow 4-6 weeks delivery in U.S.; 8-10 weeks for shipments outside the U.S.

☐ Please send information about Q-CARDS for the following languages:
_____
_____

☐ Please send information about quantity discounts.

Name _____
Company or School (if applicable) _____
_____
Address _____
City _____
State _____ Zip _____
Phone ( ) _____
Signature _____



TASC™ The Applesoft* Compiler. It turns your Apple into a power tool.



Step up to speed. TASC, the Applesoft Compiler, converts a standard Applesoft BASIC program into super-fast machine code. By increasing program execution speed up to 20 times, Microsoft gives you a power tool for Applesoft BASIC programming.

Highest capacity available. TASC will compile and run larger programs than any other Applesoft Compiler. As a disk-based system, it doesn't require the simultaneous presence of compiler and program in memory. The memory you save allows you to compile significantly bigger programs.

Power without bulk. Code expansion of up to 100% severely restricts other compilers. TASC's special code compression schemes typically limit code expansion to only 25%. You'll really appreciate that with complex programs or programs that utilize Apple's hi-res graphic pages.

More BASIC power. TASC's powerful new commands increase Applesoft BASIC programming capability. Chain with COMMON allows compiled programs to share variables, so a main menu supports several programs in a single runtime environment. TASC's True Integer Arithmetic and Integer FOR...NEXT capabilities maximize the execution speed of compiled programs. TASC's near total compatibility with Applesoft speeds compilation of existing programs with little or no modification.

What about mistakes? You perfect your programs interactively with Applesoft. If something does slip by, TASC recovers from errors discovered in compilation and traps all runtime errors. It even permits graceful interruptions during compilation.

See for yourself. Ask for a demonstration of TASC at your Microsoft dealer. Discover the software package that turns your Apple into a power tool.

*Applesoft is a trademark of Apple Computer, Inc.

MICROSOFT
CONSUMER PRODUCTS

A Division of Microsoft Inc.
10700 Northup Way • Bellevue, WA 98004

On the Farm...

Meeting Jerry Maltby at the Bovine Test Center, Oakdale, CA, for the first time it would be easy to imagine him charging about the range roping steers from horseback, or throwing bulls single handed. I believe he's an expert at both, but he's also an unusually innovative ex-farmer.

Jerry was brought up on his father's farm in the Sacramento Valley, growing rice and raising pure-bred Hereford cattle. He majored in animal husbandry at Chico State College, then took over the family's 1350 acre irrigated cattle rance in Oregon. After several years Jerry bought a new 4200 acre ranch in Alturas, CA, where for seven years he raised pure bred Charolais cattle. During this time he served on performance and research committees of the American International Charolais Association, and took the Presidency of the California Charolais Association.

After all this it would be a pretty safe bet that Jerry knows beef! And he does! That doesn't mean he accepts all the established or traditional principles of beef production.

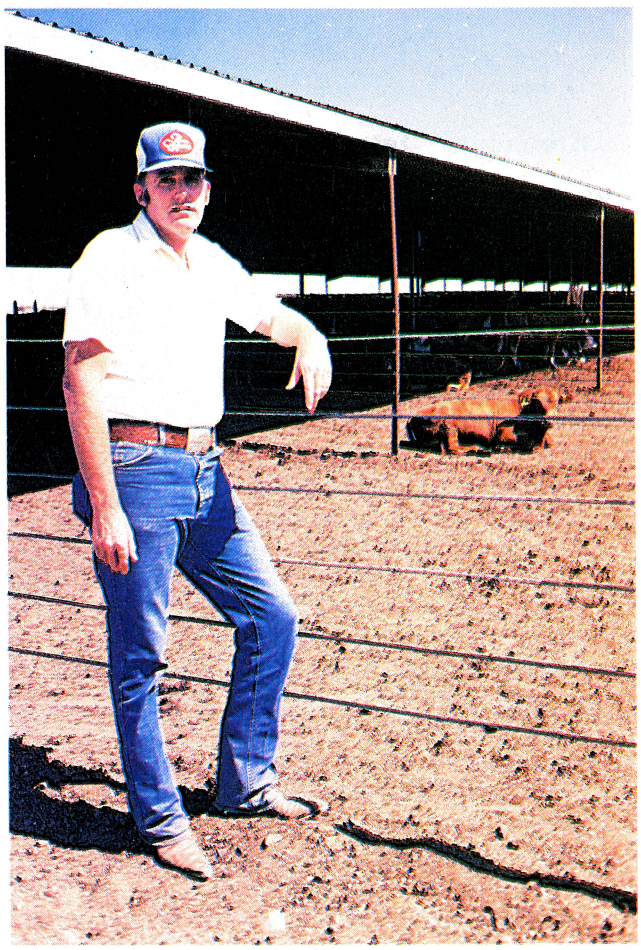
Three years ago Jerry sold the Alturas ranch and after extensive research designed and built the Bovine Test Center.

So what's innovative about that?

Well, with Jerry's personally designed handling pens and fences one man on horseback can handle the full complement of 1000 bulls. Most other stations in the U.S. can take only around 200 head.

And there's more to it than that. The bulls at Jerry's test center arrive from beef ranches in Nevada, California, Oregon and Arizona for a $350 six-month vacation during which their weight gain capability and fertility are closely monitored and compared with the rest of the herd's performance.

Non-farmers may not appreciate that both weight gain potential and fertility are inherited characteristics and are of enormous significance, not only in selecting a bull for breeding purposes, but in valuing the animal. With top class bulls selling for thousands of dollars that's pretty important!



What's all this farm talk doing in a microcomputer magazine?

Every month all the bulls on the station are weighed. Until last June the results were stored and analyzed and the herd reports printed by a computer bureau service. Not surprisingly the turn-around time was longer than Jerry would have liked, so off he went to the local computer store and bought an Apple II, with an assurance that it could do the same job. Three weeks later, after working with a popular Database system designed for the Apple, he discovered it couldn't quite do the job. Nor could any other system the store knew about.

Then Jerry heard about Farmplan, a software company based in San Jose specializing in agricultural programs and with years of experience in English speaking countries worldwide. It turned out they had recently launched a powerful and easy-to-use database (Sup'r'filer) which with minor modifications could meet Jerry's requirements perfectly. A week after visiting Farmplan he was up and running!

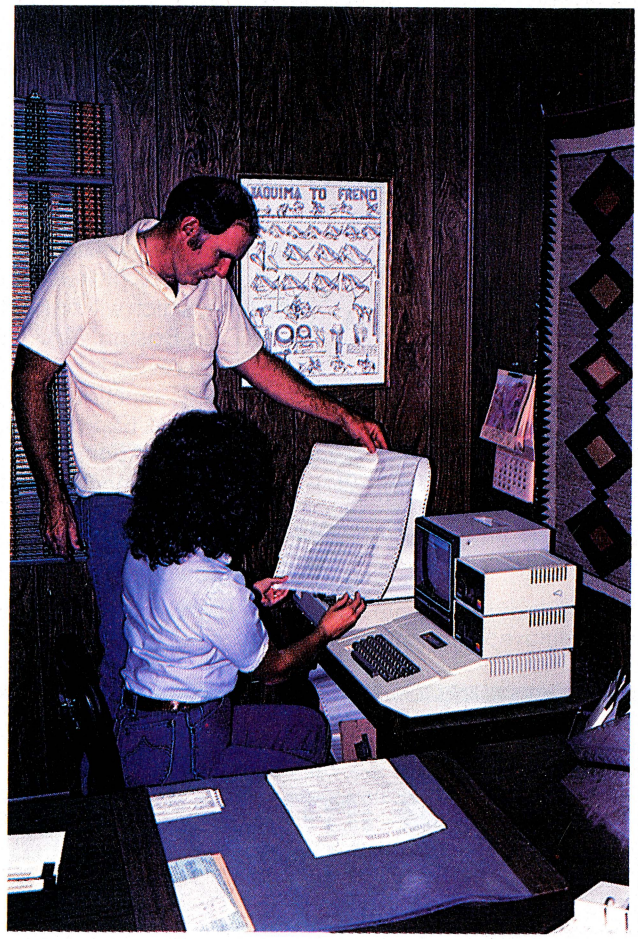
Predictably Jerry appointed his wife Sherry as chief computer operator. After a little initial fright (understandable—she had one week to get the first reports out) she was soon rattling the keyboard. Now she says she just keeps on inventing new applications for the system. Before long Jerry decided he had better learn how it all worked so now it's a battle between Jerry, Sherry and the three kids to get to the keyboard first!

Jerry comments about Micros—"It's going to do for agriculture what the tractor did, except that it will probably create more profit. With narrowing margins and unpredictable price changes it's getting harder and harder to keep things straight, and it's commercial nonsense to rely on gut feeling any more. Crucial decisions must be made by logic based on facts."

"Farmers are necessarily big gamblers—investing thousands of dollars against the chance that the weather will be right at harvest, or market prices will stay stable. This is creating a tendency for farmers to diversify more, and that means more complex administration in which the computer can assist in a big way."

"Of course it's not only about bookkeeping and decision making. Intensive enterprise control is a big development area."

"Most farmers so far don't know what they're missing because they have no exposure, but this has to be handled carefully. The computer without software is useless unless you're a programmer and few farmers are going to learn to program. So software is the key, but nothing will be more destructive to the potential agricultural market for micros than the wrong programs. Get it wrong and you've probably lost the farmer for good."



"The problem is that typical agricultural requirements are way beyond the capability of most computer dealers to define or support. It's going to take specialist software companies like Farmplan supporting and working with the dealers to satisfy the market."

Jerry's interests don't just stop at weighing bulls. He and Sherry run two or three one week Artificial Insemination classes for cattlemen each year, they are active members of the National Association of Animal Breeders, the California Cattlemen's and Feeder's Associations, and they have recently incorporated an AI stud.

His next venture is researching the concept of embryo transplantation. Jerry sees this as the key to genetic development with enormous social consequences in poor countries which otherwise would not be able to develop herds capable of supporting their needs. Jerry's Apple will be playing a major role in monitoring this operation!

In the meantime the Bovine Test Center is showing potential for becoming the Agricultural Software Test Center as well. Jerry is now testing Farmplan's Least Cost Ration Program on his innovative feeding methods and with Farmplan is setting up a computer demonstration at his annual Fall sale of stock. They are also planning a full scale 'Computers in Agriculture' seminar sometime in the new year.

—Peter Jones

President's Message

Ken Silverman
President, International Apple Core

In the Winter 1982 issue of **Apple Orchard** the International Apple Core announced the opening of its new office in Santa Clara, CA. We would now like to give you the new telephone number: (408) 727-7652. If you have a question about the International Apple Core or the **Apple Orchard** the office hours are 9 AM to 5 PM, Pacific time.

In my last message, I noted the catalog listings of the IAC disks currently available. These are printed in this issue.

The IAC has picked the date for its 1982 Annual General Meeting, which will be held in conjunction with the "APPLE-FEST" in Boston, MA. The dates are May 14 through 16, 1982. This event is being sponsored by the Boston Computer Society, sanctioned by Apple Computer, Inc., produced by Northeast Expositions, Inc., and co-sponsored by the International Apple Core (with a cast of thousands). The IAC's Annual Meeting will be held on Saturday morning, exact time to be announced. We will be co-sponsoring seminars on Saturday and Sunday, with the Boston Computer Society. As the schedules develop, we'll keep you informed.

INTERNATIONAL APPLE CORE™

Apple Orchard SUBSCRIPTIONS

International Apple Core, 910 A George St., Santa Clara, CA 95050

The International Apple Core makes individual subscriptions to "The Apple Orchard" available:

NAME _____

STREET _____

CITY _____ STATE _____ ZIP _____

COUNTRY _____

Annual Subscription Rate: $15.00 for 6 Issues
First Class Postage: $7.50 additional (required for Canada, Mexico, APO, and FPO addresses)
Overseas and other foreign air mail postage (required): $15.00 additional

TOTAL REMITTANCE ENCLOSED: $(USA) _____

Make check or money order payable to "International Apple Core" and return with this form to:

International Apple Core
910 A George St.
Santa Clara, CA 95050

TOTAL REMITTANCE ENCLOSED: $ (USA)_____

THE FORMS FOUNDRY

The "Forms Foundry" prompts for and prints not one, but eight different business forms. Feature packed "Forms Foundry" is menu driven, user friendly, and requires no programming knowledge to operate. No time is wasted setting up prompts, fields, or print locations. The "Forms Foundry" is ready to go to work on delivery. Check these program features:

Prompts only for the information required by the selected form.

Formats and prints data to the "Universal Output Form." Less expense than costly preprinted computer forms. The "U.O.F." is continuous, tractor fed, and available in one to five parts. 250 single part forms are supplied with the program. Additional forms are available wherever "Forms Foundry" is sold or through K & R DATA WORKS, INC.

Multiple part printouts can be specified for single part form use or reduce print time with multi-part forms.

Form numbering user specified or automatically incremented.

Defaults for input wherever possible to reduce entry time.

Invoice - Calculates back order quantity, extended price, sub-total and total. Separate prompts for discount, sales tax, and shipping cost. Prints multiple pages - "Page 1 of 2", "Page 2 of 2", etc. - if required. Option to print corresponding "packing list". Up to three lines (86 characters total) available for each item description.

Sales Receipt - As above but includes prompt for amount tendered. Calculates "Change" or "Amount Due."

Statement - Includes ageing of entries and multiple pageing if required.

Purchase Order - Calculates extended price and total. Multiple pageing. Space for purchasing agent signature.

Packing List - Prints "xxx.xx" instead of dollar amounts. Indicates number of boxes shipped. Multiple pageing. Can be printed separately or as part of an invoice.

Debit Memo - Single page includes up to eight total lines for debit items and three lines of "Reason for Memo".

Credit Memo - As above with space for authorizing signature.

Speed Memo - Printed memo area of thirteen lines by sixty characters. Convenient edit feature.

Blank forms - Generates Invoices, Sales Receipts, Purchase Orders, or Packing Lists with field and column headers only for later completion by hand or typewriter.

Optional title - User defineable form title to be used with any existing form format for "Picking List", "Work Order", "Sales Memo", "Expiration Notice", "Department Requisition", bill for professional services, etc.

Reduce your forms expense, add a Foundry to your company aquisitions

Requires: Apple II* w/48K, Applesoft* ROM, Dos 3.3, tractor feed
printer w/80 character line (10CPI)

1,000 1 part U.O.F. - $20.50/3.00 shipping
1,000 2 part U.O.F. - $52.10/4.50 shipping
3 - 5 part U.O.F. - write or call

FORMS FOUNDRY $64.95

Available at your local dealer or:

Terms: Pay by check, VISA, or Mastercard.
Illinois residents add 5¼% sales tax.

DEALER INQUIRIES INVITED

*Apple II and Applesoft are registered trademarks of Apple Computer, Inc.

K & R DATA WORKS, INC.
P.O. BOX 228
AURORA, ILL. 60507-0228
(312) 859-0663

Non-Fruit

The Alternative . . . .

BASIS 108

- Both **6502** *and* **Z80B** Microprocessors Standard
- **64K** to **128K** Bankswitched User RAM
- Both NTSC *and* **RGB** Video Outputs Standard
- 40 *and* **80 Column** Video Display Standard
- **Parallel** *and* **Serial** Interfaces Standard
- **Enhanced Graphics**
  - High Resolution — 6 Colors, 280x192
  - Low Resolution — 15 Colors, 40x48
- **Detached Keyboard** (100 Keys)
  - All Standard Keyboard Functions
  - Upper and Lower Case Characters
  - Numeric Keypad
  - Nine Cursor Control Keys
  - 15 Programmable Special Function Keys

APPLE II™ and CP/M™ SOFTWARE COMPATIBLE.

$1949.00

Dealer Inquiries Invited

BASIS INCORPORATED

23116 SUMMIT ROAD, LOS GATOS, CA 95030
(408) 353-1102 TWX: 910-590-8000

TM — Apple II and CP/M are registered trademarks of Apple Computer, Inc. and Digital Research, respectively.

THE CONSOLIDATOR™ FOR VISICALC FILES T.M.

NOW YOU CAN USE ALL THE POWER OF YOUR APPLE AND ALL THE POWER OF YOUR VISICALC.

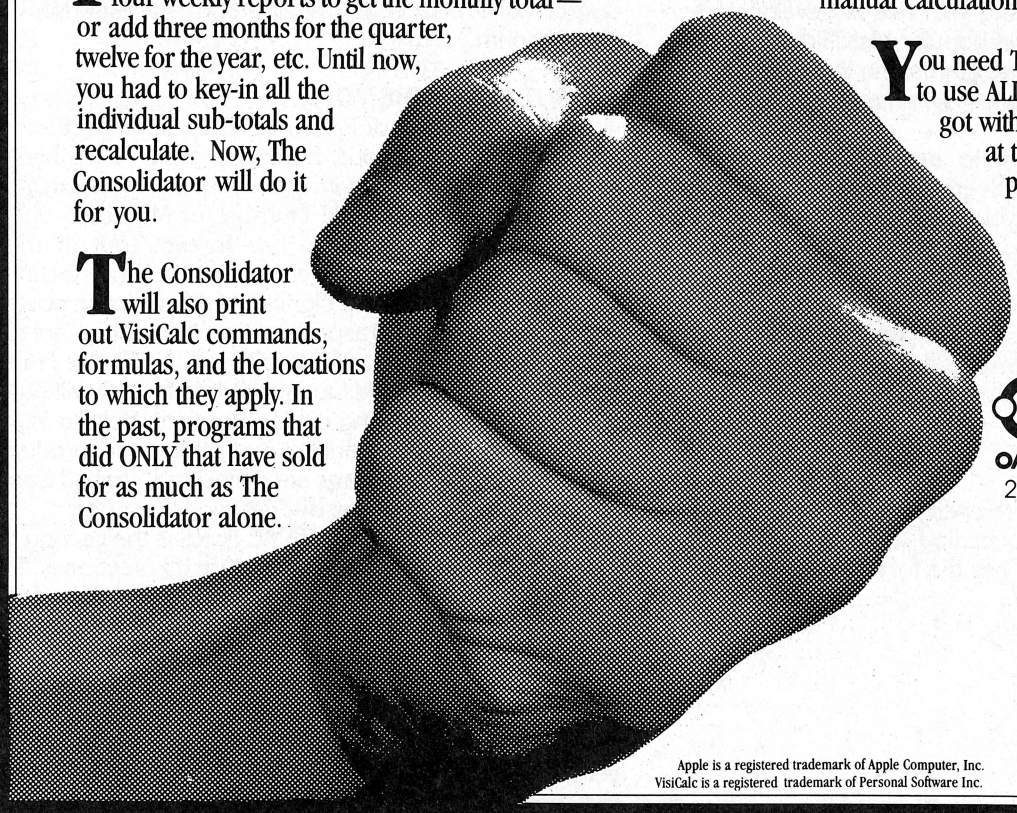
If you use VisiCalc, you must have The Consolidator. It's that simple. The Consolidator will save you hours of Keyboard time — adding any number of VisiCalc files together, virtually automatically.

For example, say you need to add the results of four weekly reports to get the monthly total — or add three months for the quarter, twelve for the year, etc. Until now, you had to key-in all the individual sub-totals and recalculate. Now, The Consolidator will do it for you.

The Consolidator will also print out VisiCalc commands, formulas, and the locations to which they apply. In the past, programs that did ONLY that have sold for as much as The Consolidator alone.

The Consolidator is easy to use, with prompts, options and formats all carefully spelled out. If you can use VisiCalc, you can use The Consolidator. It will handle all the column widths, rows and columns accommodated by VisiCalc. It will handle any matrix size which you are able to save with VisiCalc. And it will give you back hours of manual calculation and keying time.

You need The Consolidator to use ALL the power you've got with VisiCalc. It's a bargain at the introductory price of just $49.95, at your local dealer or direct. Visa and Mastercard holders order toll-free, 1-800-835-2246.



OMEGA MICROWARE, INC.™
222 SO. RIVERSIDE PLAZA
CHICAGO, IL 60606
312-648-1944

Apple is a registered trademark of Apple Computer, Inc.
VisiCalc is a registered trademark of Personal Software Inc.

USERS' GROUP FORUM

A Financial Budgeting Model with Comments

by Randy Fields
Chairman, Users' Group Committee
Past President, San Francisco Apple Core

IN THE BEGINNING

Recently, I was asked to be a consultant to the "Original Apple ///'rs," a user group which was formed in late 1981 to support the Apple ///. (Not that I needed any more volunteer activities.) I agreed because this would give me a unique chance to observe and guide the development of a "sample" user group—for the benefit of all.

IN THE MIDST

The "Original Apple ///'rs" has about 30 members and is growing at the rate of about 5 new members per month. Sound familiar? Policies evolve as issues are raised. But, the money in the treasury is starting to mount up, and the need for a sound financial footing is becoming apparent.

To meet this need, two independent, but ultimately related, functions are in process. The Treasurer, working with a member accountant, is developing the accounting system which records where and how much money has been received and spent. The Treasurer, working with me, is developing a budgeting system using the ever-popular VisiCalc program. The accounting system looks backwards, the budgeting system forward, and the two together provide the means to make reasonable financial decisions.

There is a subsidiary benefit to developing either the accounting or budget system (both are financial models), and that is, as you construct them, you are forced to look at the details of each of the user group functions. So, what follows is both the VisiCalc model and a brief description of the elements which make up this model.

This VisiCalc model—supplied in Template (formulas without values)—will be available to user group Treasurers at a nominal cost in the near future. Refinements will be made as time permits.

A FINANCIAL OVERVIEW

The Budgeting model is developed on a monthly basis starting with January 1982 proceeding through December 1982 with a Totals column, and has the following parts:

1. Physical Data or Parameters
2. Financial Data or Parameters
3. Revenue by Function
   a. Total Revenue
4. Cost by Function
   a. Total Cost
5. Profit/Loss by Function
   Total Operating Profit/Loss
6. General & Administrative Expenses
7. Profit Before Taxes
8. Taxes
9. Net Profit

Within some of these parts are the various functions of the user group:

1. Membership
2. Newsletter
3. Products Sold to Members
   Diskettes of member-contributed software
   A manual or other printed materials
4. Extra
5. Equipment Purchases
6. General & Administration

The interrelationship of the above is shown in figure 1—the Titles in the Budget Model.

The Budget Model is designed to reflect ESTIMATED (expected) or actual cash receipts and cash expenses during a given month.

TAKE IT FROM THE TOP!

PHYSICAL DATA or PARAMETERS is the section to enter "how many" of various functions. Here "Membership" is divided into: New Members in the month, Renewing Members per month, and the Total Number of Members during the month. If your user group has foreign (out of the USA) members, you should sub-divide the total members into US and non-US to reflect the significant difference in postal rates. Also, here the physical aspects of the "Newsletter" are detailed. We have included Issue Printed? (Y=1, N=0), the Number of Pages per Issue and the Quantity Printed which will be used to ESTIMTATE the printing costs. "Products Sold to Members" and "Extra" physical quantities for both amount produced and amount sold, as necessary, are delineated. "Extra" is included to make expansion of the Budget model simpler.

FINANCIAL DATA or PARAMETERS is the section to enter "how much per unit." The first entry in this section is "Postage Rates" because it impacts both the Membership and Newsletter activities, at the least. The next entry is "Membership," as above, but here the "Dues per Year" and the "Printing Cost for Applications" and the "Printing Cost for Membership Cards" are entered. The "Dues per Year" are entered in each month and can be different to reflect an increase in dues during the yera, and also, can be divided into US and non-US members if the dues are different for the two classes. The "Printing Cost for

APPLE CLUB BUDGET WORKSHEET V1.4

DATE: 1-21-82 REVISED

MONTH >>>	JAN 82	FEB 82	MAR 82	APR 82	MAY 82	JUN 82	JUL 82	AUG 82	SEP 82	OCT 82	NOV 82	DEC 82	TOTAL 82
PHYSICAL PARAMETER	PHYSICAL PARAMETER		PHYSICAL PARAMETER		PHYSICAL PARAMETER		PHYSICAL PARAMETER		PHYSICAL PARAMETER		PHYSICAL PARAMETER		
MEMBERSHI													
CURRENT	30	32	34	36	38	41	44	47	50	54	58	62	30
NEW	2	2	2	2	3	3	3	3	4	4	4	5	37
RENEWALS	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
NO. MEMB	32	34	36	38	41	44	47	50	54	58	62	67	67
LOCAL	32	34	36	38	41	44	47	50	54	58	62	67	
OUT-OF-A	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	
FOREIGN	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	
NEWSLETTE													
ISSUE (1	1	0	1	0	1	0	1	0	1	0	1	0	6
PAGES/IS	4	4	4	4	4	4	8	8	8	8	8	8	
QUANTITY	50	50	50	50	50	60	60	60	60	70	70	70	
PRINTED M													
MANUAL													
EXTRA													
GENERAL &													
FINANCIAL PARAMETER	FINANCIAL PARAMETER		FINANCIAL PARAMETER		FINANCIAL PARAMETER		FINANCIAL PARAMETER		FINANCIAL PARAMETER		FINANCIAL PARAMETER		
POSTAGE													
1ST CLAS	0.20	0.20	0.20	0.20	0.20	0.20	0.20	0.20	0.20	0.20	0.20	0.20	
BULK MAI	0.08	0.08	0.08	0.08	0.08	0.08	0.08	0.08	0.08	0.08	0.08	0.08	
FOREIGN	0.45	0.45	0.45	0.45	0.45	0.45	0.45	0.45	0.45	0.45	0.45	0.45	
MEMBERSHI													
DUES/YEA	25.00	25.00	25.00	25.00	25.00	25.00	25.00	25.00	25.00	25.00	25.00	25.00	
APPLICAT	10.00												
MEMBERSH	15.00												
NEWSLETTE													
COST/PLA	3.25	3.25	3.25	3.25	3.25	3.25	3.25	3.25	3.25	3.25	3.25	3.25	
COST/PAG	0.05	0.05	0.05	0.05	0.05	0.05	0.05	0.05	0.05	0.05	0.05	0.05	
DISKETTES													
PRINTED M													
EXTRA													
GENERAL &													

REVENUE BY CENTER	REVENUE BY CENTER	REVENUE BY CENTER	REVENUE BY CENTER	REVENUE BY CENTER	REVENUE BY CENTER	REVENUE BY CENTER	REVENUE BY CENTER	REVENUE BY CENTER	REVENUE BY CENTER	REVENUE BY CENTER	REVENUE BY CENTER	
MEMBERSHI	50.00	50.00	50.00	50.00	75.00	75.00	75.00	75.00	100.00	100.00	100.00	125.00	925.00
NEWSLETTE	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
DISKETTES													0.00
PRINTED M													0.00
EXTRA													0.00
TTL REV	50.00	50.00	50.00	50.00	75.00	75.00	75.00	75.00	100.00	100.00	100.00	125.00	925.00

COST BY CENTER	COST BY CENTER	COST BY CENTER	COST BY CENTER	COST BY CENTER	COST BY CENTER	COST BY CENTER	COST BY CENTER	COST BY CENTER	COST BY CENTER	COST BY CENTER	COST BY CENTER	
MEMBERSHI													
POSTAGE	0.40	0.40	0.40	0.40	0.60	0.60	0.60	0.60	0.80	0.80	0.80	1.00	7.40
APPLICAT	10.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	10.00
MEMBERSH	15.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	15.00
EQUIPMEN	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
MEMBERSHI	25.40	0.40	0.40	0.40	0.60	0.60	0.60	0.60	0.80	0.80	0.80	1.00	32.40
NEWSLETTE													
PLATES	13.00	0.00	13.00	0.00	13.00	0.00	26.00	0.00	26.00	0.00	26.00	0.00	117.00
PRINTING	10.00	0.00	10.00	0.00	10.00	0.00	24.00	0.00	24.00	0.00	28.00	0.00	106.00
MAILING	2.56	0.00	2.88	0.00	3.28	0.00	3.76	0.00	4.32	0.00	4.96	0.00	21.76
EQUIPMEN	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
NEWSLETTE	25.56	0.00	25.88	0.00	26.28	0.00	53.76	0.00	54.32	0.00	58.96	0.00	244.76
DISKETTES													0.00
PRINTED M													0.00
EXTRA													0.00
GENL. EQU													0.00
TTL COST	50.96	0.40	26.28	0.40	26.88	0.60	54.36	0.60	55.12	0.80	59.76	1.00	277.16

PROFIT/LO BY CENTER	PROFIT/LO BY CENTER	PROFIT/LO BY CENTER	PROFIT/LO BY CENTER	PROFIT/LO BY CENTER	PROFIT/LO BY CENTER	PROFIT/LO BY CENTER						
MEMBERSHI	24.60	49.60	49.60	49.60	74.40	74.40	74.40	74.40	99.20	99.20	99.20	124.00	892.60
NEWSLETTE	-25.56	0.00	-25.88	0.00	-26.28	0.00	-53.76	0.00	-54.32	0.00	-58.96	0.00	-244.76
DISKETTES													0.00
PRINTED M													0.00
EXTRA													0.00
GENL. EQU	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
OPERATING PROFIT	-0.96	49.60	23.72	49.60	48.12	74.40	20.64	74.40	44.88	99.20	40.24	124.00	647.84
GENERAL & ADMINISTR													
MEETING R													
ACCOUNTIN													0.00
LEGAL SER													0.00
CLERICAL													0.00
MISCELLAN													0.00
TTL G&A	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
PROFIT BEFORE TAXES	-0.96	49.60	23.72	49.60	48.12	74.40	20.64	74.40	44.88	99.20	40.24	124.00	647.84
TAXES	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
NET PROFIT	-0.96	49.60	23.72	49.60	48.12	74.40	20.64	74.40	44.88	99.20	40.24	124.00	647.84

ASSUMPTIONS:

A. PLAN TO DOUBLE MEMBERS
B.
C.

The International Apple Core and Randy Fields are happy to announce that the "SOURCE" (TCA 030) will be available for Users Group officers and directors to ask questions and receive answers concerning the start-up and/or management of your User Group. Randy intends to leave the questions/answers on the Source until they are published in the *Apple Orchard*, so that the User Groups can interact. Remember, TCA 030.

ZOOM PLUS
GRAF-PAK

for

Anadex grafixPLUS, Epson GRAFTRAX, Integral Data 440/445/460/560, Centronics 739, Apple Silentype, C.Itoh 8510 & F-10, NEC PC-8023 & Spinwriters, Qume Sprints, Diablo 6xx/16xx, DEC LA-34(XL), Infoscribe 1000, Malibu 200

Apple HiRes Graphics Utility

Reproduce either HiRes Page 1 or Page 2, horizontally or vertically on the paper, with *Positive* or *Negative* image.Or reproduce both pages as a **two page panorama** with both pages butted in perfect registration — Page 1 above or beside Page 2!

Print a full screen or any part, simply by specifying diagonal corners. GRAF-PAK allows **any feasible magnification**: if it will fit on the paper, GRAF-PAK will reproduce it.

Compose your picture on-screen. Insert frames of any color, size or proportion. Erase or fill windows. Place vertical or horizontal crop marks with complete freedom. GRAF-PAK displays all available scale factors, which depend only on your printer dot density, paper width and your choice of cropping boundaries.

Add **text annotation** (upper and lower case with *no additional hardware,* punctuation, numerals and expanded symbology) in *all four* directions, anywhere on the screen.

Eleven pages of instructions, examples and pictures!

More than 16 I/O cards supported!

Exceptionally user friendly.

DOS 3.3
48K RAM

2281 Cobble Stone Court
Dayton, Ohio 45431
513/426-3579

SmartWare

$34.95


```
APPLE CLUB BUDGET WORKSHEET

DATE: 1-21-81

MONTH >>>

*****************************
PHYSICAL
PARAMETERS
*****************************

MEMBERSHIP
 CURRENT
 NEW
 RENEWALS
 NO. MEMBERS

 LOCAL
 OUT-OF-AREA
 FOREIGN

NEWSLETTER
 ISSUE (1=Y, 0=N)
 PAGES/ISSUE
 QUANTITY PRINTED

PRINTED MATERIALS

MANUAL

EXTRA

GENERAL & ADMINISTRATIVE

*****************************
FINANCIAL
PARAMETERS
*****************************

POSTAGE
 1ST CLASS
 BULK MAIL
 FOREIGN

MEMBERSHIP
 DUES/YEAR REVENUE
 APPLICATION COST COST
 MEMBERSHIP CARD COST COST
```

NEWSLETTER
 COST/PLATE
 COST/PAGE

DISKETTES

PRINTED MATERIALS

EXTRA

GENERAL & ADMINISTRATIVE

****
REVENUE
BY CENTER
****

MEMBERSHIP

NEWSLETTERS

DISKETTES

PRINTED MATERIALS

EXTRA

==========
TTL REV
==========

****
COST
BY CENTER
****

MEMBERSHIP
 POSTAGE COST / NEW MEMBERS
 APPLICATION COST
 MEMBERSHIP CARDS
 EQUIPMENT PURCHASES

MEMBERSHIP

NEWSLETTER
 PLATES
 PRINTING
 MAILING
 EQUIPMENT PURCHASES

NEWSLETTER

DISKETTES

PRINTED MATERIALS

EXTRA

GENL. EQUIPMENT

==========
TTL COST
==========

****
PROFIT/LOSS
BY CENTER
****

MEMBERSHIP
NEWSLETTER
DISKETTES
PRINTED MATERIALS
EXTRA
GENL. EQUIPMENT

==========
OPERATING
PROFIT
==========

****
GENERAL &
ADMINISTRATIVE
****

MEETING ROOM EXPENSES
ACCOUNTING SERVICES
LEGAL SERVICES
CLERICAL SERVICES
MISCELLANEOUS

==========
TTL G&A
==========

****
PROFIT
BEFORE
TAXES
****

****
TAXES
****

****
NET
PROFIT
****

ASSUMPTIO

A. PLAN TO DOUBLE MEMBERS
B.
C.

Applications" and the "Printing Cost for Membership Cards" are entered as the specific costs are incurred, probably once a year or so. The next entry is "Newsletter" and reflects various elements of the printing process. Set the "Cost per Plate" to Zero (0) if your club is xeroxing your newsletter. (Feel free to modify the Budget Template to reflect how your club does business.)

NOTE: Once you have entered the appropriate data in PHYSICAL DATA or PARAMETERS and FINANCIAL DATA or PARAMETERS sections, your data entry is finished—the remainder is automatic(!)!

REVENUE by FUNCTION is the section which shows the cash inflows by combining appropriate elements from PHYSICAL DATA or PARAMETERS and FINANCIAL DATA or PARAMETERS sections. All of the data in the REVENUE and ALL following sections is derived—the results are calculated for you. The "Membership" revenue is derived by multiplying the number of renewals in the month by the dues per year since each renewing member sends in his/her annual dues during the month. For the "Newsletter," the revenue is zero (0) unless it has advertising or is sold at news stands. Although not shown, "Diskettes" revenue could be derived by multiplying the number of diskettes sold per month (PHYSICAL DATA) by the charge per diskette (FINANCIAL DATA).

Total Revenue is calculated by adding the appropriate Total Revenue by Function.

VisiCalc Note: Use the VisiCalc MOVE (/M) and the INSERT ROW (/IR) commands to build up the REVENUE and COST BY FUNCTION. For example, if your club decides to sell "Diskettes," above the cell "DISKETTES," you would use /IR twice. Once for "Number of Diskettes Sold," and again for "Diskette Price." The "Diskette" Revenue is "Number of Diskettes Sold" times the "Diskette Price." Sum (ISUM(.) and replicate (/R.:..) appropriately. Now, use the MOVE command to "Number of Diskettes Sold" to the PHYSICAL DATA section. And again for "Diskette Price" to move to the FINANCIAL DATA section. Follow the same procedure for "Diskette" cost. If you need some parameter from either the PHYSICAL DATA or FINANCIAL DATA sections to build up your Revenue or Cost sections, use MOVE to bring it down, and when finished, use MOVE to take it back to its original location.

COST by FUNCTION is the section which shows the cash outflows by combining appropriate elements from PHYSICAL DATA or PARAMETERS and FINANCIAL DATA or PARAMETERS sections. All of the data in the COST and following sections is derived—the results are calculated for you. The "Membership" cost is derived by deriving the postage cost for mailing membership cards to renewals in the month plus the printing costs for applications and cards, if any. Also, if "Equipment Purchases" are made for membership (e.g., postage machine, etc.), the total cost of the equipment is entered here.

Total Cost is calculated by adding the appropriate Total Cost by Function.

PROFIT/LOSS by FUNCTION shows the combined impact of cash inflows and outflows by combining appropriate elements from REVENUE BY FUNCTION and COST BY FUNCTION. In other words, Profit/Loss by Function equals Revenue by Function less Cost by Function. The "Membership" function should show a profit, the "Newsletter" should show a loss unless it has advertising or a news stand cover price. The "Printed Materials" and "Extra" can show either a profit or loss while "General Equipment" is typically a loss.

What the PROFIT/LOSS by FUNCTION shows is that the membership pays for the newsletter, and possibly, some of the other user group functions. What this means is that the Membership function is critical to the success of the club.

Total Operating Profit/Loss is calculated by adding the appropriate Total Operating Profit/Loss by Function.

GENERAL & ADMINISTRATIVE EXPENSES is the section where expenses which benefit the user group as a whole are entered. This includes: Accounting, Legal and Clerical Services, and costs for meeting rooms, etc. Generally, if the expense cannot be assigned to one function or cannot be easily allocated to more than one function, put it in General & Administrative Expenses. However, to keep the Budget Template from becoming cumbersome, enter the appropriate data in the PHYSICAL DATA and FINANCIAL DATA sections which are then automatically carried forward to the "General & Administrative Expenses" section. Again, use the MOVE command technique to simplify the process.

Total General & Administrative Expenses is calculated by adding the appropriate Total General & Administrative Expenses by Function.

PROFIT BEFORE TAXES is simply TOTAL OPERATING PROFIT/LOSS less GENERAL & ADMINISTRATIVE EXPENSES.

TAXES are the Federal, State and local taxes which the user group pays depending on the legal status of the club. Check with your group's attorney (or get legal advice from a qualified member) on the taxes your club is obligated to pay. In most states, newsletters are not taxed, but diskettes and other products sold by the group may be subject to sales tax. Again, to keep the Budget Template from becoming cumbersome, enter the appropriate data in the PHYSICAL DATA and FINANCIAL DATA sections which are then automatically carried forward to the "Taxes" section.

NET PROFIT—the bottom line—is PROFIT BEFORE TAXES less TAXES. This section shows how your user group should do during the year. If a full year's operation is a LOSS (as shown in the "Totals" column), then obviously the financial plan should be revised. A high total NET PROFIT can be reduced by buying necessary equipment, etc. for the user group, or to pay members for their various contributions. If after adjusting the Budget, your club still has a high total NET PROFIT, think about reducing the yearly dues.

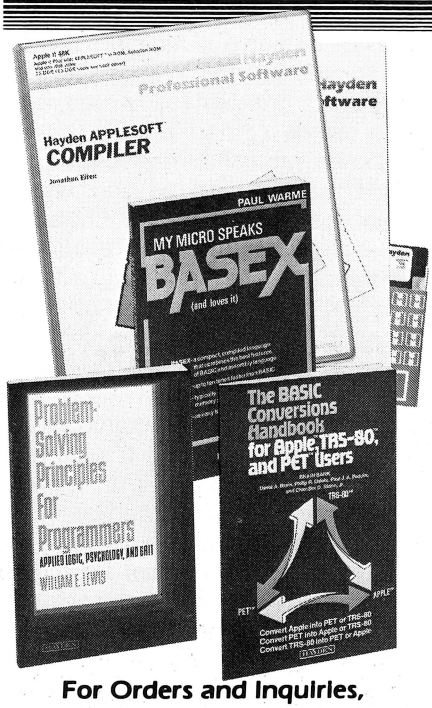
ASSUMPTIONS and other information needed to clarify various entries are listed at the bottom of the Budget Template. If you enter the Assumptions as the Budget is developed, other members of the user group will be able to understand and comment on the projections.

MY BOTTOM LINE

The Budget Template, combined with an understanding of your club's actual operations, will provide the club's leaders and members with a sound basis to make both operating and financial decisions. As some of you probably already know, making decisions in a "financial vacuum" is not very satisfying.

Finally, as the months pass by, enter the Actual data for each month, and review the Budget for any necessary changes in your plans. Hopefully, your Actual revenues will be above your Budgeted revenues and your Actual expenses will be below your Budgeted expenses. Above all, take your time and check all entries.

In following issues of the *Apple Orchard*, I will discuss various functions in the user group and modify, as necessary, the Budget Template. Please feel free to write at the IAC office or call me at(415) 775-7965 to ask questions or suggest various changes.



NEW RELEASES FROM HAYDEN!

SOFTWARE

HAYDEN APPLESOFT COMPLIER (Eiten) Now available in 3.3 DOS Version! The 3.3 DOS Version features several modifications including automatic garbage collection, the ability to printout compiler statistics, and a revised protection scheme to eliminate the need for hardware. These improvements and more are also available in the 3.2 DOS version. ***08809, 3.2 Version; 11909, 3.3 Version; $175.00 each***

APPLE ASSEMBLY LANGUAGE DEVELOPMENT SYSTEM: An Assembler/Editor/Formatter (Lutus) Write and modify your machine language programs quickly and easily. Features a cursor-based editor, global and local labels, and diskbased macros which allow you to incorporate frequently used subroutines into any program. ***04609, Apple II Disk, $39.95***

6502 DISASSEMBLER (Stamm) Produce assembly language source files with labled subroutines and reference from programs already in memory. It is compatible with Hayden's ASSEMBLY LANGUAGE DEVELOPMENT SYSTEM. ***08609, Apple II Disk, $39.95***

ASTEROID BLASTERS (Mechner) Watch out for deadly asteroids! Destroy them before they destroy you. Hi-Res graphics make this an exciting space adventure! ***10409, Apple II Disk, $19.95***

KLONDIKE 2000 (Trackman) Gold is hidden in the desolate caves of a mine in the Martian desert. You discover the secret to gaining the loyalty of hostile robots guarding the gold. But you must fight conniving opponents and carry your gold out of the mine! Suspense! Excitement! Treachery! ***10209, Apple II Disk, $24.95***

BOOKS

THE BASIC CONVERSIONS HANDBOOK FOR APPLE TRS-80™, AND PET™ USERS (Brain Bank) Convert Apple II and PET programs to TRS-80, TRS-80 and PET programs to Apple II, and TRS-80 and Apple II programs to PET. Equivalent commands are listed for TRS-80 BASIC (Model I, Level II), Applesoft BASIC, and PET BASIC, as well as variations for the TRS-80 Model III and Apple Integer BASIC. Also describes various graphic capalilities. ***5534-X, $7.95***

CODES, CIPHERS, AND COMPUTERS: An Introduction to Information Security (Bosworth) Provides an understanding of computer security through computer cryptography and describes the fundamentals of secret communication. Details and illustrates traditional cryptography techniques developed before computers, and discusses more recent concepts for the highest levels of information and data security. ***5149-0, $13.95(t)***

PROBLEM SOLVING PRINCIPLES FOR PROGRAMMERS: Applied Logic, Psychology, and Grit (Lewis) A valuable text for improving your problem-solving techniques in computer programming. Provides problem-solving background and alternate solutions. Introduces basic building blocks of problem-solving, independent prescriptions, and remedies for typical programming problems. ***5138-7, $9.95 Special BASIC Version Available, request 5200-6; Special FORTRAN Version Available, request 5430-0; Special Pascal Version Available, request 5767-9; Special ADA Version Soon To Be Available, request 5211-1***

BASIC COMPUTER PROGRAMS FOR THE HOME (Sternberg) Contains over 75 practical home application programs helpful to the novice or the experienced owner in increasing the usefulness of any home computer. Each program is documented with a description of its functions and operation, a listing in BASIC, a symbol table, sample data, and samples. ***5154-9, $10.95 Also available on Apple II Disk, 10509, $24.95***

For Orders and Inquiries, Call Toll Free
HAYDEN HOTLINE
1-800-631-0856

Order Today!

Hayden Book Co., Inc.
50 Essex St., Rochelle Park, NJ 07662

☐ Please send me the book(s) checked on 15-day FREE examination. At the end of that time, I will send payment, plus postage and handling, or return the book(s) and owe nothing. On all prepaid, Visa or Master Card charge orders, publisher pays postage and handling, same return guarantee. Residents of NJ and CA must add sales tax. Offer good in USA only. Prices subject to change without notice.

☐ 5138-7 ☐ 5154-9 ☐ 5211-1 ☐ 5534-X
☐ 5149-0 ☐ 5200-6 ☐ 5430-0 ☐ 5767-9

☐ Please send me the software checked. Enclosed is my check, money order, or Visa/Master Card charge account number. PAYMENT MUST ACCOMPANY ALL SOFTWARE ORDERS. Residents of NJ and CA must add sales tax. Offer good in USA only. Prices subject to change without notice. Hayden Book Co, Inc. warrants that the programs will load and run on the standard manufacturer's configuration of the computer listed.

☐ 04609 ☐ 08609 ☐ 10209 ☐ 10509
☐ 08809 ☐ 10409 ☐ 11909

Name_____
Address_____
City/State/Zip_____
Visa/Master Card _____
Expiration Date_____ Interbank_____
Signature_____
AO 3/82-015

Apple is a registered trademark of Apple Computer Co.,Inc;TRS-80 is a registered trademark of Radio Shack, Inc.-; PET is a registered trademark of Commodore Business Machines, Inc; none are a affilated with Hayden Book Co., Inc.

Available at your local computer store

Hayden Book Company, Inc.
50 Essex Street, Rochelle Park, NJ 07662

SOFTWARE REVIEW—"THRESHOLD"

by Al Azose

What brings Threshold out of the normal or mundane category and into new, lofty realms of arcade gaming is the variety, quantity, and quality of the aliens. There are plenty of them, as you'll see; they are all unique in design and in "personality." Anyone with enough practice can zap the first "brigade" of four types of aliens, who attack in swarms of twelve at a time. First, there are white birds, flapping their wings in beautifully animated motion, dropping those ever present bombs at random. After they are disposed of by your ship's laser (with soul-satisfying sound and visual effects), the next group immediately appears, consisting of tricky flying saucers. Again, they are dropping their bombs at random because they really can't "see" your spaceship. When these twelve flying saucers first appear, they're brave enough to venture towards the middle of the screen where they make easier targets. But as their numbers diminish, they take on new evasive characteristics, darting in and out from the sides and the top of the screen.

Next, there are swarms of fish-like creatures swimming rapidly from right to left across the top half of the screen, droppin their bombs as they zoom by. Actually, there are no more than twelve on the screen at any one time, but they scroll by so rapidly that they give the illusion of hundreds. Here, the temptation is to fire rapidly at will since you feel that you're bound to hit some of the densely packed critters. You soon learn, however, after overheating your laser (and dodging bombs with your paddle while waiting for it to cool down) that a more deliberate approach to shot selection is called for.

I can remember back in the not too distant past (2 years ago) when "Invaders" was king of the Apple arcade games. For its time, Invaders was a unique, advanced, fun-filled game with an almost hypnotic attraction. The joy of evading those wriggly little bombs and then zapping those monsters with your tank laser (and hearing a delicious "squish" when they exploded— was the purest of sensual delights.

We soon became jaded, though, when ever more advanced games came on the market, each with their own style of "zapping the aliens." Nothing, however (with the possible exception of "Space Eggs"), has really come close to supplanting the lure and attraction of Invaders. That is, until now. For now we have "Threshold," a new Invaders-style arcade game written by Warren Schwader and Ken Williams of On-Line Systems, which is destined to become the new king-of-the-hill.

Threshold provides you with five little spaceships which are launched with a roar from their vertical stacking area on the right side of the screen, nestled between the laser temperature gauge and the fuel gauge. The objective (what else?) is to zap as many aliens as possible and to rack up the points while doing so. Your spaceship, as in Invaders and Space Eggs, can only maneuver horizontally on the bottom of the screen, and you must avoid their green bomb/droppings (and the aliens themselves), lest you be done in by them. As usual, the game is played against a background of moving red and blue stars. Now granted, there's nothing new or unique in all of this . . . but read on.

The next group consists of deadly, twirling snowflakes, falling toward the bottom of the screen using their bombs as a shield. But the usual rule still prevails: Zap or be zapped.

By this time, if you (a) haven't lost all your ships, (b) haven't run out of fuel, and (c) have managed to zap all the snowflakes, you then get to see a beautiful and inspiring Mothership come floating serenely down from above (clearly inpsired by a Cadillac hood-ornament), lovingly cradle your ship in her gentle pincer-arms, give you points for unused fuel, and then refuel you to the top of the gauge. And then, just as serenely, the Mothership departs leaving you to do battle with the next group of four.

I should add that you are also given the option to go into a "Time-warp," where, if you toggle the Space Bar, the aliens go into slow motion while you still retain your normal speed and zapping power. Although this feature applies once for each ship, it lasts for only 20 seconds, so you have to consider carefully how it fits in with your overall strategy.

The next group of four is completely different in design and maneuvering characteristics from the first group. You are almost tempted to stop and admire the unique and complex formations and movements of each new type of alien before realizing that the objective here is to obliterate these fascinating creatures. The second group of four consists of: (1) Castle-like creatures arranged in three vertical rows of four each, moving in a jerky circular motion, all in unison. (2) Gear shaped aliens, roughly oval, moving freely at random throughout the entire screen. (3) Small, square shaped monsters with a bar across the middle, twirling on their axis, and every so often gathering in a single, horizontal file across the top of the screen. (4) Deer-like creatures reminiscent of Santa's reindeer, moving in curving sweeps single file from right to left.

Again, if you manage to destroy this second group of four (not likely for a novice, and difficult for the expert), Mother again floats down to refuel you, as she does after every round of four aliens is disposed of.

If you've survived to this point, your point total is now in the tens of thousands, and it's at the 50,000 point mark where the game allows a bonus of an additional ship. You will certainly need it to get much further, because as they point out in the ads, "there are more monsters out there than we expect you'll ever see." Word has it that there's somewhere between 20 and 30 monsters to deal with. Personally, I've only reached to the 14th monster after a tremendous struggle, and I haven't come close since.

The first four monsters alone, simply from an imagaination/creativity standpoint, would be a marvelous accomp ishment for any arcade programmer. How anyone can dream up, much less actually create 20 or more complex and unique monsters for one game is completely beyond me. It's very fortunate for us arcade game fans that the authors weren't aware that you simply cannot DO something that involved on the Apple.

To sum: Threshold is a fascinating and mind-boggling game, destined to become a classic of the genre. Its influence on other arcade games will undoubtedly be felt for a long time to come.

utility city

21 of our most-asked-for Apple Utilities

by Bert Kersey — 48K Applesoft ROM

For YOUR Big Apple—Our 21 most-asked-for Apple Utilities on one big disk—**List Formatter** makes properly spaced & indented listings with printer page breaks. Each program statement is on a new line with If-Then's & Loops called out; a great de-bugger! **Catalog in any number of columns** & any page-width to CRT or printer. Automatically post the Run-Number & last-used Date in your programs. **Make any command invisible** in your listings; Access program lines in memory for garbage repair & "illegal" alteration; Quickly sort & store info on disk; Run any Applesoft file while another stays intact; Renumber to 65535; Save inverse, INVISIBLE & trick file names; Convert dec to hex & binary, or INT to FP; Append programs; dump the text screen to ANY printer . . . More too: **21 Programs Total!**

PLUS . . . APPLE TIP BOOK NUMBER THREE!
40 PAGES of new tips, tricks & articles—"DOS Trickery," "Copy Stoppers," "Programming the Reset Key" & much more. Plus understandable explanations of how each U-City Program works—One of the best Apple learning tools on the market today!

ALL 21 PROGRAMS $29.50 +$1.50 Shipping

✓ **Utility City** on Applesoft Disk.
✓ Beagle Bros Apple Tip Book # 3
✓ Apple PEEKS, POKES & POINTERS Chart

alpha plot

Hi-Res Apple Graphics/Text Utility

by Bert Kersey & Jack Cassidy — 48K REQUIRED

HI-RES DRAWING: Create hi-res pictures & charts, **appendable to your programs.** Keyboard or Paddle control; Optional Xdraw Cursor (see lines before you draw!); Any color mix or REVERSE (opposite of background); Circles, Boxes & Ellipses, filled or not. Bonus Programs too—**SCRUNCHER** stores hi-res in as little as 1/3 normal disk space. **SHIFTER** transfers any portion of the hi-res screen. Also superimpose hi-res images and convert Hi-Res to Lo-Res & back for fascinating abstracts!

HI-RES TEXT: Beautiful upper & lower case with Descenders; color or reverse; Positionable anywhere (NOT restricted by Htabs & Vtabs). Professional looking **PROPORTIONAL SPACING!** Adjustable Type Size, Leading (line spacing) & Kerning (letter spacing). Multi-directional typing; up, down, even backwards!

PLUS . . . APPLE TIP BOOK NUMBER FOUR!
40 PAGES of tips for making the most of your Apple's advanced graphics capabilities. Alpha instructions plus shape table tips, new titling & color tricks and fascinating animation experiments!

$39.50 +$1.50 Shipping

✓ **Alpha Plot** on Applesoft Disk.
✓ Beagle Bros Apple Tip Book # 4
✓ Apple PEEKS, POKES & POINTERS Chart.



NEW® Apple Utility Disks!

With Free PEEKS & POKES Wall Chart!

Beagle Bros™ MICRO SOFTWARE

4315 Sierra Vista
San Diego, CA 92103
714-296-6400

WITH EACH ORDER, YOU WILL RECEIVE . . .
☐ **Dos Boss, Utility City** or **Alpha Plot** on Applesoft Disk
☐ A 40-page **Apple Tip Book** (each entirely different)
☐ An 11x17 Apple **PEEKS, POKES & POINTERS** Chart



(not available separately)

BONUS WITH EACH DISK!
POKE your Apple all night long with this handy 11 x 17 reference poster! The most useable PEEKS, POKES, POINTERS & CALLS scrounged up from every source imaginable! A great companion to our original Apple Command Chart.

dos boss

DISK COMMAND EDITOR

by Bert Kersey & Jack Cassidy

A classic utility you will ENJOY! **Rename Commands:** "Catalog" can be "Cat," etc. **Save-Protect your programs;** Unauthorized copy attempts produce "Not Copyable" message. 1-Key Program Selection from catalog (extremely handy!). Catalog Customizer—Change Disk Volume message to your title; Omit or alter file codes; Catalog by file type, etc. Rewrite Error Messages—"Syntax Error" can be "Oops!" or anything you want!

All of Dos Boss's change feaures may be appended to your programs, so that anyone using your disks on any Apple (booted or not) will be formatting DOS the way you designed it!

PLUS . . . APPLE TIP BOOK NUMBER TWO!
With valuable DOS information: "Poking Around in DOS," "Making Programs Unlistable," "Two-Sided Disk Tips," "Care of Your Drives," "Creative Peeking & Poking," "3.2 vs 3.3," etc.

ONLY $24. +$1.50 Shipping

✓ **Dos Boss** on Applesoft Disk.
✓ Beagle Bros Apple Tip Book #2
✓ Apple PEEKS, POKES & POINTERS Chart

MINIMUM 32K REQUIRED



Ask around about Beagle Bros Software.
Our programs are practical, friendly & user-oriented, and always come with an amazing amount of documentation & juicy Apple information. If your dealer doesn't have our stuff, get on his case about it, or order directly from us. We ship all disks & books WITHIN 48 HOURS.

24 hour TOLL FREE Order Desk:
MasterCard, VISA or COD orders, call:
Nationwide: 800-854-2003 ext. 827
California: 800-522-1500 ext. 827
Alaska/Hawaii: 800-854-2622 ext. 827
(Orders only please. Questions, phone 714-296-6400. ¶ COD orders, add $3.)

Or order by mail (use this coupon or separate sheet)

(Use this coupon or separate sheet)

RUSH! The disks checked below
Plus The Tip Book and PEEKS & POKES Chart!

☐ **UTILITY CITY** ($31) ☐ **ALPHA PLOT** ($41) ☐ **DOS BOSS** ($25.50)

(Prices include First Class Shipping; Calif. residents add 6%.)

Specify: ☐ **3.2** ☐ **3.3**

NAME$= _____

ADDR$= _____

CITY$= _____ ZIP= _____

VISA/MASTERCARD: Include Account No. & Expiration Date.

Mail U.S. check, money order or Visa/MC Numbers to: **BEAGLE BROS, Dept. A 4315 Sierra Vista, San Diego, CA 92103**
Telephone (714) 296-6400.

Please add $4.50 for shipping outside US or Canada.
COD orders, add $3. California residents, add 6%.

PICK A CARD, ANY CARD

AND GET THE BEST VALUE

AP-80 *APPLE II
Parallel Printer Card

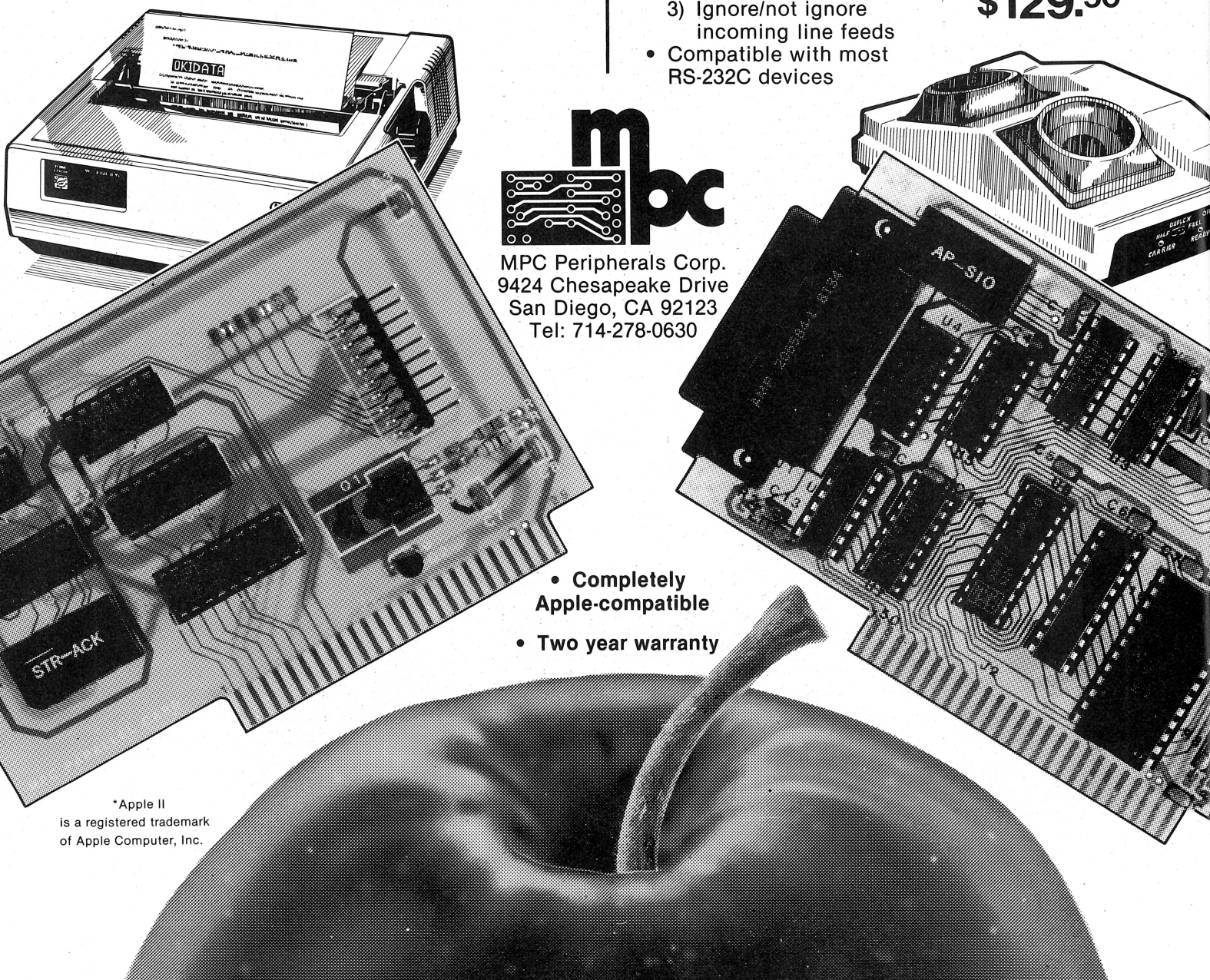
- Defaults to 80 column/printer only
- Conforms to Apple Control I Convention
- Compatible with Epson, Okidata and most other Centronics compatible printers.
- Compatible with all graphic dump routines
- Complete with cable, connector, and configuration module

$89.50

AP-SIO APPLE II
Serial Input/Output Card

- Switch selectable crystal controlled baud rates from 50 to 19.2K baud
- Combines features of the APPLE High Speed serial and communications card
- Serial configuration modules for all serial communication protocols
- Switch selectable options include:
  1) Line feed on/off after carriage return
  2) Half/full duplex operation
  3) Ignore/not ignore incoming line feeds
- Compatible with most RS-232C devices

$129.50



mpc

MPC Peripherals Corp.
9424 Chesapeake Drive
San Diego, CA 92123
Tel: 714-278-0630

- **Completely Apple-compatible**
- **Two year warranty**

*Apple II is a registered trademark of Apple Computer, Inc.

Memory Expansion for Apple®

The company that brought you the first 32K RAM board for Apple II® and Apple II+® now offers:

■ 128K RAM

ALL FOR ONLY

$599

Our newest product. Fully compatible with Saturn's 32K RAM board, 16K RAM cards and language card.

Includes 5 comprehensive software packages:

1. MOVEDOS (relocates DOS)
2. RAMEXPAND (for Applesoft®, Integer®)
3. PSEUDO-DISK for DOS 3.3 or 3.2
4. PSEUDO-DISK for CP/M®
5. PSEUDO-DISK for PASCAL

■ 64K RAM

$425

A medium range memory expansion board which can be upgraded to 128K at a later date. (Upgrade kit sold for $175) Includes all 5 software packages offered with the 128K board.

■ 32K RAM

STILL ONLY

$239

The old favorite for Apple users. Includes our first 3 software packages (above) with CP/M® and PASCAL pseudo-disks now offered as options ($39 each).

VC-EXPAND™

MEMORY EXPANSION FOR VisiCalc®

ONLY

$100

Expand memory available to Personal Software's 16 sector VisiCalc®. Add 32K, 64K, or even 128K to your present workspace (even if you already have a 16K card in use!) with this program plus one or more Saturn boards. Simple operation.

SATURN SYSTEMS INC

(313) 665-6416

P.O. Box 8050, Ann Arbor, MI 48107

PASCAL/MT+ NUTS AND BOLTS

by Gene Wilson

Some months ago, I purchased the PASCAL/MT+ package, which included a 'technically' oriented (but user friendly) manual and two eight inch diskettes of 'required and elective programs'. There was even a group of programs and utilities for use with the AMD9511 board for those people needing fast (really fast) number crunching applications. The package is Z-80 based, and works with the CP/M system and the Mircosoft Softcard.

The first problem was to get the eight inch diskettes 'shrunk' to fit into my five inch drives. This is still not as easy as it sounds, and very few stores are set up to handle the transfer. Several attempts were fruitless. Finally, Glen Hoag (Computerland of Belmont, CA) was very interested in the package; he was successful at transferring the information onto three five-inch diskettes.

After many hours of trial-and-error, I finally decided that the package might work on some computers, but the Apple II wasn't on the list. A letter to the MT Microsystems people (in Cardiff-by-the-Sea, CA.) brought to light that there was a 'bug' in the latest version of CP/M, and the authors/owners/distributors of PASCAL MT+ were trying to obtain information from Digital Research (D.R. had been so far not at all helpful). A 'local' dealer in the SF Bay Area was suggested for further assistance.

The long sought fix was finally obtained from Bob Christianson of Prometheus Products (4509 Thompson Court, Fremont, CA 94538). Bob was not only helpful, but also showed me several products including their 'VERSAcard' (4 functions on one card: SERIAL, PARALLEL, REAL TIME CLOCK/CALENDAR, BSR; all working simultaneously, and fully compatible with Apple Pascal, CP/M, etc.), 'Memory Expansion Module-1' (16K RAM board that works with everything I can think of). Bob also offered to sell PASCAL MT+ direct with the RAM board at a price that is as low as some boards without any 'extras' (a steal, but you'll have to contact him on your own). Prometheus is also working on a 'hard-disk' and controller card for the Apple II.

For those of you who've bought the MT+ package and don't seem to get anywhere with a 'fix', Bob has allowed me to give it to you through this column:

Important Notes Before You Use PASCAL MT+ On Your Apple:

Before trying to compile any program with Pascal MT+ it is necessary to fix a bug in the CP/M 56K operating system. By following these easy procedures you will be able to easily modify your disk. An example of the following instructions can be found in Figure 1.

1. Make a 44K backup copy of your 16 sector Apple CP/M master disk. A good way of doing this is with the COPY command found on your Apple CP/M disk. Place this backup copy in Drive B. This is the disk that we will modify. Place a 56K CP/M master in Drive A and boot it.

2. Type >DDT(cr)
   –LD6D2(cr)

This will disassemble the code starting at D6D2(hex). You will see the following disassembled code.

```
D6D2   DCR    C
D6D3   DCR    C
D6D4   JNZ    D169
D6D7   PUSH   PSW
```

The correct way the code should read is:

```
D6D2   NOP
D6D3   NOP
D6D4   LXI H,O
D6D7   PUSH PSW
```

If your code disassembles like the correct listing or in any other way differs from the first line, DO NOT MODIFY your code. The only exception to this is if the JNZ address at D6D4 should differ from that shown above. Whatever the address change it to LXI H,O. Proceed to use PASCAL MT+ as normal. Should you have difficulty in LINKING the demo program CALC (provided on your master disk), call PROMETHEUS. If your list looks like the first listing continue with Step Three.

One last note. Should you have a program that was compiled under the old code you should recompile it. The bug in CP/M effects the compiler, not the linker, even though it seems as if the compiler works correctly.

3. Put your 44K backup disk in Drive B and your 16 sector master disk in Drive A. Do the following:

Type >DDT CPM56.COM(cr)

This gets the 56K disk update program so we can modify it.

-L20D2(cr)

This should be the same code you found at D0D2 in your 56K system disk.

*A20D2(cr)

Type in the following code:

```
20D2    NOP(cr)
20D3    NOP(cr)
20D4    LXI H,0(cr)
20D7      (cr) To exit the
        assembler.

*L20D2(cr)
```

Make sure the code is the same as you typed in. Once you've done this proceed to Step 4.

4. Type *©**C** (a Control C) This will cause a warm boot in CP/M and leave the modified contents in RAM unchanged.

Type **A**>SAVE 60 MCPM56.COM(cr)__

This will save the modified CPM56 file on disk under the new name.

5. Now run MCPM56.COM by typing >MCPM56 B: (cr)

Follow the instructions as if you were creating a new 56K CP/M master disk. Once this is done reboot the new disk (a power-on boot) you've created and check at addresses D0D2 to D0D4 to see if the correct code is there. If so, you're all set and ready to start using PASCAL MT+ with your new system disk. If not, start over at Step 1 since you must have made a mistake.

You can use MCPM56 in the future to create any other system disks. In no way does this modification affect the normal operation of your CP/M system.

Thanks, Bob.

Let's look at the operational aspects of the PASCAL MT+ package. I use three diskettes, but it is possible to use a 'WAIT' command to 'switch back and forth'. I've arranged the distettes in the following fashion:

A: Workdisk. All source and completed files go here.
B: Compiler overlays 1..4 (as a minimum).
C: MTPLUS, LINKMT, plus required linker files.

Use the EDitor to create a simple program (Mine is called SAMPLE).

(*I've called MTPLUS [the Compiler] on Disk C:. Relocatable file will be placed on Disk A:, overlays can be found on Disk B:, and I've additionally asked for the 'Z' switch to compile in Z-80 code. The system will supply all this information, then compile the selected source program and give complete information on what action was taken. A file SAMPLE.ERL will be placed (where directed) as a final action. Many other switches are available.*)

(*Next the LINKER is invoked. Usually files for RandomIO, FPReals, RealIO, etc., in addition to PasLib are included, but our program is very simple and doesn't require much. LINKMT is found on Disk C:. The file SAMPLE is on A:. PASLIB is on C:. /S directs the linker to only take those routines from PASLIB that are required for program execution. /L asks for a Listing of modules as they link, /M asks for a Map of all entry points in tabular form. Many other switches are available to give total control. A file SAMPLE.COM will be placed (where directed) as a final action.*)

That's the whole thing. A finished program is ready to be run. This package is not for the novice. An experienced programmer interested in development work will find a very sophisticated product; a tool with great power and potential. It should be noted that many of the 'nice' features of Apple II Pascal such as the 'Applestuff' and 'Turtlegraphics' Units aren't available here. It's up to you to create only those elements that you desire for your particular application. Interaction with the CP/M system can be done at machine level through assembly routines. The Compiler allows the user to create Z-80 assembly files from "higher level languages" (in this case Pascal). Created files are larger (require more memory) than 'P-code', but run speeds can be increased dramatically. Use of "math function processing boards" such as the AMD9511 can solve number crunching problems that had been solved only with 'mainframes' in the past.

EXEC SYSTEMS SOFTWARE

PROUDLY ANNOUNCES FIVE GREAT NEW PRODUCTS

VISITEMPS

V I S I T E M P S are special application overlays developed for use with Personal Software's Visicalc.™ While relatively inexpensive they are copiable and easily modified to your specific situation. You don't have to go out and buy costly software when Visicalc and Visitemps can do so much for so little! Simply load Visicalc and then the appropriate Visitemp! If you need more instruction on how to use Visicalc then buy our simplified VC tutor!!

Now your APPLE™ and VISICALC™ are more powerful than ever!!

Stock No.	PRODUCT NAME	Release Date	Price
VT 100	INCOME TAX PREPARATION *Use this extensive VCT to help prepare your 1981 Income Tax Returns and deduct the cost!!*	Dec. 31	$39.95
VT 200	COMMON BUSINESS APPLICATIONS	March 1982	$29.95
VT 300	HOME & FAMILY APPLICATIONS	January 1982	$16.95
VT 400	SPORTS APPLICATIONS	February 1982	$16.95
VT 5000	VISIGROUP (All four listed above!! Save $23.85)	ONLY	$79.95
ESM 102	SIMPLIFIED VISICALC TUTOR	April 1982	$19.95

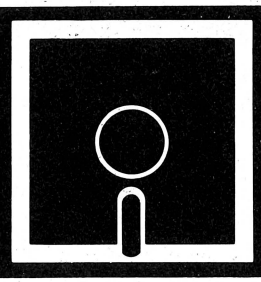
VISA/Mastercard Welcome (MD residents add 5%)
Please specify DOS 3.2 or 3.3 when ordering!
VISICALC is a trademark of Personal Software
APPLE is a trademark of Apple Computers

(301)868-5487

EXEC SYSTEMS
P.O. Box 192
Clinton, MD. 20735

Take Charge. . .

...of your growing collection of disk-based software.



Introducing:

Disk Library®

The Software Management System

Disk Library is an elegant, user-oriented system for creating and maintaining a thorough, cross-referenced Index of all your disk-based programs and data files. It provides for Automatic entry into your Library file of the full catalog of any Apple* diskette. Disks formatted under other operating systems (such as Pascal and CP/M*) are easily entered from the keyboard. Written entirely in machine code, Disk Library's operation is both smooth and swift.

EASY TO OPERATE:

- Menu-driven; • User-definable prompt defaults
- Single keystroke operation • Full featured **Editing**
- Super fast **Sorts** by any field (1200 items sorted in 4 seconds!)
- Works with all disks created under DOS 3.1, 3.2 and 3.3
- User definable **Program Types** (e.g., Business, Game, Utility) of up to 15 characters each can be assigned to each program entry with single keystrokes or via block actions
- On-screen and printed **Summaries,** by File Type (Integer, Applesoft, Binary, Text) and by Program Type (e.g., Accounting, Graphics, Music)
- **Block Actions** (global editing/deleting)
- Instant **Searches...**by full or partial string (find any item in 1/3 sec.!)
- New Files can be **Appended** to existing records, in memory or on disk
- **Unique Feature:** User can redefine the Disk Volume Number displayed by the DOS Catalog Command
- A Unique Volume Identifier and Disk Title can be Assigned to each disk entry in your library file.
- Printed **Reports** are attractively formatted for easy readability

EASY TO LEARN:

A 100 PAGE, PROFESSIONALLY PREPARED USER'S GUIDE IS PROVIDED: INCLUDING:

- Introductory Tutorial, will have you using Disk Library in 10 minutes
- Advanced Tutorial, enables you to master **Disk Library's** many advanced features
- Reference Section, provides quick answers for experienced users
- Applications Section, gives you many ideas for maintaining your library
- Index, enables you to find whatever you need

EASY TO ORDER:

See your Apple* Dealer or

Use your Visa or MasterCard
Call (305) 661-7310

VISA MasterCard

Or send check or money order to: MODULAR MEDIA
Florida residents add 4% sales tax.

PRICE: $49.95 (Shipping & Handling $2.50)

WHAT YOU NEED:

- A 48K Apple II or II+ with DOS 3.3
- A desire to get organized!

* Apple, Apple II and Apple II + are registered trademarks of Apple Computer, Inc.
CP/M is a registered trademark of Digital Research, Inc.

MODULAR MEDIA®

Developers/Publishers of Innovative Software

11060 Paradela St., Miami, FL 33156 (305) 661-7310

SAVE/ on Software for APPLE II®

CLEARANCE SPECIAL-50% OFF ON THE FOLLOWING APPLE PROGRAMS

APEX—The assembly language operating system for the Apple II—Total control of your Apple—fast program loading and execution—Fexibility—Efficiency.
Now only $50.00

XPLO—A Block Structured—Pascal type high level language operating under APEX
Now only $40.00

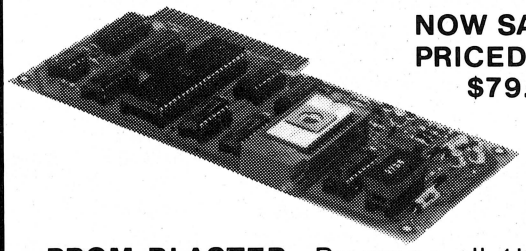
HANDY DISK—Utility programs and device handlers for the APEX operating system—A powerful alternative to Apple DOS.
Now Only $20.00

MORE APPLE SPECIALS

PASCAL GENERAL LEDGER—Menu driven general ledger program based on the Osborne System. Customized utility for a true turn-key general ledger system.

Reg $149.00

NOW SALE PRICED AT $79.00



PROM BLASTER—Programs all 1K to 4K PROMS of 25XX & 27XX single or multi-voltage types—With all personality modules and read/write software.
$149.00

THE EXTENDER by Scott Knaster. With Apparat's new Apple software package, The Extender, you can use the full power of PRINT USING from Applesoft, determine the amount of free space remaining on a diskette from within your programs, generate automatic line numbers, and much more.

The Extender provides 15 powerful statements and functions to make Applesoft programming easier. These commands add to your capability in business applications, graphics, debugging, disk management, and advanced programming.

Here is a brief description of some of the commands provided:

- PRINT USNG - Easily formats output in columns, with automatic rounding, floating dollar sign, asterisk fill, preceding or trailing sign, and more features than any other similar system.
- AUT - Provides computer-generated automatic line numbers.
- DEC and HEX - Provide built-in conversion between hex and decimal. These functions can be used with POKE, PEEK, and CALL statements for easy programming.
- DISKFR - Instantly computes the amount of disk space free on any standard DOS 3.2 or 3.3 diskette.
- EDIT - Allows easier editing of Applesoft program lines by providing full-widths listing. Eliminates typing POKE 33,33 to eliminate spaces.

The Extender works with your Applesoft programs by using the '&' command. Just boot with the Extender disk, then run, edit, or change your programs as usual, with all the power of these 15 additions at your fingertips.

The Extender comes on a 3.2 diskette and is fully compatible with both DOS versions 3.2 and 3.3. The Extender requires an Apple II or Apple II Plus with at least 32K, Applesoft in ROM or Language System, and a minimum of one disk drive.

Complete documentation is included with examples of usage for clarity and ease of implementation.

NOW HALF PRICE! only $25.00

MISCELLANEOUS SUPPLIES

DISKETTES

Double density, soft sectored, replacement guaranteed, Spindle/Hub protected. (5¼" only)
Verbatim Datalife 5¼" 40 track $24.95

PAPER

8½"x11" blank white, tractor feed paper, full box..... $24.95
8½"x11" blank white, tractor feed paper, half box..... $14.95
14½"x11" green bar, tractor feed paper, full box $34.95
3½"x15/16" tractor feed mailing labels $19.95

OTHER

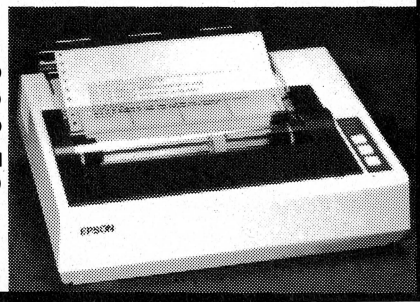
5¼" plastic library case..... $ 1.95
5¼" Flip-sort..... $21.95
16K memory kits..... $19.95

SPECIAL - FREE GRAFTRAX

(Adds dot addressable graphics)
with **EPSON** MX-80 Printers

MX-80	$499.00
MX-80 F/T	575.00
MX-100	775.00

Apple Interface Card w/Cable..... **$99**



VISA MasterCard

Apparat, Inc.

"On-going Support for Microcomputers"

4401 S. Tamarac Pkwy. • Denver. CO 80237 • (303) 741-1778 • (800) 525-7674

APPLE IS A REGISTERED TRADEMARK OF APPLE COMPUTER

Freight F O B Denver-call for shipping charges Foreign Orders shipped Air Freight

Forbidden Fruit



Edited by
Mark L. Crosby

Producers of hardware and software for the Apple line of computers should send news releases 3 months in advance to NEW PRODUCTS EDITOR, **Apple Orchard,** 910A George St., Santa Clara, California 95050. The IAC cannot be held responsible for claims made by manufacturers.

CONTENTS:

HARDWARE
- INPUT/OUTPUT
- MEMORY
- POWER CONDITIONING
- PRINTERS/PLOTTERS
- MISCELLANEOUS

SOFTWARE
- COMMUNICATIONS
- EDUCATION
- FINANCIAL
- GAMES/SIMULATIONS
- GENERAL BUSINESS
- GRAPHICS
- LANGUAGES (PROGRAMMING)
- UTILITIES
- WORD PROCESSING

CATALOGS/BOOKS

MISCELLANEOUS

Hardware

INPUT/OUTPUT

Numeric Keypad. The Keyboard Company's Numeric Keypad lets professionals enter numbers, carry out arithmetic operations and input VisiCalc commands quickly and easily. The keypad, coordinated with the Apple computer in both color and design, increases operator efficiency by concentrating essential keys in a familiar format, and allowing the operator to place the keypad in a comfortable position. In addition to the standard keypad with double zero and decimal point, the keypad has a full set of operator keys, complete with parenthesis, Print, Return and four basic arithmetic functions. The VisiCalc section of the keypad uses three keys to control cursor movement. Two keys control the directional movement, and depressing the third key will toggle the cursor movement between vertical and horizontal. These keys provide auto-repeat when held down. A fourth key deletes entries. The keypad, complete with interface board, cord and directions, is available at your local dealer for $149.95 or contact: The Keyboard Company, 7151 Patterson Drive, Garden Grove, CA 92641 (714) 891-5831.

BSR Controller System. The Apple Remote Input/Output Interface (ARIO) can operate up to 256 BSR System X-10 remote control modules, receive commands from the X-10 Command Console and receive status and analog information from ICS intelligent remote modules. Also provides a real time clock with year, month, date, day of week, hour, minute, seconds, and interrupts for background operation. Plugs directly into an Apple][slot and directly into AC powerline to enable the Apple to communicate with remote devices. Includes a bi-directional carrier communications interface, battery and charging circuitry (for the clock), switch selectable interrupt rates, and 2048 bytes of PROM for firmware. On-board firmware allows easy access from BASIC to communicate with remote devices, set and read the clock, and to set up background functions such as displaying the clock on the screen, a clock tick sound from the Apple speaker, receiving remote messages, and a vector to a user machine language background program. Also provided on disk are a timing table controller, a command console simulator, automatic powerup initialization and several demonstration programs. Can also be used from Pascal although background capability is somewhat limited—$225. Intelligent Control Systems, Inc., P.O. Box 14571, Minneapolis, MN 55414 (612) 789-3565.

Inductive Coupled Modem. This modem looks and is used like an acoustic modem but it uses an innovative inductive coupling technique for receiving. This gives more reliable data transfer by eliminating errors caused by room noise, vibration and a host of other acoustic coupling problems. This Bell 103 compatible modem operates from 0 to 300 baud, features half and full duplex operation, and is crystal controlled for very high stability. Provides TTL and CMOS inputs/outputs as well as RS-232 compatibility. Input/Output ports are provided for a cassette tape recorder which permits you to save your transmitted data and load it back to your computer or retransmit it later—$129.95. An Apple version (MFJ-1231) that plugs into the game port is available for $139.95 and comes complete with software. No serial interface board is needed. MFJ Enterprises, Inc., 921 Louisville Road, Starksville, MS 39759 (601) 323-5869 or call toll free (800) 647-1800.

IEEE 488 Bus Controller. New firmware enhancements are available for the SSM

A488 plug-in card which turn the Apple][into an IEEE 488 Bus Controller. The new firmware, designated Version 2.0, replaces Versions 1.0 and 1.1 or earlier A488s. The new version includes features not bavailable with the previous firmware, such as secondary addressing, binary data transfer, and bus timeout. Residing in EPROM, Version 2.0 also has a "quiet controller" capability, which permits two or more devices on the IEEE 488 Bus to communicate without bus-controller intervention. In addition to Applesoft, the A488 now supports two other popular programming languages—Pascal and Fortran. The new firmware and software-driver capabilities will be included with every A488. The enhanced card's price will remain at $475, and comes with full documentation and a six-foot cable with male and female connectors. The enhancements are available to existing users for a $50 update fee. Available through your dealer or contact: SSM Microcomputer Products, Inc., 2190 Paragon Drive, San Jose, CA 95131 (408) 946-7400.

8 Inch Disk System. The AMS 8000 provides an Apple with ½ to 4 Megabytes of removable, online, easy-to-use Apple formatted data ready to plug-in and operate. The system preserves your current software investment by maintaining rigid compliance with Apple DOS interface specifications. Since standard Apple DOS commands are used, most software currently running under Apple DOS 3.2, 3.3, Apple UCSD Pascal 1.1, or Microsoft CP/M 2.2 will run with the AMS 8000. Apple mini disks may be used at any time. Because of the IBS 3740 single density format, you now have the opportunity to exchange data with other computers such as IBM, INTEL, Radio Shack, DEC, etc., or operating systems like CP/M, UCSD Pascal, etc. Sorrento Valley Associates, 11722 Sorrento Valley Road, San Diego, CA 92121 (714) 452-0101.

Handheld Joystick. Applestix is a small handheld joystick for the Apple][game I/O socket replacing the set of paddles. Self-contained and compatible with almost all currently available hardware and software—$34.95. Game Plus board allows up to four joysticks, paddle sets, etc., to be connected to the Apple][simultaneously. The controllers may then be selected through software commands, either in immediate mode or from within a program. 100% CMOS for ultra-low power consumption. Installs in seconds by simply plugging into the Game I/O socket. Supplied software allows all eight controllers to be used at once—$49.95. Syntronics, Inc., P.O. Box 601, St. Clair Shores, MI 48080 (313) 773 9583.

Heavy Duty Joystick. The Keyboard Company's Joystick][is a quality, precision input device tough enough for child and student use. Clearly coordinated with the Apple computer in color and design, the Joystick][will test your horizontal and vertical control skills. The joystick's two rugged momentary switches are rated for over one million cycles of operation. Cursor ///, a joystick for the Apple ///, is also available from the same company. Each is prices at $49.95. Available at your local dealer or contact The Keyboard Company, 7151 Patterson Drive, Garden Grove, CA 92641 (714) 891-5831.

80-Column Display. Smarterm is a full feature 80 column video board that enhances the video output capability of the Apple][. Smarterm offers an easy to read display, easiest installation, highest reliability, superior software compatibility, and the most features. Provides full upper/lower case ASCII keyboard and true shift key operation. Automatic 40 to 80 column software switching—no hardware needed. Has both vector and character graphics. Smarterm is fully compatible with CP/M, Apple DOS 3.3, and Pascal. All popular word processors

The Ultimate in Show and Tell™

EXECUTIVE BRIEFING SYSTEM™

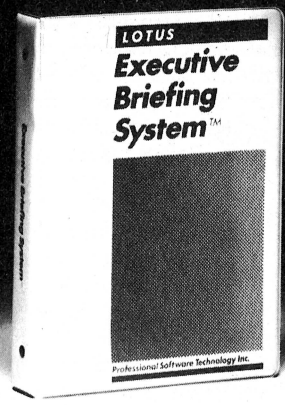
For the Business that Wants the Whole Picture. The Executive Briefing System (EBS) makes it easy to create exciting, effective visual presentations on your Apple || for meetings, conferences, seminars, and demonstrations.

Friendly Power. EBS gives you all the tools you need to create your own computer slide shows—the best in high-resolution text and graphics for business and professional users. Each EBS package comes complete with demo diskette and step-by-step tutorial.

Say it Graphically. Add text and line drawings to any hi-res image, or create your own using a wide variety of supplied custom-designed typefaces. Fit up to 72 characters per line. EBS features true color text, total text positioning flexibility, and real proportional characters.

Show it Easily. With EBS you make bootable diskette computer slide shows which run automatically or manually, using hand controllers or keyboard to advance, backup, or select random access viewing.

EBS adds Color to text and drawings with dramatic special effects. Built-in support for the IDS Prism Printer gives you color hard copy. Popular black and white printers are also supported.



From a Source you can Trust. EBS was designed by Mitch Kapor, creator of VisiPlot, VisiTrend, and the moving cursor menu and user interface widely adopted by leaders in personal computer software. EBS has it all, plus a few new tricks.

Seeing is Believing. Ask for a demonstration of EBS at your local computer store. It's graphic proof...

Professional Software Technology Inc., 180 Franklin Street, Cambridge, Massachusetts 02139, (617) 497-2077

Apple II® is a trademark of Apple Computer, Inc. Prism Printer™ is a trademark of Integral Data Systems Inc., VisiPlot™ and VisiTrend™ are trademarks of Personal Software Inc.

are supported—$379. Kmega Microsoftware, 3375 Scott Blvd., Suite 312, Santa Clara, CA 95051 (408) 727-6805.

Dual Thermometers. The Strawberry Tree Dual Thermometer interface card with two complete thermometers and sophisticated software turns your Apple][into a valuable laboratory tool to measure, datalog, and analyze temperature without programming or wiring. Display time, temperature, maximum and minimum temperature, and the temperature difference between the probes. Store the data on a disk, or print it at times you specify. Sound alarms at any temperature. Install up to seven Dual Thermometer cards with 14 probes in one Apple. Measures from -55 to 125 degrees. C. Accuracy is better than 0.4 degrees C from -20 to 50 C and better than 1.0 degree C outside that range. Extend the probes up to 500 feet with no loss of accuracy. Requires a 48K Apple][with Applesoft in ROM or RAM and one disk (13 or 16 sector). $260 from Strawberry Tree Computers, 949 Cascade Drive, Sunnyvale, CA 94087 (408) 736-3083.

Buffered Parallel Card. The Microbuffer][is a buffered parallel printer interface for the Apple][computer with 16K characters of memory (user expandable to 32K). It accepts data as fast as your computer can send it, allowing you to use your computer while the Microbuffer][is in control of your printing. It is compatible with Applesoft, CP/M and Pascal and comes with complete print formatting features as well as advanced graphics dump routines for most popular graphics printers. The Snapshot option permits you to dump the text screen or graphics picture to the printer while any program is running—without interruption. The 16K version is $259, 32K—$299. The Snapshot option is $69. Practical Peripherals, Inc., 31245 La Baya Drive, Westlake Village, CA 91362 (213) 706-0339.

Epson/Apple Interface Card. The EP12 interface card for the Apple][and Apple /// computers and Epson MX70, MX80, and MX100 printers is astonishing. All the features you've ever seen in printers for the Apple are included plus some new ones. All in firmware for the first time, so no more disk juggling to do a graphics print. Provides 3 varieties of screen dumps: Hi-Res graphics with 24 different formats, Lo-Res graphics with a 16 level grey scale, Text—printe exactly what's on the screen. Special graphics feature plots at a resolution of 960 x 2160 points on a page with a 16-level grey scale print mode. Variable line spacing and page length, variable line length and tabs for indentation and column printing. Indication on screen if paper runs out. At your local dealer or contact: Interactive Structures, Inc., 112 Bala Avenue, P.O. Box 404, Bala Cynwyd, PA 19004 (215) 667-1713.

Keyboard Enhancer. The Enhancer][can help your Apple][']s keyboard become more sociable by remembering words or phrases which can be entered into the Apple by the mere touch of a key. The Enhancer][can remember what you typed while your Apple was busy talking to your disc (or doing other things). Naturally it knows the difference between upper and lower case letters and what shift keys are supposed to do. It even auto-repeats any key held down. Replaces the encoder board making installation simple—$149. Videx, 897 N.W. Grant Avenue, Corvalis, OR 97330.

Double Hi-Res Card. Double your graphics capability from 280 x 192 to 560 x 192. Compatible with Apple /// Super Hi-Res graphics. Now you don't have to spend a lot of money to get super resolution. Two levels of grey scale for filling forms or other shading applications. It can display 80 x 24 characters as well as graphics. Allows you to define your own character set with the Define Font program (included). Unique character features include: slant (italics), underline, multiple character sets as well as graphics on the same screen and proportional spacing. Automatic video switching—no need for switch plate or re-cabling. 32 pure Hi-Res colors on a color monitor or TV without alternating color dots. Uses Hoolor, Hplot with Applesoft for plotting. Uses both Hi-Res pages simultaneously to produce flicker free display. Includes BASIC disck, character defining program, demo programs—$295. Spies Laboratories, P.O. Box 336, Lawndale, CA 90260 (213) 644-0056.

80 Column Board. Wizard-80 lets you see exactly what you will get when typing 80-column format. It gives you a full 80-column by 24-line display with all these features: Fully compatible with the Apple][and][Plus, compatible with most word processors, micro-modems and PROM programmers plus all current Apple][expansion boards. Lists BASIC programs—Integer and Applesoft. Fully compatible with Pascal. Uses software to switch between 40 and 80-column formats. Displays 7 x 9 matrix characters—lower case with true descenders. Uses ESC key for cursor movement and editing. Crystal controlled for flicker-free character display. Low power consumption for reliable operation. 2K on-board RAM. 50 or 60 Hz operation with Inverse video selection standard—$345. By Wesper Micro Systems. At your local Apple dealer.

Touch Screen. The High-Resolution Touch Screen makes it possible to access a data base by simply touching the screen. The Touch Screen consists of a thin transparent curved panel that mounts on the front of most standard CRT displays, and an electronic board that is connected to the panel with a cable. The screen is offered in 12- and 15-inch models—$775 and $825, respectively. TSD Display Products, 35 Orville Drive, Bohemia, NY 11716 (516) 589-6800.

MEMORY

ROM Card. With Andromeda's new ROM Board, you can plug many useful utility programs into your Apple][and access them instantly without having to load them from a disk. The ROM Board comes with a utility ROM, which gives you five powerful options to apply to your Applesoft programs. With it you can do automatic line numbering, control a program list in a page mode, restore a crashed Applesoft program in memory, alphabetize a disk catalogue and create a disk without DOS, giving you an extra 8K on your disk. Any of Soft Control Systems' other ROMs can be used, such as the Dual DOS in ROM, and 'Your'ple ROM. You can install 2K PROMS, 4K PROMS, or even 2K RAM chips in each of the two memory sockets. You can even have the Read-Write capability of RAM to develop PROM Programs yourself, or just have an extra 2K RAM for your machine language programs. Two 2732 PROMS allow a total of 8K of memory on the Board—$125. Computer Data Services, P.O. Box 696, Amherst, NH 03031 (603) 673-7375.

16K Expansion Board. The Ramex 16 RAM Board just plugs in. It's simple, reliable, and does its own memory refresh, with no additional connections. It is not necessary to remove a RAM chip or install a strap, etc. Run Pascal, Fortran, FP, INT and other alternate languages, 56K CPM with a Z80 Softcard, increase usable memory for VisiCalc by 16K. Close-track engraved, epoxy sealed—$139.95 with a one year limited warranty. At your local dealer or order direct: Omega Microware, Inc., 222 So. Riverside Plaza, Chicago, IL 60606 (312) 648-1944 or toll-free (800) 835-2246.

32K RAM Card. This Apple memory card provides the Apple][user with an additional 32K bytes of RAM memory organized in two pages of 16K. The addition of this card will increase the total RAM of the Apple][to 80K. Included with the card is a disk containing the CTA Memory Executive program which is an enhanced version of current software employed by various 16K memory expan-

sion cards. A disk supplied includes both Applesoft and Integer versions. The software operates by moving the second language to one page of the card and the DOS to the second page giving the user in excess of 47K of free memory. Also it can be installed in any available slot of the Apple. Compatible software includes Integer and Applesoft BASIC, Pascal, the Microsoft Z80 Softcard, VisiCalc, Fortran, Lisa version 2.0 and more. Cards are made of computer grade epoxy glass, fully socketed, solder masked with gold plated contact fingers—$274.95. Computer Technology Associates, 118 Castellano, El Paso, TX 79912 (915) 581-3500.

128K Memory Card. MetaCard has up to 128K bytes of onboard memory with parity. Adding MetaCard to your Apple's existing 64K bytes of memory gives you three times the capacity, and opens the door to applications never before possible on your system. This card is designed to handle all computing tasks at greatly increased speeds. The Intel 8088 operates at the full 5Mhz, running most applications at least 4 times faster than the Apple's 1Mhz 6502. Gives you multi-processing capabilities, allowing both the 8088 and 6502 to run simultaneously at full speed. Run CP/M-86, which is included with the card at no extra cost. Also offered is UCSD Pascal 4.0 and the operating system for the IBM Personal Computer as options. Full parity checking, power-up diagnostics and a 48 hour burn-in will insure the reliable performance of your MetaCard—$980 for the 64K configuration. Metamorphic Systems, Inc., P.O. Box 1541, Boulder, CO 80306 (303) 499-6502.

304K RAM Card. The App-L-Cache provides 304 K RAM for the Apple][computer. The trick is disk emulation: App-L-Cache is a 256K memory card that is treated as a diskette by software resident on the card itself. Contact Sorrento Valley Associates, Inc., 11722 Sorrento Valley Road, San Diego, CA 92121.

POWER CONDITIONING

AC Line Conditioner. These new VOLTECTOR series 6 AC Line Conditioners protect Word Processors, Minicomputers, Microcomputers, Data Communications, Medical, Scientific and other Microprocessor-controlled equipment against destructive voltage spikes, surges and transients as well as against Radio Frequency Interference (RFI). This power line pollution can cause program errors, memroy loss, and so-called random, or unexplained component failures. Protects against 500 Ampere surges having 10 microsecond rise times and 1,000 microsecond half-amplitude decay times, representative of induced lightning effects. Attenuates RFI between 1 and 1,000 MegaHertz in both the common and transverse modes by more than 60 db. A neon indicator light indicates that it is functioning correctly. 5 models are available from 1 to 10 amperes $79.50 to $119.50. Pilgrim Electric Company, 29 Cain Drive, Plainview, NY 11803 (516) 420-8989.

PRINTERS/PLOTTERS

Wide Carriage Printer. The all new Model MP150 printer from MPI features a heavy duty printhead rated for continuous duty. It has an expected liftime of over 100 million characters and forms characters bidirectionally in a logic seeking mode to optimize system thruput. Provides true descenders and underlining capability. The MP150 can print a full 136 character line at 10 characters per inch or, by selecting either the 12 or 16.7 character per inch density, up to 226 columns may be printed. Double wide characters can be software selected as well. A 7 x 9 matrix font is used for high speed date printing while an 11 x 9 serif style matrix font is

ecs East Coast Software
APPLE SOFTWARE

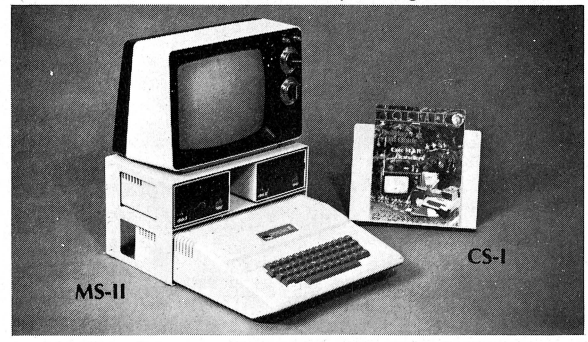
Stock Number	List	Your Price	Stock Number	List	Your Price
SS101 A2-FSI Flight Sim	33.50	28.14	SS141 Olympic Decathalon	29.95	25.16
SS103 Apple Panic	29.95	25.16	SS144 PFS (Per File Sys)	95.00	79.80
SS106 Beer Run	34.95	29.36	SS146 Pool 1.5	34.95	29.36
SS107 Bug Attack	29.95	25.16	SS148 Raster Blaster	29.95	25.16
SS108 Castle Wolfenstein	29.95	25.16	SS149 Robot War	39.95	33.56
SS109 Copts and Robbers	34.95	29.36	SS184 Saturn Navigator	24.95	20.96
SS114 Cranston Manor	34.95	29.36	SS152 Snack Attack	29.95	25.16
SS118 DB Master	229.95	193.16	SS153 Sneakers	29.95	25.16
SS122 Epoch	34.95	29.36	CH166 The Menu	29.95	25.16
SS125 Falcons	29.95	25.16	CH167 The Slide Show	49.95	41.96
SS126 Firebird	29.95	25.16	SS172 Typing Tutor II	24.95	20.96
SS129 Gorgon	39.95	33.56	SS175 Visicalc 3.3 (Sale)	199.95	148.50
SS132 Graphics Package	59.95	50.36	SS176 Visidex	199.95	167.96
SS136 Home Accountant	74.95	62.96	SS177 Visifile	250.00	210.00
SS137 Home Money Minder	34.95	29.36	SS178 Visiterm	150.00	126.00
SS138 Magic Window	99.95	83.96	SS179 Visitrend/ Visiplot	259.95	218.36

Toll Free Number Pending—Meanwhile, Call (COLLECT) 717-533-8125

EAST COAST SOFTWARE

P.O. Box 138
Hershey, PA 17033
NO MINIMUM ORDER
SHIPPING $2.00
VISA-MASTERCARD-C.O.D.-CHECK
Prices Effective Through Current Issue Of This Magazine

MicroStand
Standard in Microcomputing Products



AT YOUR LOCAL DEALER OR ORDER DIRECT

MS-II Let MicroStand's sturdy steel shelf organize your Apple[1] II hardware. Professionally constructed, colored and textured to match your Apple[1], and now with new ventilation slots. MicroStand will enhance your home or office microcomputing system, and is available at microcomputer stores across the nation.

CS-I Sturdy steel Apple[1] beige copy holder for ease in typing from books, magazines, etc...

MS-II $49.95 plus $5.00 shipping and handling
CS-I $19.95 plus $3.00 shipping and handling

MicroStand
P.O. Box 96
Tolovana Park, OR 97145
1 (503) 436-1429

1. TM of Apple Computers, Inc.

used for applications requiring high quality correspondence printout. A standard 96 character USASCII set with four strap selectable foreign fonts are standard in each unit. Special fonts may be either down-line loaded into RAM memory, or permanently located in ROM memroy. High resolution dot addressable graphics capability is included for those applications requiring plotting, printing of screen graphics, drawing of illustrations, and producing special characters or identification marks. Other standard features include forms handling with eight selectable forms lengths and perforation skip, a microprocessor controlled interface with a 1K buffer (expandable to 8K), baud rates up to 9600, optional IEEEto-Centronics interface adapter card, ribbon cartidge, optional front console panel, sound shielding. MP150 printer, complete with graphics capability—$1095. MPI, 4426 South Century Drive, Salt Lake City, UT 84107 (801) 263-3081.

IBM Typewriter Interface. The Electronic Typewriter Intelligent Interface can now connect an IBM Electronic Typewriter Model 50, 60 or 75 to practically any computer made using an RS-232C Serial Interface. The unit provides for TRS or BUSY signals, plus XON/XOFF and STX/ETX communications protocols. No mechanical changes or additions to the typewriter are required (installation consists of plugging a cable into the typewriter's internal logic board), plus the typewriter is designed to print at full speed. Also available is a Centronics compatible parallel version of the Mediamix ETI. Both versions of the ETI feature a 2000 character text buffer and a library of over 39 special commands that provide a complete and versatile interface to the typewriter. Serial version—$595, Centronics parallel—$495. Mediamix, P.O. Box 67B57, Los Angeles, CA 90067 (213) 475-9949.

Color Matrix Printer. The Prism Printer transforms dull statistical data into crisp, colorful output. Your text, charts and graphs will come to life in full color. Letter-quality printing is standard with proportional spacing, super- and sub-scripting, dot-addressable graphics and full forms control. Sleek styling with visible printing area. Parallel of RS-232 serial input compatible with Apple Parallel and Serial cards and most others. Integral Data Systems, Inc., Milford, NH 03055 (603) 673-9100 or call toll-free (800) 258-1386.

MISCELLANEOUS

Laboratory Data Acquisition/Control. A new low-cost interface card designed for use with the Apple][computer, controls or collects data from most scientific instruments, including chromatography systems, spectrophotometers, pH meters, strip chart recorders, temperature controllers, etc. The APPLAB hardware interface features a 12-bit A/D and a 12-bit D/A converter, each having four jumper-selectable voltage ranges (+0.5, +1, +2 or +V). The dual slope integrating A/D converter smoothes out noisy signals at up to 20 voltage readings per second. True differential input and automatic zeroing enhance the A/D accuracy. The digital I/O subsystem features 8 bbits each of input and output, versatile handshaking signals, interrupt circuitry, and TTL-compatible signal levels. A 32-bit real time clock displays time in hours, minutes, and seconds and permits timing of events to an accuracy of 0.1 second. Software included permits writing control programs in BASIC. Easy-to-understand manuals explain every facet of APPLAB hardware and software. A comprehensive demostration program on disk and many examples in the manual will introduce the powerful capabilities of APPLAB. Package price of $495 includes card, software on disk, three cables, a self-text adapter board, diagnostic software, and two manuals. Additional software and hardware accessories are also available. A complete laboratory system, including a 48K Apple][Plus, disk drive, monitor, graphics printer, one APPLAB interface card and software is available for less than $3,500. Interactive Microware, Inc., P.O. Box 771, State College, PA 16801 (814) 238-8294.

Computer Assisted Instructional System. The International Institute of Applied Technology, Inc. (IIAT), announces the availability of a single integrated mircocomputer system which includes an Apple][microcomputer, single diskette drive, color monitor with built-in touch panel, DiscoVision Associates Model II Videodisc player with custom IIAT controller card, Z-80 Card, and PILOT plus (an authoring language). The introductory price is $5,995. International Institute of Applied Technology, Inc., 20010 Century Boulevard, Germantown, MD 20767 (301) 428-9010.

Video Micro-Keyer. The VB-3 Micro-Keyer allows the Apple][to be used as a versatile video production and training tool. With its use, Apple graphics can be keyed over any interlaced video signal. Comes with many features that will appeal to the professional video producer. The sofrware provided allows a person with no technical knowledge of video or computers to take full advantage of the broadcast features built into the system. Features include compatibility with VTR's and video disc without a TBC, inverse screen, full screen, genlock synch generator, proc amp, full screen color background matte, broadcastable NTSC keyed video output, colored key fill, adjustable Apple saturation (100 or 50%), adjustable Apple hue (360 degrees), adjustable matte hue, luminance and saturation, adjustable horizontal and burst phase. Built-in power supply and software provided. Video Associates Labs, 2304 Hancock Drive Suite 1F, Austin, TX 78756 (512) 459-5684.

Double DOS Booter/Mini ROM Board. The Double 'D' Booter is a programmed 2716 ROM. After installating this in your Apple][you will have the capability of booting DOS 3.2 as well as 3.3 disks without having to first boot a BASICS disk. Of the many systems around today, the Data Shift Double 'D' Booter is by far the easiest to use. It is a simple menu driven ROM which, when used in conjunction with the Data Shift mini-ROM board, gives you access to either DOS at the touch of a key—$19.95. Requires DOS 3.3. The Mini-ROM board is a double-sided high quality board employing fast low power IC's and a quality 24 pin socket for a single voltage 2716 EPROM. For the Apple][of][Plus—$29.95. Data Shift, Inc. P.O. Box 123, Pompton Plains, NJ 07444 (201) 831-0381.

Real Time Image Processing System. The IVS 200, features up to 768 x 512 x 8 bit resolution, realtime (60 Hz) digitization and image storage, a high speed interface to a desktop computer, and a variety of software and peripheral options. Output channels for controlling external devices are also available and it is compatible with most video sources. Image manipulation software is provided. The IVS 200 can be programmed in assembly language or BASIC. IVS, Inc., 34 South Road, Bedford, MA 01730 (617) 275-5569.

Tabletop Robot Arm. The Minimover-5 robot arm can be used for research, education, and pure enjoyment. Use in the lab or classroom or even in a commercial environment simulating industrial robots. Interfaces with the Apple][and other microcomputers. It has .013 inch resolution, allowing precise control of the arm's position. The gripper end point (its "finger tips") may be positioned in the front half of a sphere with a radius of 17.5 inches. Speed ranges from 2 to 6 inches per second, depending upon the weight of the handled object. The Minimover-5 is ideal for robotics instruction—$1,695. Doring Associates, 1744 Rte. 9, Clifton Park, NY 12065-2497 (518) 371-9499.

Biofeedback GSR Monitor. The BIOCOM works by measuring the "emotional state" of the user, and giving feedback via the

Give Your Apple® II & III Mainframe Capability.

By adding our software to your PASCAL system.

LinkVideo™
REDUCE SCREEN I/O PROGRAMMING 90%

- create terminal independent programs
- safeguard programs from user error
- validate, filter and prompt input
- give programs a professional look
- simplify screen handling
- source and P-code included

LinkDisk™
GET FOUR FUNCTION DISK CONTROL

- examine and change any byte on disk with easy-to-use screen editor
- print text files selectively
- guarantee correct readable copies
- convert Dos 3.3 text/binary to Pascal

Learn Pascal the active way with LinkSampler 1™

- Pascal techniques illustrated
- 21 teaching programs
- 68-page easy reading manual
- games and personal finance

Link software is Corvus compatible.

DataLink™
ERROR-FREE MAINFRAME COMMUNICATIONS

- transmit/receive up to 4800 baud
- control entire session with 1 key stroke
- dial and retry automatically
- send concurrently to screen, printer & disk
- complete error-checking
- also supports Apple-Cat II™at 1200 baud

LinkIndex™
USE THE FASTEST KEY RETRIEVAL SYSTEM

- sophisticated B-tree indexing method
- 1 record from 25,000 in less than a second
- maintains sorted order
- supports duplicate keys
- easy to use Pascal unit

LINK SYSTEMS™

1640 19th Street • Santa Monica, CA 90404
© 1982 Link Systems Inc.
(213) 453-1851

Payment by ☐ Check ☐ MC / VISA

for	Apple II	Apple ///
LinkVideo	☐ $54.95	☐ $54.95
LinkDisk	☐ $69.95	Not Available
DataLink	☐ $99.95	☐ $149.00
LinkIndex	☐ $149.00	☐ $195.00
LinkSampler 1	☐ $59.95	☐ $59.95

(Calif. residents add 6%)

Shipping: In USA add $3.00 for first product and $.50 each additional. Foreign add $10.00 handling.

Acct.# _____

Name: _____

Company: _____

Address: _____

City: _____ State: _____

Zip: _____ Phone: _____

Signature: _____

DEALER INQUIRIES WELCOME

Please rush me info for:

☐ LinkVideo
☐ LinkDisk
☐ DataLink
☐ LinkIndex
☐ LinkSampler 1

NEW! ☐ Data Fax the simply powerful information manager

Apple trademark of Apple Computers Inc.

Apple-Cat II trademark of Novation Inc.

IW CC N CA ST B CD IW

computer's video screen. Measurement is taken using the Galvanic Skin Response technique (GSR). Uses two Velcro wrappers for your fingers. Software included as BASIC printouts includes the Relaxation Trainer which establishes a baseline GSR then allows you to bdevelop rapid and controlled relaxation. A "lie detector" program plots the GSR of the "victim" as he or she is presented with a question, picture or situation. Can be connected via an asynchronous RS-232 port. Requires no external power and it plugs right in to the standard 25-pin D-type connector. Operates at 300 or 1200 baud. BIOCOM with manual, software as described and "Personal Growth" booklet—$125. Cassette/diskette—$15 (specify system). Total Digital Engineering, 210 Daniel Webster Hwy., Nashua, NH 03060 (603) 883-0991.

Fast Floating Point Board. Now any Apple equipped with a 16K RAM Board can take advantage of the increased speed of transcendental function calculations of this FFP Board in existing Applesoft BASIC programs. The user simply has to install the patch, supplied by Computer Station, for using FPBASIC (supplied by Apple Computer with DOS 3.3). The patched version (referred to as Applefast) is then loaded into your RAM card upon booting. Applefast is designed to utilize the AM9511 arithmetic processor as configured on this board. New 3.3 utility software makes the use of the FFP Board simple and transparent. The new 3.3 Applefast may be purchased by registered owners of the Computer Station FFP board for $25. The FFP Board complete with software for utilizing it with Applesoft, Pascal and Fortran now sells for $475. Computer Station, 11610 Page Service Drive, St. Louis, MO 63141 (314) 432-7019.

Transfer Switches. This new transfer switch allows users to increase the number of terminals, printers, and modems connected to a single CPU without the expense of rewiring or the inconvenience of having to change or juggle cable connections. Switches up to six peripherals. Prices range from $175 (2 ports) to $260 (6 ports). Inmac, 2465 Augustine Drive, Santa Clara, CA 95051 (408) 727-1970.

Software

COMMUNICATIONS

RTTY Transceiver. Transmit and receive RTTY without any expensive interface hardware. The Apple cassette ports connect directly to the transmitter/receiver—no additional hardware required. The Apple generates and decodes the RTTY tones. Program capabilities include 60, 67, 75 and 100 WPM Baudot and 110 Baud ASCII, unique receiver tuning using the Hi-Res graphics, type-ahead buffer, break without dumping the type-ahead-buffer, canned messages, save received text/pictures to disk, automatic C.W.I.D., game port driven, push-to-talk and more—$39.95. W. H. Nail Co., 275 Lodgeview Drive, Oroville, CA 95965.

IBM 3270 Terminal Emulator. The Micro Plus hardware/software package called the 3270 Emulator permits the Apple][to function as an IBM 3270 terminal with binary synchronous (bisync) protocol over leased or dial-up communications liones. It enables the Apple][to communicate with IBM 360, 370, and 303X central processing units or with any non-IBM device equipped with remote BSC3270 communication capabilities. Includes a synchronour communications adapter plus the software (on diskette) necessary to implement the code conversion and communication protocols. The emulator software supports standard 3270 display terminal features such as a 1920 character screen with a 25th line for status display, 12 program function (PF) keys, 3 program access (PA) keys, upper and lower case characters, insert mode, and shift lock. It also permits the user to attach an optional RS-232 serial or parallel I/O printer to emulate the 3284 local printer option. It provides the additional convenience of a "HELP" screen—a quick reference table of the 3270 functions and their Apple kay codes, accessible to the user at any time during program execution—$795. Micro Plus, Inc., 2832 LaPort Drive, Minneapolis, MN 55432 (612) 786-4514.

Amateur Radio HAMLOG/Code Trainer. HAMLOG is the ultimate personalized amateur radio information system. Permits 2,000 entries per diskette with either 1 or 2 drives and a printer. Entries include call, name, date, GMT, band, mode, power, RST, QTH, gear used, QSL info, text lines. Sophisticated multiple criteria permits rapid searching in seconds—$47. APPLECODER is the only way to master the Morse Code. Screen or printer displays of all code sequences produced. Perfect code with selectable tone, speed, word length (even random), characters, and more—$19.95. Both may be purchased for $58. Ceco Inc., 7654 Royce St., Annandale, VA 22003.

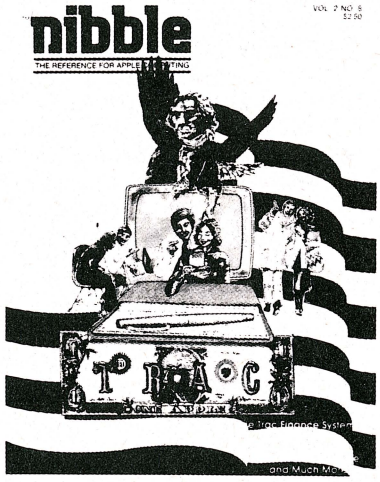
Data Communications. Transcend 1 permits Apple to Apple communications, as well as Apple to mainframe or "information utilities" (such as "The Source"), and allows the user to send and receive messages, data files, etc., using a modern and a phone line. Transcend 2 performs the same functions as Transcend 1, but has a larger file handling capacity, and can detect errors in transmission. If an error is detected, Transcend 2 will automatically retransmit the data for verification. Transcend 3 combines all these features, but adds electronic mail capabilities, making the Apple a total communications machine. It has the ability to utilize a 1200 baud rate. Contact: SSM Microcomputer, 2190 Paragon Drive, San Jose, CA 95131 (408) 946-7400.

Pascal Mainframe Communications. DataLink provides an instant access telephone directory so that one keystroke sets the communications environment, dials, and logs the user into the host computer system. In addition, any sequence... up to 1000 characters . . . can be recalled and transmitted with one command. Thorough documentation makes the system ideal for fast start-up. Beginners can begin "communicating" after reading the first nine pages of the manual. Permits up to 1200 baud over phone lines and 4800 baud computer to computer, with full error-checking for accurate transmission. Eighty-Column boards and terminals running under Pascal are automatically compatible. Also compatible are the Hayes Micromodem][, the Apple bCommunications Card, the California Computer Systems 7710A Asynchronous Serial Interface Card, the SSM A10 Card and the Novation Apple-Cat][. All Link software is hard disk compatible. Suggested retail price of $100 for the Apple][. Available soon for the Apple ///. Link Systems, 16555 26th Street, Santa Monica, CA 90404 (213) 453-1851.

EDUCATION

The Planetary Guide. Learn astronomy in a new and exciting manner. Follow the program from the moon and sun, to the planets and their orbits, to comets and asteroids. Features include: all major solar system members displayed in detail. Moon phases and planetary movement are animated on high-res screens. Solar system relationships are easily seen in comparisons of both planet size and orbital dimensions. Planet satellites as well as comet characteristics are covered. Choose your date and see the location of all planets in their orbit and view the constellations with the planet of your choice highlighted. Menu driven, single keystroke commands allow rapid access to any of the general purpose or detailed programs. Informative documentation written for both the casual user and those desiring indepth information. Requires 48K, DOS 3.3, Applesoft, Disk—$30.00. At your

"NIBBLE® IS TERRIFIC" (For Your Apple)



NIBBLE IS: *The Reference for Apple computing!*

NIBBLE IS: One of the Fastest Growing Magazines in the Personal Computing Field.

NIBBLE IS: Providing Comprehensive, Useful and Instructive Programs for the Home, Small Business, and Entertainment.

NIBBLE IS: A Reference to Graphics, Games, Systems Programming Tips, Product News and Reviews, Hardware Construction Projects, and a host of other features.

NIBBLE IS: A magazine suitable for both the Beginner and the Advanced Programmer.

Each issue of NIBBLE features significant new Programs of Commercial Quality. Here's what some of our Readers say:

– *"Certainly the best magazine on the Apple II"*
– *"Programs remarkably easy to enter"*
– *"Stimulating and Informative; So much so that this is the first computer magazine I've subscribed to!"*
– *"Impressed with the quality and content."*
– *"NIBBLE IS TERRIFIC!"*

In coming issues, look for:

☐ Stocks and Commodities Charting ☐ Assembly Language Programming Column
☐ Pascal Programming Column ☐ Data Base Programs for Home and Business
☐ Personal Investment Analysis ☐ Electronic Secretary for Time Management
☐ The GIZMO Business Simulation Game

And many many more!

NIBBLE is focused completely on the Apple Computer systems.

Buy NIBBLE through your local Apple Dealer or subscribe now with the coupon below.

Try a NIBBLE!

nibble

We accept Master Charge & Visa

Box 325, Lincoln, MA. 01773 (617) 259-9710

I'll try nibble!
Enclosed is my $19.95 (for 8 issues) Price effective Jan. 1, 1982
(Outside U.S., see special note on this page.)

☐ **check** ☐ **money order**

Your subscription will begin with the next issue published after receipt of your check/money order.

Card # _____ Expires _____

Signature _____

Name _____

Address _____

City _____

State _____ Zip _____

NOTE:

— Domestic U.S. First Class subscription rate is $36.50
— Canada Air Mail subscription rate is $42.50
— Outside the U.S. and Canada Air mail subscription rate is $47.50

All payments must be in U.S. funds drawn on a U.S. bank.

©1980 by MICRO-SPARC., INC. Lincoln, Mass. 01773. All rights reserved.
*Apple is a registered trademark of Apple Computer Company.

local dealer or contact: Synergistic Software, 5221 120th Ave., S.E., Bellevue, WA 98006 (206) 226-3216.

Authoring System. The Blocks Author Language for the Apple][computer has been updated. This authoring system was developed to allow the average teacher to develop his or her own computer assisted instruction lessons within an easy to use structure. The Author Language has been piloted in more than 35 school districts and colleges with extremely favorable results. Students respond to the graphic capabilities of the system while teachers enjoy the ease of use and the automatic data collection program. The Teacher Authoring Program allows the teacher to make use of the graphics library to combine graphic images with text for presentation to the student. The teacher also inputs the correct and incorrect answers and feedback appropriate to each response. This program is utilized only when writing a lesson. The Student Presentation Program presents the lesson to the student and allows a student to interact with the previously authored program. It asks the questions and gives the appropriate feedback for each response. The Graphics Development Program develops graphic images for the graphics library. It enables the author to quickly create new images, utilize portions of old images or combine images. It can quickly fill an irregular shape with color and gives the author billions of colors and patterns to choose from. A Data Management Program keeps track of student progress and is actually a computerized lesson planner which enables the teacher to set up a sequence of lessons that matches the individual needs of each student. For information please contact Ted Perry, Computer Assisted Instruction, San Juan Unified School District, 6141 Sutter Avenue, Carmichael, CA 95608 (916) 944-3614.

Courseware Development Tool. The Eureka Learning System can be mastered with the use of the Teacher Guide, which is a tutorial as well as a complete reference guide. A Demonstration Package containing a disk with three sample lessons and a copy of the Teacher Guide is available for $25. This system provides a means for creating CAI material without any programming knowledge. Graphics and special characters may be used along with textual material. The system allows for presentation to students, practice, and testing. Hardware requirements are a 48K Apple with Applesoft in ROM. Basic system license—$495. Eiconics, Inc., 200 Cruz Alta, Taox, NM 87571 (505) 758-1696.

Weather and Shore Features Tutor. This package provides a programmed presentation of lesson material with branching, review, full color, Hi-Res illustrations and tests. Weather Fronts includes front characteristics, frontal movement, and weather characteristics of different fronts. Shore Features teaches about beaches and shorelines, berm, dunes and low and high tides—$24.95. TYC Software, 40 Stuyvesant Manor, Geneseo, NY 14454.

World and State Capitals. To test your knowledge of world capitals this program was designed to eliminate a teacher's supervision and encourage student's spelling accuracy. Consists of a 100-word nation/capital and 50-U.S. state capital test. Both tests display a low resolution graphic which animates dripping square-dots to fill the shape of the capital building. Right, wrong, total score points plus a bonus feature triggers this animation. Features a simple single-key stroke answering system (except the spelling test). The score results are retrievable for teacher's use only (by date and name, stored score order sequence). In addition to this, the teacher can produce his or her own test, using the same features and format for up to 100 questions—$25 on diskette. American Avicultural Art & Science, Inc., 3268 Watson Road, St. Louis, MO 63139.

FINANCIAL

Personal Finances Data Base System. The Accountant Version 4.4 has new features giving you more flexibility and ease-of-use than earlier versions. The capability to enter transactions out of sequence has been added. This new version automatically takes advantage of the extra memory made available by a 16K RAM card in slot zero. Names of accounts or code names may be reviewed or printed as needed. Another new feature permits you to "group" accounts so that the sum of the balances of a group of accounts can be displayed. One of the most powerful additions to The Accountant permits multiple automatic transaction files to be specified. A split transaction mode allows you to split one transaction into several different ones to correctly record where "lump" sums were spent, etc. Standard features of The Accountant include automatic Double Entry, natural language dialog, Balance Sheet, Flexible Query system, Fast Retrieval, Data Compression, Integrated Files, Memory Management, on-keyboard Calculator, Scroll and Page modes, Automatic Transactions, Monthly Summaries and output formats for either screen or printer. Complete documentation in attractive binder with demonstration data base, tutorial and command summaries. Requires an Apple][with Applesoft in ROM and 48K of memory—$99.95. DBCALC is an interface program that is designed to extract information from The Accountant's data base and create a VisiCalc file according to your specifications. VisiCalc can either load the file thus created or overlay the data to a pre-formatted screen. You specify the accounts and codes for which you would like information output and the column and row for each actual and projected value to be inserted in the VisiCalc File—$20 (Requires VisiCalc). Decision Support Software, 1438 Ironwood Drive, McLean, VA 22101 (703) 241-8316.

Personal Accounting System. The Financial Partner is an accounting system specifically for the household budget manager or small business with a gross yearly income of up to 1,000,000. One very important aspect of this program is that it teaches you simple accounting. All the necessary "how-to" is detailed in a well written reference manual which has uncomplicated accounting instructions. You get all the advantages of UCSD Pascal without having to purchase a Pascal Language System. Requires a 48K Apple][with DOS 3.3—works with almost any 80-column printer—$245. The Denver Software Company, 14100 E. Jewell Ave., Suite 15, Aurora, CO 80012 (303) 750-9980.

Financial Modeling. Micro-DSS/Finance, the financial modeling software package written by Ferox Microsystems, Inc., of Arlington, VA, now has virtual matrix capability. An expanded work area of 32,000 cells is available to accommodate the largest modeling tasks. That is equivalent to a 10 column model with 3,200 rows or any other multiple of rows and columns that equal 32,000. Micro-DSS/Finance has all the power of large time-sharing systems at a fraction of the cost. It sells for $1,500 and runs on the Apple][with 64K and Pascal. It is distributed by Addison-Wesley Publishing Company of Reading, MA. Financial analysts and managers find Micro-DSS/Finance a cost-effective way to do such tasks as new venture analysis, financial statements, budgets, and "What If" financial analysis as well as many others. The system comes complete with full scale report generation, command files, and color graphics. For more information contact: Richard N. Hykes, Vice President of Marketing, Ferox Microsystems, Incorporated, 1701 N. Ft. Myer Drive, Suite 611, Arlington, VA 22209 (703) 841-0800.

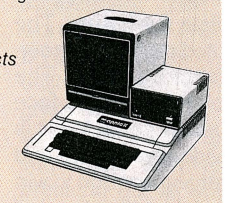
Stock Market Tracking System. Market Tracker can be used by anyone trading in American stocks or stock options. The program creates a composite index of six popular, technical market indicators to determine intermediate bullish and bearish swings in the Dow Jones Industrial Averages. Market Tracker's generalized buy and sell signals are designed to assist the trade in maximizing profits of

COMMUNICATE
with your APPLE



The Keyboard Company offers you quality products for expanded communications with your Apple.

- The Joystick II for the Apple II® offers precision X-Y coordinate command for exciting and competitive games.
- The Cursor *III* is an equally high quality, self-centering joystick for your Apple *III*.
- The Numeric Keypad offers increased data entry and calculating speeds. It is a must for the professional and VisiCalc® user.
- The Hand Controllers for the Apple II are game paddles designed for reliability with quick response to your commands.



For additional information on all TKC products for your Apple, contact your local authorized TKC/Apple dealer or

The Keyboard Company™
7151 Patterson Drive, Garden Grove, CA 92641
(714) 891-5831

AccuRec™

the integrated **Time Recorder/Wage Summary Program** for Apple II business users:

- Easy to use. Enter initials and personal ID code to clock in and out.
- Displays daily and weekly records.
- Eliminate time-consuming 10 key conversion of time cards into paychecks.
- Prints an accurate record of attendance and gross wages.
- Structure your workweek and paydays. Set overtime variables.
- Ideal to use with payroll software.

$79.95 includes shipping charges. (Calif. res. add 6%)

(requires time/clock interface board)

INDIVIDUALIZED OPERAND
Io
A Division of Cassidy Research Corporation
P.O. BOX 3030, San Rafael, CA 94912 • (415) 459-3383

Name_____ ☐ check enclosed
Address_____ ☐ send additional information
Attn._____ Phone_____

Apple II is a reg. trademark of Apple Computer, Inc.

All your needs in one basket.

Bite-soft offers over 1,000 items, with all the *Softalk* Poll best-sellers in stock for immediate shipment. In fact, if what you want appears anywhere in this magazine, chances are we have it in stock or on order.

Call our toll-free numbers any time 24 hours a day to request our free catalog or to place your order for just about any Apple™-compatible product. We ship ASAP first class mail with no postage or handling charges... plus free bonus diskettes with every software shipment over $50.

More than 100 publishers represented, including:

Adventure Int'l	Continental	Lazer Systems	Riverbank
Artsci	Dakin5/Level-10	Link Systems	Sensible Software
Astar	Datamost	LJK Enterprises	Sentient Software
Astro Graphics	Datasoft	Masterworks	Sierra Software
Aurora Systems	Data Transforms	Micro Lab	Sir-Tech
Avalon Hill	Denver Software	Micro Pro	Sirius Software
Avant Garde	Edu-ware	Microsoft	Softape
Beagle Bros.	Hayden Software	Muse	Software Publ.
Brillig Systems	High Technology	Mytopia	SDS
Broderbund	Highlands	Nikrom	Stoneware
Bubblesoft	Howard Software	Omega Microware	Strategic
Budgeco	HSD	On-Line Systems	Sub Logic
Calif. Pacific	IUS	Penguin Software	Synergistic
Cavalier	Innovative	Personal Software	Systems Plus
CE Software	Insoft	Phoenix Software	USA
Computek	Interlude	Piccadilly	Voyager
Context	L&S Computerware	Quality Software	Westware

plus accessories, books, furniture, monitors, printers, and many hard-to-find computer supplies.



Toll-free/Operator 608:
(800) 824-7888
(800) 852-7777 in California
(800) 824-7919 in Alaska/Hawaii

For personal selection assistance, phone (213) 843-1155.
Or, write P.O. Box 175, North Hollywood, CA 91603.

Bite-soft is a division of Bite-size Computer System, Inc.
Apple is a registered trademark of Apple Computer, Inc.

trades generated on individual securities with its companion program, Stock Tracker. While the program requires the trader to give it some judgement decisions, it is easy to use and takes only about five minutes a day. Includes the Market Grapher program which displays or prints various graphs of the data. Other advanced features include error trapping to avoid program "crashes," list-selectable commands which are easily aborted or repeated, automatic calculation of profits, and fully editable disk data files. Detailed 50 page instruction manual included explains how to use the program in an easy-to-follow conversational format showing what the computer does. Contact H & H Trading Company, P.O. Box 549, Clayton, CA 94517 (415) 672-3233.

Dial-Up Financial Market Information. Users can dial Remote Computing Corporation's network over normal telephone lines, log on and automatically retrieve data on commodities, securities and options. Features the largest collection of time-shared data on commodity features, including open, high, low, close, volume and open interest for all commodities on all major exchanges. The program will also supply all New York and American Stock Exchange closing prices including open, high, low, close, volume and uptick volume, and all currently traded option prices including the above plus open interest and the closing price of the underlying stock. Programs are menu-driven with easy-to-follow directions. The Apple][data files are compatible with statistical software packages available from other sources such as Compu-trac and Orion. Merlin DIAL/DATA, 1044 Northern Blvd., Roslyn, NY 11576 (212) 895-3810 or (516) 484-4545.



SIMULATIONS/GAMES

Escape From Arcturus. You are in command of the Space Fortress in orbit around Arcturus. The two part player action begins with commanding the Space Fortress. Your fortress guards the hyperspace entrance to the system. Attacking Griplems have surrounded you with the largest and deadliest fleet in the galaxy. You must fight off powerful attacks of photon torpedoes, fighters, cruisers, and deal with the force fields. In the second phase of the game you pilot Arcturon ESCAPE evacuation ships. A variety of invading Griplem landing craft must be fought while you try to ESCAPE into hyperspace. This is a High-resolution Arcade style game with color and sound effects—$35.00. Requires an Apple][with Applesoft firmware, 48K, DOS 3.3 and paddles. At your local dealer or contact Synergistic Software, 5221 120th Ave., S.E., Bellevue, WA 98006 (206) 226-3216.



Odyssey: The Complete Adventure. The Sargalo Sea is a haunted realm of sea serpents, dragons and fabulous beasts. The mysterious islands which break its surface each have uniquely deadly perils. Yet, it is a land which can provide great wealth and power to the warrior strong enough to win it. In your crusade to defeat the dreaded Caliph of Lapour and win the golden sceptor of power, you will cross the great sea and explore the jungles, swamps, and mountains of the islands. You will search ancient tombs and tamples and the dreaded Caverns of Mordril. Your journey will be on foot or horseback across the high-resolution map of an island until you win enough treasure and gather the crew required to buy and man a ship. Detailed graphics and animation effects. Five separate detailed maps and three programs interlink to bring you an unendingly varied apventure uniquely different each time you play. Requires 48K Apple][with DOS 3.3, Integer or Applesoft—$30. At your local dealer or contact: Synergistic Software, 5221 120th Ave., S.E, Bellevue, WA 98006 (206) 226-3216.

Flight Simulator With Scenery. The AIRSIM-1 Flight Simulator for the Apple][is a realistic simulation of the thrills and challenges of airplane flight. It has three-dimensional scenery along the New England coast from Boston, MA to New York City. There are 6 distinct airfields that you can use for landing and takeoffs. You can accumulate scores for successful landings at the three "home" fields. The airplane can be transported instantaneously to any desired location by computer command. AIRSIM-1 is aerobatic, being able to do inside and outside loops, rolls, and even Immelmann turns. Instrumentation includes Radar, and Artificial Horizon, a Ball-Tank Indicator, and a Horizontal-Situation Indicator (HSI). There are VORs at three fields, and you can use them and the HSI to make instrument-landing approaches. The manual includes flying lessons so that even a novice can learn to fly AIRSIM-1. Written completely in machine language, it requires 48K RAM, 1 disk drive, and the Applesoft ROM—$40.00. Mind Systems Corporation, P.O. Box 506, Northhampton, MA 01061 (413) 586-6463.

The Green Plague. The fifth release in the exciting Swordthrust series is "The Green Plague" by Donald Brown. An epidemic is sweeping the nation, with hundreds of green bodies dropping dead in the streets. You must save the Kingdom and yourself and time is very short. This adventure was created for the Swordthrust tournament at the 1981 World Science Fiction Convention, and was won by the famed rogue Gerald of Denver with 3898 points. Swordthrust is Donald Brown's interlocked series of fantasy role-playing games for the Apple][where you watch your characters grow and develop from adventure to adventure. You must have the first Swordthrust diskette to use any of the other games. Swordthrust #1 sells for $29.95, #2-5 sell for $24.95 each. At your local dealer or contact: DE Software, 801 73rd Street, Des Moines, IA 50312 (515) 224-1995.

The Game Show. This highly entertaining educational program features a multi-player game using animated color graphics. The Game Show starts by introducing you to your partner on the screen. Your partner then gives you clues to help you guess the mystery word or phrase. Comes complete with numerous topics including: Volabulaty (elementary through advanced), History, Algebra I, Saling, Computer Terms. Also includes an authoring system that allows you to easily add your own topics. Comes complete with documentation, a one year warranty, and a back-up diskette—$45. Computer-Advanced Ideas, Inc., 1442A Walnut Street, Suite 341, Berkeley, CA 94709 (415) 526-9100.

Volcanoes. Volcanoes is a game for 2 to 4 players in which the players must make predictions about the volatility of the various volcanoes. These predictions are based on various investigations that the "scientist" players may choose to do. It is an enjoyable game to be played on different levels of educational expertise and a game that teaches cooperation rather than competition. This game can be enjoyed by those having no knowledge of geology or it can be played on a more

scientific level by reading the accompanying "Blue Book" and learning the terminology which is explained in its glossary. Hi-Res drawings contribute to the identification of the various types of volcanoes. It has been tested and enjoyed by individuals ranging from 9 to more than 60 years in age. If you've ever wanted to know more about what makes those volcanoes "tick," you should not miss this one—$52.50. Earthware Computer Services, P.O. Box 30039, Eugene, OR 97403.

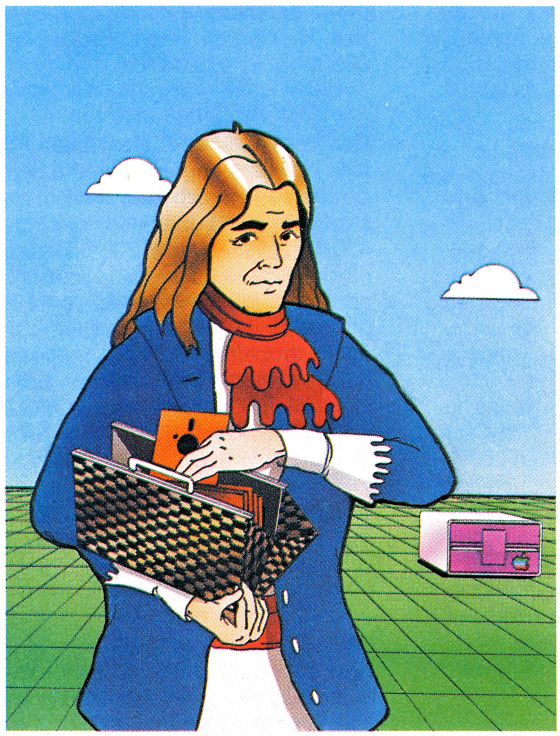
The Quest for the Holy Grail. This new adventure game features hi-res and lo-res graphics. Includes extensive, interactive text and music. The player searches for the Grail throughout the forests and monasteries of merry old England and along the way encounters dragons, killer rabbits, wanton wenches, black knights, fair maidens, wizards, and other characters. The game is fully listable and modifiable as an aid to learning programming. Over 300 sectors (75K) or programs/displays. Requires a 48K Apple][, DOS 3.3 and Applesoft in ROM—$19.95. HHH Enterprises Inc., 4312 Arizona Ave., Kenner, LA 70062 (504) 468-2273.

The Time Dungeon—American History. This is a five-game package that is designed to help the user become knowledgeable in five eras of U.S. history: American History 1607-1850, American History 1848-1914, American History 1916-1975, American History-Civil War 1850-1865, American History-Presidents 1789-1981. The package is written in BASIC. As the game begins, the user finds himself at an unknown location in a dungeon with 1,000 pieces of gold. He must answer questions concerning the history of the U.S. during the era chosen. The object of the game is for the operator to map his way out of the dungeon with as many pieces of gold remaining as possible. Gold can be gained, among other ways, by answering questions correctly. Time portals, a Crystal Key, Closet doors, Secret doors, Time Traps and Alien Travelers all add to the mystery of the game. The same company markets The Time Dungeon World which offers three separate games: Ancient History 4,000 B.C-6 B.C., World History WWI 1894-1919 and World History WWII 1933-1945. Advanced Operating Systems, 450 St. John Road, Michigan City, IN 46360 (219) 879-4693.

Jabbertalky. This is a programmable word game for one or more players. Jabbertalky includes two game features and a utility program. Alphagrammar—an anagram game, challenges players to unscramble entire grammatically correct sentences. In Cryptogrammer, a code breaking game, the player must decode sentences in which each letter of the alphabet is substituted by another. The utility program lets players create their own sentences. Jabbertalky has eight skill levels and is for ages seven through adult—$29.95. Automated Simulations, Inc., P.O. Box 4247, Mountain View, CA 94040.

County Fair. You're on the midway, and here's a chance to show your skill. You pick up your rifle and bang away. Seems easy but watch those ducks! They're sneaky as all get out. They'll gobble up your bullets and leave you with an empty gun and a low score. And don't miss the rabbits . . . they multiply like crazy. Enjoyable, fascinating Hi-Res graphics the whole family will love—$29.95. At your local Apple dealer or contact: Datamost, 19273 Kenya St., Northridge, CA 91326 (213) 366-7160.

Bug Attack. The bugs are on the loose, and they're hungry. Defend against ants' antics, malicious millipeds, and the menacing medfly invasion. Bug Attack will keep the whole family captive with colorful creatures and superb sound effects. Expert debuggers who defeat the bugs in the three gardens beware, as they must face a five-fly formation with a deadly flight pattern. At your local Apple Dealer or contact: Softsel, 8295 So. La Cienega Blvd., Inglewood, CA 90301 (800) 421-5770 in CA (800) 262-4242.



QS QUALITY SOFTWARE

6660 Reseda Blvd., Suite 105, Reseda, CA 91335

More tips from the authors of Beneath Apple DOS . . .

Bag of Tricks™

By Don Worth and Pieter Lechner

Now there is more from the authors of the best selling book ***Beneath Apple DOS***—four comprehensive utility programs on diskette and **over 100 more pages** of valuable information about the Apple II's disk operating system.

BAG OF TRICKS is useful to beginners and experienced programmers alike. It includes many "hand holding" tutorials that assist you in repairing damaged diskettes and allow you to change sector ordering, reconstruct blown catalogs, etc. etc. etc. At the low price of $39.95, BAG OF TRICKS is one of the best software values ever.

The four programs and their functions are:

1. TRAX dumps and examines a raw track, either 13-sector or 16-sector, displays the internal Apple diskette formatting information, and flags exceptions to standard formats.
2. INIT will reformat one or more tracks, attempting to preserve the contents of undamaged sectors. It also allows you to change sector order. This can cut disk access times by 40% or more!
3. ZAP is a sector editor like no other! More than 50 commands are available to assist you to locate, compare, change, or print the data on your diskettes. ZAP is even programmable! Using powerful macros, it is possible to transfer and compare DOS, CP/M, or PASCAL files.
4. FIXCAT automates the process of repairing a damaged diskette catalog. It operates with or without user intervention, locating "lost" files and rebuilding the catalog—from scratch if necessary! DOS removal and VTOC repair are also possible.

Requires Apple II or Apple II Plus with 48K RAM and one disk drive **$39.95**

GENERAL BUSINESS

VisiCalc Formatting Aid. VISI-CAIDS is a companion package of formatting aids for use with VisiCalc text files. The LABEL SPLITTER breaks wide labels into shorter consecutive columns. It creates a new text file, compatible with VisiCalc, which divides wide label entries in a selected column into two or more narrower columns. With this utility you can quickly type wide labels into one column and choose the final column size later. WIDTH ADJUSTER displays VisiCalc models with variable width columns. If you use VisiCalc in conjunction with a printer you will really appreciate what this program can do to improve printed reports. You can even simulate a split screen when the "in between" columns are assigned a new width of zero. VISI-CAIDS also includes a program which reads VisiCalc print files and another program which prints or displays formulae, labels, etc. and theior coordinates—arranged by column in ascending order. Available in either DOS 3.2 or 3.3—requires Applesoft and one or two disk drives—$34.95. Data Security Concepts, P.O. Box 968, Manchester, MO 63011 (314) 966-2826.

Multiple Regression. HSD REGRESS is a menu-driven multiple regression package which accepts up to 25 variables of 300 data points each. Data can be entered from the keyboard or disk. All data can be reviewed and edited, transformed numerically, and stored on disk. Multiple regression analysis can be performed on all variables input, or on any subset of variables, in any order. Output includes correlation matrix, predicted and residual scores, matrix inverse, semi-partial correlations, coefficient weights and p-values—$99.95. Includes disk, complete documentation, imprinted 3-ring binder. Human Systems Cynamics, 9249 Reseda Blvd., Suite 107, Northridge, CA 91324 (213) 993-8536.

A new Pascal Program, DataFax, is designed to allow the user to enter and access information according to individual needs without programming. Allows the user to enter data in virtually any form and to retrieve it in an individually meaningful way . . . thus eliminating the constrictions of set programs. Each screen of information you enter can be cross-referenced or categorized by any word or words you desire. Individual screens are retrieved by the keywords associated with them such as names, dates, or any categories relevant to your use. Screens may be chained together if necessary and a hard copy obtained. All data is entered via a simple screen editor . . . anywhere on the screen. Keywords may be logically ANDed and ORed in any combination. $250 from Link Systems, 1655 26th St., Santa Monica, CA 90404 (213) 453-1851.

Data Base Utilities. Link Systems has introduced three new software packages to give Apple Pascal users mainframe programming capability. LinkIndex is a rapid key retrieval unit based on the sophisticated B-tree Indexing method. This easy to use Pascal utility maintains keys in sorted order and supports duplicate keys. LinkIndex can retrieve any record from up to 25,000 in less than a second when using a high speed medium such as a Corvus hard disk drive. Includes a tutorial, sample program, detailed reference guide and an introduction to file access methods. Available for the Apple][or the Apple ///—$150. LinkDisk is a free-standing Pascal utility designed to take the guesswork out of mainipulating mass storage media. With LinkDisk you can compare any two Pascal files or volumes byte by byte. No more bad copy or back-up worries. In addition, you can examine disk data one block at a time and change data at the nibble level. LinkDisk will translate data files, both text and binary, for DOS 3.3 to Pascal. For the Apple][—$70. LinkVideo is a multi-function screen utility that reduces user I/O programming time up to 90%. LinkVideo is provided on source and p-code, so the user can fine tune the unit for his own special needs. This software also creates terminal independent programs; safeguards programs from user error; validates, filters and prompts input; and simplifies screen handling. LinkVideo runs on the Apple][and Apple ///—$55. Link Systems, 1655 26th Street, Santa Monica, CA 90404 (213) 453-1851.

Management Decisions Simulation. This learning program places you in the shoes of a pajama manufacturing executive, competing against a rival manufacturer. Based on a five-year plan, business world realities such as sales force size, advertising costs, credit terms, pricing, inventory, plant capacity and manufacturing are the competitive tools used. The computer allows the possibility of "seeing" the relationship between cause (decisions) and effect (consequences) during the course of the five-year period. However, true managerial skill is tested when sudden obstacles such as changing bank rates, big business mergers, inflation, theft, etc. are placed in the middle of the road to success—$49.95. Hayden Book Company, Inc., 50 Essex Street, Rochelle Park, NJ 07662 (201) 843-0550.

Data Management Package. The Data Reporter is a powerful database system using a floppy or hard disk drive, a report generator, a plotter/analyzer program, calculator capabilities, and a variety of utilities, all designed to work together on common data files. You can make your own database, inventory control, accounts receivable, sales analysis, bibliography, memo programs, etc. The set-up can easily be changed at any time, and all data files can be reformatted without re-entering data. The sophisticated text editor lets you design and print letters, reports, documents, contracts, etc., with ease. Requires 48K, Applesoft, at least one disk and DOS 3.3. Hard drive or floppy drive versions—$220. At your local dealer or contact: Synergistic Software, 5221 120th Ave., S.E., Bellevue, WA 98006 (206) 226-3216.

Computer Retailer Mailing List. Computer dealers and retailers can now be easily accessed by mail thanks to a disk-based mailing list of their addresses. The lists are an aid to prospective hardware and software manufacturers, in their quest for retail outlets. A menu helps the user to obtain a printout of the list onto labels. There are two different products. One disk contains over 800 authorized Apple dealers ($150). The second disk contains more than 1600 Microcomputer Retail Outlets ($250). This disk contains the aforementions Apple dealers, but no Radio Shack stores. The disks are available for an Apple with 48K, Applesoft in ROM, DOS 3.2, or 8 inch CP/M format in machine language. Please specify format. Also, the lists are available in the form of peel-off-labels for $75 and $125 respectively. Connecticut Information Systems, 218 Huntington Road, Bridgeport, CT 06608 (203) 579-0472.

Congressional and Senatorial Mailing List. Now all Congressmen and Senators can be easily reached by mail, in one fell swoop. This is a disk-based mailing list of 435 Congressmen and 100 Senators. The disk may be used over and over again to print up a full set of labels. Anyone with political interests can quickly conduct mail campaigns for any purpose. No typing is necessary! Available on a 5¼ inch disk for the Apple with DOS 3.2 and Applesoft in ROM and 48K or on an 8 inch CP/M disk in 8080 machine language—$75. One-time peel off label versions of the list are available for $25. Connecticut Information Systems, 218 Huntington Road, Bridgeport, CT 06608 (203) 579-0472.

Data Handler. Datadex is a general purpose data handler that will perform many of the business tasks that used to require specialized programs. The system's flexibility stems from unique file and report generation programs that allow novice users to define how they want their data files structured and what they want their reports to look like. Creating a file on the computer is like designing a blank

form on paper. Once a file is created users may then go to the "Enter Data" section. This section is so easy that a person can be trained to use it in a matter of minutes, even if he or she has never touched a computer before. Some users use this for their income tax records, while others use it to store and sort information about their record and tape collections. Business applications include inventory, accounts payable, mailing lists, and more. Datadex's flexible form generator can even be configured to write checks and maintain financial records from the same data base—$295. Requires an Apple][. Information Unlimited Software, Inc., 281 Arlington Ave., Berkeley, CA 94707 (415) 525-9452.

Data Factory. The latest version of The Data Factory allows data storage within records to the fullest extent possible in the Apple. Permits you to relocate records into a new data base, add, delete or change field lengths anytime. Requires 48K and 1 or 2 disk drives—$300. The Mini Factory has the major routines of The Data Factory but is a beginning system for those with lesser needs and can be upgraded anytime. Requires 48K and 1 or 2 disk drives—$75. The Invoice Factory generates statements, aged receivable reports, product or customer reports, sales analyses by product in graph or report form, and much more. Use a new free form, automatic, in addition to the standard invoice format for added flexibility. Product descriptions along with various charges may be included on an invoice—$200. The Merger is a utility for The Data Factory and The Invoice Factory. Merges data from fields in either program into those of another file—$50. VisiBlend allows users of VisiCalc to combine the data in multiple VisiCalc files merging data across files. Requires 2 disk drives—$50. VisiFactory allows for a marriage between The Data Factory and VisiCalc files. You can move data in either direction, manipulate it within the chosen program, and then store it either way. It is an exciting tool for market research, information surveys, and analyses of any selected data. Requires 48K and 2 disk drives—$75. Micro Lab, 2310 Skokie Valley Road, Highland Park, IL 60035 (312) 433-7550.

Data Base Manager. The General Manager is written in hierarchical structure allowing each screen display to interrelate with the total data base. You design your own screens, and then fill them in. It's like working with a set of blank forms. Information from one screen can be automatically used in any other screen. Each entry can be used in complex calculations to figure costs, interest, payment terms, discount rates, recipe proportions, and many more. Data built from one screen can be easily used to make comparisons or build totals on another screen. It can generate standard text files of the complete data base of selected fields, which can be used by word processors. You can use one data base for accounts receivable, customer billing, and by linking to a word processing program, generate form letters and mailing lists. Requires a 48K Apple with 1 or more disk drives—$99.95. On-Line Systems, 36575 Mudge Ranch Road, Coarsegold, CA 93614 (209) 683-6858.

GRAPHICS

Contour Mapping Package. This is a contour mapping system with many features. It is menu driven and easy to use. The user is given the choice of several map styles. It adapts to the printer width—maps are made in strips the width of printer or plotter paper (no limit to strip length or number of strips in a single map). Accepts either gridded or irregular data; large regions are subdivided into small parcels which can be run individually and randomly to form a contiguous, integrated whole (which minimizes RAM requirements and permits excessively long runs to be broken down into several small runs—an important feature for micros). Modular design with your choice of gridding algorithms. Training is available. $2,000 from Geosystems, Inc., 802 E. Grand River, Williamston, MI 48895.

Zoom Graphics Printing. With this new system you can print the full Hi-Res screen or any area of the Hi-Res screen as large or small as you like. A window feature allows you to frame and see the specific area of the screen to be printed. Prints either horizontally or vertically—margins can be completely adjusted for custom placement of picture. Form and line feed can be controlled from keyboard. Works with Anadex, Apple Silentype, Centronics, Epson, IDS, Nec—$39.95. Phoenix Software, Inc., 64 Lake Zurich Drive, Lake Zurich, IL 60047 (312) 438-4850.

Graphics Plotter. The Superplotter is a professionally oriented graphics package for applications in business, engineering, education and math. The program features Pie Graphs, Standard Bar Charts, Point and Line Graphs, a Mathematical Function Plotter, a Least Squares Polynominal Curve-Fit Generator, Automatic Graphics Disk Storage and Recall, a Data File Editor, Overlay Modes, a User Tutorial, and Keyboard Image Shapes that can be mixed with the user's own graphic displays. Requires Applesoft in ROM or Language Card—$59.95. Dickens Data Systems, 433 Greenwood Drive, La Place, LA 70068 (504) 521-8744.



EIGHTY/ APPLE COMPUTER SHOW

(Formerly the Nat'l. TRS-80 Show)

FOR APPLE* and TRS-80* COMPUTER SYSTEMS

April 2-4, 1982
New York Statler
7th. Ave. & 33rd. Street
New York, NY

The EIGHTY/APPLE COMPUTER SHOW will feature over 100 exhibitors of equipment, supplies, books, magazines, parts, software and accessories for the TRS-80 and Apple Computer systems. There will be demonstrations of new and exciting products for the TRS-80 and Apple systems, for the businessman, professional, educator and hobbyist. In addition, most exhibitors will be selling their products at the show for immediate delivery. If you own a TRS-80 or Apple Computer, or have been thinking of purchasing one of these two exciting systems, don't miss the Eighty/Apple Computer Show. SAVE $2.00 on admission by bringing in the coupon below!

SHOW HOURS

Friday	April 2	11AM to 7 PM
Saturday	April 3	11AM to 7 PM
Sunday	April 4	11AM to 5 PM

REGISTRATION $5.00 Day
Children under 12 - $1.00

FOR EXHIBITOR INFORMATION CONTACT
Kengore Corporation
3001 Route 27
Franklin Park, NJ 08823
(201) 297-2526

**TRS-80 is a Trademark of Tandy Corp. and Apple is a Trademark of Apple Computer Co.*

SAVE $2.00

This coupon is good for Two Dollars ($2.00) off the regular daily registration fee of $5.00. Limit one coupon per person, not applicable to children's admission. Only original copies of this coupon will be accepted.

EIGHTY/APPLE SHOW
April 2-4, 1982
NY Statler
(NO CASH VALUE)

W

SAVE $2.00

Sound to Graphics. Signt 'n Sound transforms sound into action on the Hi-Res screen of the Apple. Sound can be input by playing a tape into the cassette input port or by using a microphone. The program monitors the changes in frequency and "plots" to the screen accordingly. An example program called "Lips" provides synchronized moving lips while you talk. Also includes a kaleidoscope for disco effects. A powerful design editor is included for creating new designs. Features geometric and laser-like designs, a guitar player whose lips and guitar strings move, a Christmas tree, an "EKG" (to watch your heartbeat) and more. Accessible from Applesoft. Requires 48K and disk drive with Applesoft—$26.95. Compugraphics Software, #6 White Plains Drive, St. Louis, MO 63017.

LANGUAGES

CIS COBOL for the Apple][. Now you can create serious business programs with the world's most popular professional programming language—COBOL—and run them on the industry standard operating system—CP/M. FORMS-2, a COBOL source-code generator, lets you begin with a blank screen . . . and end with a fully operational program. FORMS-2 generates standard COBOL code. You can use it as is or build on it to create even more sophisticated programs. CIS COBOL on the Apple][is standard COBOL (ANSI X3.23-1974). With it, you have the broadest aplications flexibility available today. It provides you with all the power of ANSI COBOL file handling. Underlying B-tree technology takes care of large ISAM files . . . fast. CIS COBOL is certified on the Apple][by the General Services Administration. See your Apple dealer or contact: Micro Focus, Inc., 1601 Civic Center Drive., Santa Clara, CA 95050 (408) 248-3982.

Pilot Plus. PILOT Plus is the first commercially supported Computer Assisted Instructional language designed to run on a variecro and minicomputer systems. Allows developers to design and implement courses that will run on various systems without modification. Supports videotape, videodisc (both Sony and DVA), stored digital voice, tough panel or light pen input, and color graphics. Requires Apple with Z-80 card. Also supports TRS-80 Model II, HP 125, Xerox 820, Northstar, Altos, Cromenco. Base price is $150. Internal Institute of Applied Technology, Inc., 20010 Century Boulevard, Germantown, MD 20767 (301) 428-9010.

Pascal Learning Aid. LinkSample I includes 21 teaching programs that mix some simple business routines with eash mathematics and the added spice of a few games. Commentary is included on the diskette to explain how each program applies Pascal principles and techniques. A comprehensive 68 page manual discusses these programming techniques in greater detail. LinkSample is provided in source code so the user can examine how the programs are written and also modify them. Available for the Apple][and the Apple ///—$60. Link Systems, 1655 26th Street, Santa Monica CA 90404 (213) 1851.

N/C Programming Language. Arrowcode 15 is an N/C programming language written for Mills, Lathes and Punches. It consists of fifteen code words which enable the N/C Programmer to define part geometry with little or no trig involved, as well as a CRT Plot at the time of code-word entry, resulting in a finished N/C Part Program. Features include: Complete Editing, CRT Plot, Tool Offset, Mirror Image, Pattern Rotate, Pocketing, Bolt Holes, Threading, Parabola, Optimizing, Shop Math, CNC and Time Share Compatible. Post Processors are available for most N/C Control Units. Arrowcode 15 sells for $1,950. Arrow Data Systems, 5910 E. Washington, Los Angeles, CA 90040 (213) 726-9440.

Machine Language Debugging Tool. Bug Byter features display of all registers. It is compatible with all Apple languages and completely relocatable. Full hex and ASCII I/O is provided. Multiple options while in trace mode. Literal and transparent breakpoints may be set. Provides resident assembler and disassembler and a user-definable screen. RAM screen dump in HEX and ASCII. Comprehensive documentation, single keystroke operation, instruction cycle counter, Hex-Dec conversions. Can run in add-on RAM card. A complete debugging tool for the Apple 6502—$39.95. Computer-Advanced Ideas, Inc., 1442A Walnut St., Suite 341, Berkeley, CA 94709 (415) 526-9100.

UTILITIES

Apple][—Apple /// File Transfer. Transfer /// is a new and valuable utility for the Apple /// computer. It moves sequential text files either way between an Apple][disk (DOS 3.3) and an Apple ///. It can be used, for example, to transfer VisiCalc data files, word-processor text files, BASIC programs converted to text files, and laboratory-data files. All actions required are performed easily and automatically after you select options from menus. Only one disk drive is required on the Apple ///. Furnished with a diskette and manual for $60. Mind Systems Corporation, P.O. Box 506, Northampton, MA 01061 (413) 586-6463.

Pascal 1.1 Utilities. A user-friendly Pascal Utility Package (PUP-1) has the following features: Moves BASIC files (Applesoft, Integer, Text, Binary) to a Pascal disk, Sets system date at boot (automatically if you have a Mountain Hardware clock), produces printer-formatted listing of Pascal text files, supports Pascal wildcards, 40/80 column formats, upper and/or lower case, user-modifiable BASIC tokens, error-checking with understandable diagnostic messages, single or multi-drive operations, on-line user assistance, full user documentation, easy to use by Pascal beginners—$29.95. Gryphon Microproducts, P.O. Box 6543, Silver Spring, MD 20906.

Pascal Programmers's Utility. The Electric Semicolon is a Pascal programmer's utility. It automatically inserts semicolons (in the proper places), finishes such often-typed words as BEGIN, WRITLN, and END besides doing much more. It is a program that can be used by the novice as well as the experienced programmer. This one has many very useful features that should be demonstrated to be appreciated—$115 plus $1.50 shipping. Earthware Computer Services, P.O. Box 30039, Eugene, OR 97403.

Useful BASIC Programs. Advanced Operating Systems has introduced several packages of software written in BASIC for microcomputers. The Mostly BASIC Interface/Scientific Program Package includes seven programs—The Time Machine turns the computer into a digital clock, The BASIC Telephone Dialer can dial programmed numbers, The Combination Lock program allows turning on appliances and unlocking doors, etc., by entering a combination. Two educational programs are Constellation 10 and The Sun. The former teaches the user ten constellations and then offers a test on the material. The latter gives infornation and a test about the solar system. A Hex to Decimal and Decimal to Hex Conversion program converts base 10 to base 16 numbers and vice versa. The Word Board permits English words to be assigned to each of 26 keys, while a foreign language equivalent can be displayed when the key is pressed. Or, by assigning words to each key the program can be used as an aid for the physically challenged to form sentences. Advanced Operating Systems, 450 St. John Road, Michigan City, IN 46360 (219) 879-4693.

Disk Directory Formatter. Directory Master is a fast machine language utility for the Apple][which lets you directly customize your disk catalogs for a unique and professional look. This easy to use program allows you to create attractive diskette headers and catalog titles

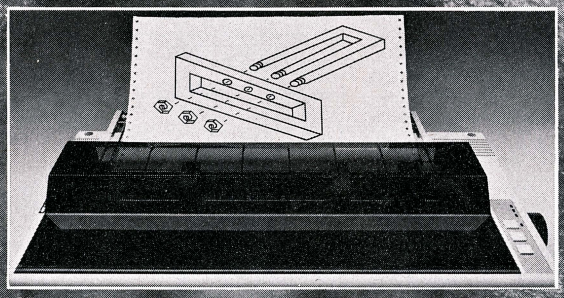
IMAGINE IT..



CAPTURE IT.

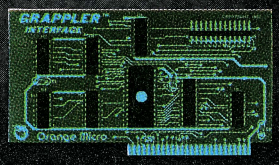
The Grappler™ is the most intelligent Apple interface available. Simple commands from the keyboard or user program, are all you need to dump screen graphics to your printer. The Grappler's exclusive EPROM chip makes high resolution graphics that easy. There are Grappler versions to accommodate the Anadex, Epson Series,* IDS Paper Tigers, Centronics 739, NEC 8023, C. Itoh Pro-writer, Okidata 82A,* Malibu 200, and future graphic printers.

*Requires Graphics Upgrade.



ACTUAL APPLE II PRINTOUT USING GRAPPLER™ AND EPSON MX100

With The Grappler™ Printer Interface



The Grappler's features include:

- Graphics Screen Dump
- Inverse Graphics
- Emphasized Graphics
- Double Size Picture
- 90° Rotation
- Center Graphics
- Chart Recorder
- Mode Block Graphics
- Bell Control
- Skip-over-Perf
- Left and Right Margins
- Variable Line Length
- Text Screen Dump.

The Grappler™ works with Pascal and CPM.

Orange Micro inc.

3150 E. La Palma, Suite G, Anaheim, CA 92806

(800) 854 8275 TOLL FREE

(714) 630 3322 CA; AK; HI.

© 1982, Orange Micro, Inc.

containing normal, inverse, flashing and/or control characters. Any number of file names may be sorted alphabetically or recordered. File names may be hidden so that they cannot be seen when the disk is CATALOGed. In addition, the package lets you recover files that have been accidently or intentionally deleted from a disk. Any range of files may be locked, unlocked or deleted with just a few keystrokes. Files may also be "expunged" from the disk, wiping the disk clean as if they had never existed. Requires an Apple][with Applesoft in Rom, and works with either one or two drives. Different versions available for DOS 3.2.1 and DOS 3.3—$39.95. Micro-SPARC Systems, P.O. Box 325, Lincoln, MA 01773.

WORD PROCESSING

Gutenberg Word Processor. The Gutenberg Word Processor is a powerful, new, low cost word processing program that runs on the Apple][computer. Special features of the TEXT EDITOR include: split-screen editing, character set definition, full word wrap around in all editing modes; automatic search and replace with counter; programmable keys; built-in soft high-res character set with French accents; user selectable forward and reverse scrolling by screen lines, sentence or paragraph, as well as all major text editing features known in the industry. Full composition print program allows complete page makeup which supports the Qume Sprint 5/45 and the Centronics 737/739. The PAINT program allows the user to create any heading, logo, illustration or graph and place it anywhere on the page. The user can also load, display, edit, revise, crop and save any binary picture file produced on the Apple Graphics Tablet, or created with other programs such as Apple Plot. Distributed by Micromation Limited, 1 Yorkdale Road, Suite 406, Toronto, Ontario, Canada—M6A 3A1 (416) 781-6675.

Word Processor File Transfer. The Super Apple Textwriter allows you to convert a file generated by Applewriter, Supertext, and Superscribe word processors into a file accessible by the other two. It can convert standard test files into files accessible by either Supertext or Applewriter and it converts Applewriter or Supertext files into standard text files. It lets you edit information obtained from a communications network as well as transmit files through a modem. It is possible to develop and edit a BASIC program using a word processor and then use Super Apple Textwriter to convert the file into a text file that can be executed into memory—$49.95. Mint Software, 6422 Peggy St., Baton Rouge, LA 70808 (504) 766-2318.

Catalogs/Books

Everybody's Guide to Assembly Language. This reference is a complete reprint of Roger Wagner's monthly column "Assembly Lines" published in Softalk magazine. It deals with assembly language programs at a basic level and has caused more comment and more mail than any other feature in the magazine. Includes all columns through December 1981 in a compact form, bound with spiral binding to make reference easy—$19.95 plus $1.50 postage and handling. Softalk Book, 11021 Magnolia Boulevard, North Hollywood, CA 91601.

VisiCalc Newsletter. SATN is a bi-monthly periodical designed to help users of VisiCalc apply the program more effectively. Each issue highlights functions of the program, problem-solving techniques, hypothetical problems, solutions and applications. Tutorials are also included for all personal computers that run the program. A six issue subscription to SATN is $30. SATN Subscriptions, P.O. Box 815, Quincy, MA 02169 (800) 257-7850 operator 737 in NJ (800) 332-8650.

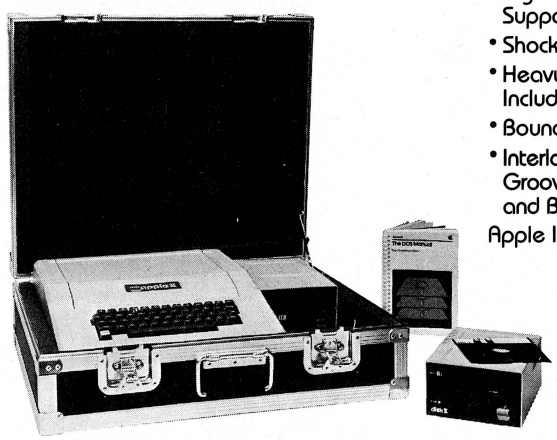
Micro Moonlighter. This new periodical is a self-help publications which caters to the interests of those who are making or would like to make money from microcomputer ownership. Contains the latest techniques, tips, and guidance for the person who is comfortable with his system. Marketing methods, advertising hints, the ins and outs of contracts, and industry trends will be covered in regular departments. Each issue features reviews of books helpful to the micro-entrepreneur in such areas as business start-up, mail order methods, tax shelters for the small businessman, and personal motivation. Subscriptions are available for $25 per year (twelve issues) in the U.S., $29 in Canada, and $35 per year Worldwide. Micro Moonlighter, 2115 Bernard Ave., Nashville, TN 37212 (615) 297-5106 Micronet: 70625,220.

International Microcomputer Dictionary. The International Microcomputer Dictionary is a pocket guide containing definitions of the most important terms, acronyms (with pronunciation) and numbers used in microcomputer jargon. In addition, the IMD provides a ten language vocabulary of essential computer words. Several other useful sections are included. Contains over 1,600 definitions arranged alphabetically in an easy-to-read, easy-to-use format. Especially useful is "The Numbers Game," a list of those electronic parts numbers which are common in everyday microcomputer parlance. Other

FLIGHT FORM

BY CASES, INC.

DESIGNED TO PROTECT YOUR COMPUTER



Features —

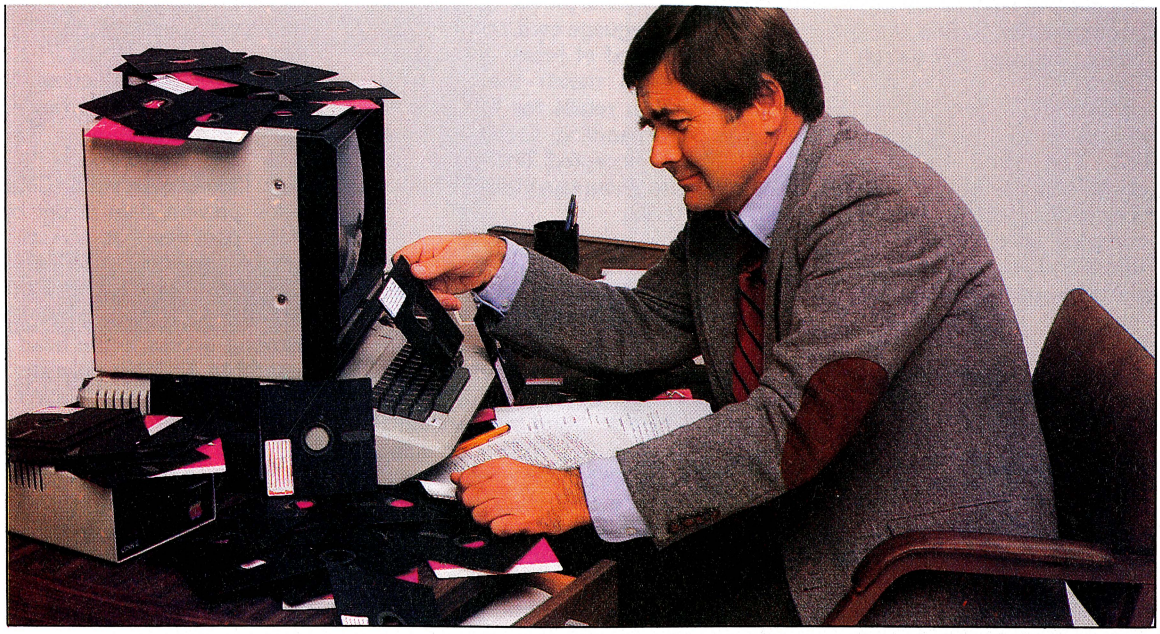
- Rigid Shell Made of Plywood Supported High Impact ABS.
- Shock Resistant Foam Lining.
- Heavy Duty Hardware Includes Key Locking Latches
- Bound Metal Edges.
- Interlocking Tongue and Groove Extrusion, Mating Lid and Bottom.

Apple II Plus 2 Drives $175.00

OTHER MODELS AVAILABLE

CLUB AND DEALER DISCOUNTS AVAILABLE

CASES, INC. P.O. Box 33820 Seattle, WA 98133 (206) 365-5210



Starfire 5. The disk drive that won't play hide-and-seek.



What do we mean by that?

You chose the Apple II, and it's a good computer choice.

But Apple diskette drives play hide-and-seek with your valuable data.

And if you're not looking for a diskette, you're worrying about scratching one.

Besides, they're just too slow and hold too little.

That's why your Apple II needs a REAL business partner.

Like Starfire 5, the 5 Megabyte Winchester disk from Corona.

The one that holds 38 diskettes of data, available instantly, and can a!phabetize a mailing list 5 to 10 times faster.

The one that seals your data off from danger and insures it with DataGuard automatic data protection.

Double-volume data files.

And best of all, Starfire 5 lets your files be twice as long, beating a crucial limitation of Apple's disk operating system, without abandoning it.

That's the kind of partner your Apple II needs to let it fulfill its computer promise.

At $2995, it's quite a deal.

So ask your dealer to show you Starfire 5 from Corona.

Or call us for the local dealer who can.

Because Starfire 5 is the BUSINESS partner for your Apple II.

corona data systems

213-998-0505
21541 Nordhoff St., Unit B, Chatsworth, CA 91311

sections are included on standards and specifications, and addresses and phone numbers for suppliers of microcomputer systems and components. SYBEX, Inc., 2344 Sixth Street, Berkeley, CA 94710 (415) 848-8233.

Robots 1982. The 1982 Robotics Industry Directory contains comprehensive listings of industrial robots worldwide with prices, complete specifications and the name, address and phone number of knowledgeable representatives. Specifications matrices and included. Also included are robot components and peripherals, cam systems, robot distributors, consultants, robot research institutes and more—$35 or $60 with monthly update. Robotics Publishing, P.O. Box 423, Tujunga, CA 91042.

Apple Freeloader. A guide to free and almost free software, publications and services for Apple users. A fully indexed directory of public domain software, free catalogs, community services. A perfect gift for Apple enthusiasts—$6.95. American Software Publishing Company, P.O. Box 57221, Washington, DC 20037 (202) 887-5834.

The Creative Apple. This 320-page book contains the best of the Apple-oriented articles from the past three years of Creative Computing with vital updates and useful information added. Much of this information, written by leading Apple programmers and reviewers, is not available elsewhere. Contents include: Animation, Graphics Utilities, Digitized Images, Music Editors, Educational Software and Applications, Word Processing, Telecomputing, Home Control Systems, Programs for the Investor, Break Even Analysis with VisiCalc, Fantasy Games Simulations, More Ready-To-Run Programs, Tips and Tricks for Easier Programming, The Quest for the Perfect Printer . . . and more. Paperback is 8½x11 inches, 320 pages, $15.95. Creative Computing, 39 E. Hanover Avenue, Morris Plains, NJ 07950 (201) 540-0445.

Miscellaneous

Vent Top for the Apple][. Ventop is a metal cooling penel that replaces the plastic cover supplied with the Apple][. Ventop's ability to cool the Apple][is due to its superior heat transfer characteristics plus carefully engineered placement of ventilating louvres. Because Ventop lowers the operating temperature inside the Apple][, it extends the reliable operating life of this popular computer. Furthermore, Ventop requires no fans or auxiliary power. Its use is essential if a user has installed three or more of the following accessories: disk drive, 80-column board, serial printer card, parallel printer card, language card, modem, Z80 card. Constructed of heavy gauge steel and painted to match the Apple][cabinet, Ventop retails for $45 plus $3 shipping and handling. Credit card and C.O.D. orders accepted. Tovatech, 1903 Fordham Way, Mountain View, CA 94040 (415) 968-0392.

Cool Stack for the Apple. The Cool Stack forces fresh air into the computer across the components through a foam enclosure surrounding the open slot area. Lab tests show temperature reduction of over 48 degrees F. using the Cool Stack versus using no fan. Offers attractive organization by supporting a monitor and two disk drives as well. High quality, low noise fan works efficiently. A library rack, fully adjustable from 0 to over 12 inches and provided with protective felt strips, completes the Cool Stack package—$69.96. FMJ, Inc., p.o. Box 5281, Torrance, CA 90510.

Printer Stand. Printer Pal permits you to store paper below the printer for extra convenience and space while the printer sits on top. It is constructed of 16 gauge steel in an attractive black textured finish with plastic trim and rubber feet. For the Epson, NEC, Okidata, Centronics, Paper Tiger and many other printers. Model P80 measures approximately 14¼ x 13 x 4½ inches—$29.95. Model P100 is approximately 21 x 13 x 5½ inches—$49.95. FMJ, Inc., P.O. Box 5281, Torrance, CA 90510.

Disk Cleaning System. Clean Cycle Kit helps prevent data errors by removing oxide particles that accumulate during normal operation. The cleaner itself resembles a standard disk and is inserted into the drive the same way, thereby allowing access to the head without disassembly. An inner polyester "scrubber" and a proprietary cleaning solution remove contaminants, while lubricating the head to minimize friction and head wear. Can be used with 5¼ and 8 inch single and dual-sided drives that accept standard ANSI-type jackets. Each kit is good for at least 60 once-per-week applications—$59. Specify size. Inmac, 2465 Augustine Drive, Santa Clara, CA 95051 (408) 727-1970.

Keyboard Dust Cover. From dust, to the roving fingers of the curious, to what until a second ago was a jam sandwich, your Apple is worth protecting. Qwk is that protection. Made of high impact textured black plastic, the Qwk keyboard cover

Put your business forms on an Apple II™

An innovative software system that speeds the processing and analysis of common business forms on a personal computer. VersaForm applications include:

- Invoicing
- Purchase orders
- Client billing
- Mailing lists
- Order processing
- Sales analysis
- Personnel records
- Inventory records

Approved Corvus Versions

VersaForm™

Business Form Processor



Applied Software Technology

15985 Greenwood Rd.
Monte Sereno, California 95030
(408) 395-1541

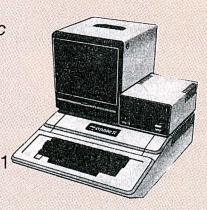
COUNT YOUR APPLES FAST



The Numeric Keypad For Your Apple II®

If you have an Apple II, and would like fast numeric input and a calculator, relax, you can now have both. For VisiCalc® users, the TKC Numeric Keypad has special keys for entering data, deleting entries and cursor movement in four directions. A special auto-repeat key moves the cursor across the screen until the key is released. The numeric keys are positioned to enhance the numeric data and calculator entry speed. Keys to multiply and divide have been added to increase hardware capabilities.

For additional information on the Numeric Keypad and other TKC products for your Apple, contact your local authorized TKC/ Apple dealer or



The Keyboard Company™
7151 Patterson Drive, Garden Grove, CA 92641
(714) 891-5831

Got What It Takes?

The future is closer than one realizes. Wasted time can mark a lost opportunity, or the building of a great career. At Cavalier we're looking for innovative programers of APPLE II, ATARI 800 & IBM Microcomputers to add to our progressive and expanding organization.

Join the winning team, and work on exciting new projects, while receiving the benefits of a professional staff, experienced in getting your program to market quickly. Let Cavalier change your dreams into reality. Remember, here at Cavalier, standards are set. Not imitated.

Call or Write:

CAVALIER COMPUTER CORPORATION
1237 CAMINO DEL MAR—DEL MAR, CALIFORNIA 92014
(714) 755-8143

Casino



5! Count 'em, 5 casino games in one great package.

Blackjack. Keno. Roulette. Poker. Baccarat. All favorites of Monte Carlo, Vegas and Atlantic City.

Pick your game. Take your $1000 stake and try your luck. Every bet is a thrill, and a chance to beat the house.

Fun for everyone because there's an exciting game for everyone. **CASINO.** You can bet on it!

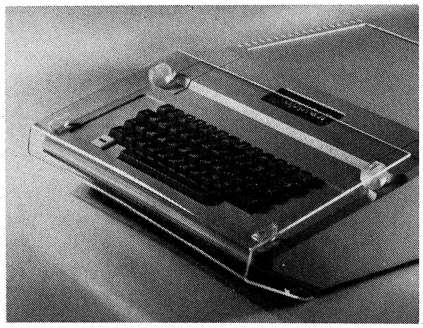
5 game disk, $39.95 for Apple II*.
At computer stores, or:

DATAMOST
9748 Cozycroft Ave.
Chatsworth, Ca 91311
(213) 366-7160

VISA/MASTERCHARGE accepted. $1.00 shipping/ handling charge. (Calif. residents add 6% tax.)

*Apple II is a trademark of Apple Computer, Inc.

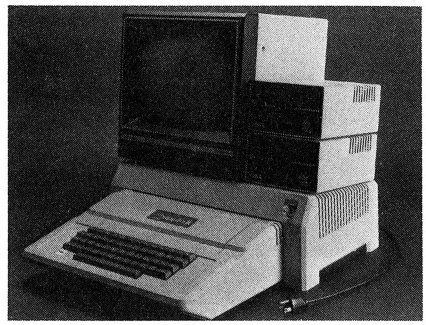
holds itself snugly in place on padded arms, requiring no modifications to your Apple. It is quickly removed for use—$12.95. Hutton Industries, Inc., P.O. Box 1413, Tacoma, WA 98401.



Plexiglas Keyboard Cover. Plexa-Lok is a clear acrylic high quality protective cover that slips up and over the Apple][keyboard. The keyboard is protected from falling objects, spills, and cigarette ashes that might cause damage. Plexa-Lok will keep little kids' fingers from reaching places they shouldn't, like that partly completed program you have been working on all day! Enhances the looks of the system while protecting from dust, etc. Comes with 60-day guarantee. Great for schools. $22.95 shipped UPS pre-paid. Last Electronics, P.O. Box 1300, San Andreas, CA 95249 (209) 754-1800.

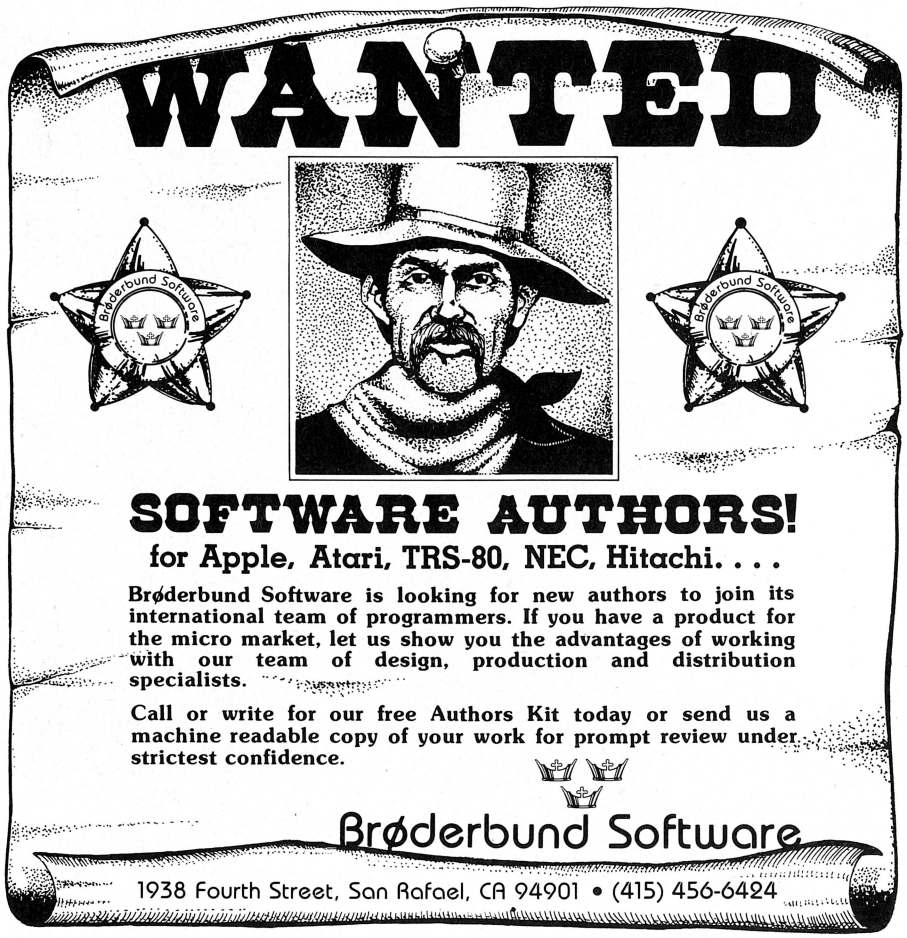
Apple Furniture. This handcrafted computer "desk" solves your storage and usage problems. This single unit becomes your computer center in your office, home or other work area where space is a problem. Available in three wood finishes: Walnut, Oak and Tesk. Features a pull out computer work surface, two side tables which raise to give additional work space of space for equipment placement, ample bottom storage for printout paper, diskettes, small accessories and other related needs, complete 4-outlet electrical system with on/off switch and external light indicator, wheels for mobility—$429.95 or $439.95 with lock. Systems Solutions, Inc., 16783 Beach Blvd., Huntington Beach, CA 92647 (714) 963-7860.

Hand-operated Decollator. This hand-operated device can decollate and restack multi-part computer forms at the rate of 350 sheets per minute. The decollator can separate a full carton in five minutes. Used in conjunction with multi-part paper, this is the most efficient, least costly way of obtaining duplicate printouts. Accommodates paper with up to 6 parts and in widths up to 16½ inches. A removable carbon bobbin minimizes handling of carbon paper. Adapts to carbonless paper with a separate attachment. Weighs 22 pounds and fits readily on a CRT stand—$295. Carbonless attachment is $49. Inmac, 2465 Augustine, Santa Clara, CA 95051 (408) 727-1970.



Apple Workstation. Station][secures and organizes the Apple][and peripherals into an integrated work station. Its molded, structural case is identical in color and style to the Apple][. With the Apple][inside and a monitor and disk drives on top, Station][allows the user to get inside his Apple without unstacking and restacking peripherals. It also clears the work station of electrical cords and cables, because Apple, monitor and another peripheral plug into Station]['s built-in power outlets. One cord and one wall plug power the system. A line voltage surge suppressor helps prevent the loss of a program due to a power surge. The problems of theft and unathorized users are also addressed. With Station][secured to a desk, the Apple can be locked inside with a key either while "on" or "off." Contact Trace Systems, 1928 Old Middlefield Way, Mountain View, CA 94043 (415) 964-3115.

Microcomputing Information on CompuServe. The Micro Advisor, a clearinghouse for a wide variety of information about microcomputing, is now an information provider on the CompuServe Information Service. Micro Advisor offers aid and advice to both the experienced and novice user of personal computers, providing information through an interactive question and answer format on equipment use and selection, peripheral devices and software to solve specific problems. Current information about computer clubs in various areas of the country, industry magazines and publications for specific user groups and the latest developments in the microcomputing industry are also available. CompuServe subscribers can access this information for the standard fee of $5 per hour weekday evening, all day Saturday and Sunday and holidays. Weekday daytime access is also available. To use the service, a subscriber needs a personal computer or terminal, a telephone and a modem. CompuServe is available through a local telephone call in more than 260 U.S. cities. CompuServe, 5000 Arlington Centre Boulevard, Columbus, OH 43220 (614) 457-8600.



MAGIC?



You Bet.

MAGIC WINDOW™ transforms your Apple Computer into a sophisticated word processor unlike any other.

Streamlined to meet all professional needs yet be easy to understand and operate, MAGIC WINDOW can be used by anyone in minutes.

Simulating a standard typewriter, everyone has immediate rapport with the system as no special training is required. All complexities of operation are eliminated by explicit instructions and a unique menu system that simplifies the powerful functions available.

MAGIC WINDOW solves the Apple's display problem without expensive hardware additions. Using your video screen as a "window", you view what you type from any position selected with a single keystroke. Centering, justifying and correcting can all be done on the screen before printing. Eliminating your problems swiftly, MAGIC WINDOW is the finest word processor designed for the Apple.

MAGIC WORDS™ uses the same positive features of MAGIC WINDOW: menu selection of options, simplicity of use, accuracy and speed.

Discovering errors after it is too late is not only embarrassing and unprofessional, but costly. Don't you wish you could avoid mistakes altogether?

You can. With MAGIC WORDS, an entire page is proofread for spelling errors and typos in seconds. When found, you see the words in context on the screen or print out, and are given choices of how to handle each.

MAGIC WORDS main dictionary is more than ample with 14,000 words (twice as many as the average person). You can also add more words, specialized terms, or clients' names to the vocabulary of the "user" dictionary, editing them with MAGIC WINDOW.

If perfection is what you're striving for, let MAGIC WORDS correct documents composed on MAGIC WINDOW before printing.

MAGIC MAILER™ is a mailing list merge system intended to be used with MAGIC WINDOW.

With both systems you can print as many personalized letters, invoices, labels as you elect with minimal keystrokes.

Create your mailing list for MAGIC MAILER, merge it with the documents filed in MAGIC WINDOW and instantaneously print customized documents with individual data inserted where you've specified it.

These three programs used together form the most complete and professional word processing system on the market today.

This system is so simple and straightforward to learn it is being used by universities to teach electronic word processing.

The time and money you'll save IS magic.

Distributed by

SOFTAPE

An Artsci company

10432 Burbank Boulevard • North Hollywood, California 91601 • 213/985-5763

Next to keeping all your data on Verbatim Datalife™ flexible disks, the best thing you can do for your computer or word processor is to keep it running clean and error-free.

And the way to do just that is with Verbatim's new Datalife Head Cleaning Kit. It can remove up to 90% of the debris contaminating your drive heads. Dust, dirt and debris that causes data loss and errors, hinders system performance.

Quick and easy to use

All you have to do is remove a Cleaning Disk from its protective pouch, put the disk in the special jacket, insert it into your drive and turn it on.

In just 30-60 seconds, your drive heads are cleaned.

Cleaning, with no cleaning mess

With your Datalife Head Cleaning Kit there's no hit-and-miss applying solvents that can splash and spill.

What's more, with Datalife Cleaning Disks every time you clean your heads, you can do it with a fresh, clean, disposable disk.

Cleans both Single and Dual Head Drives Safely

There's no worry about damaging your system with Datalife Cleaning Disks. And you can use them on single or dual head drives.

Protect your investment

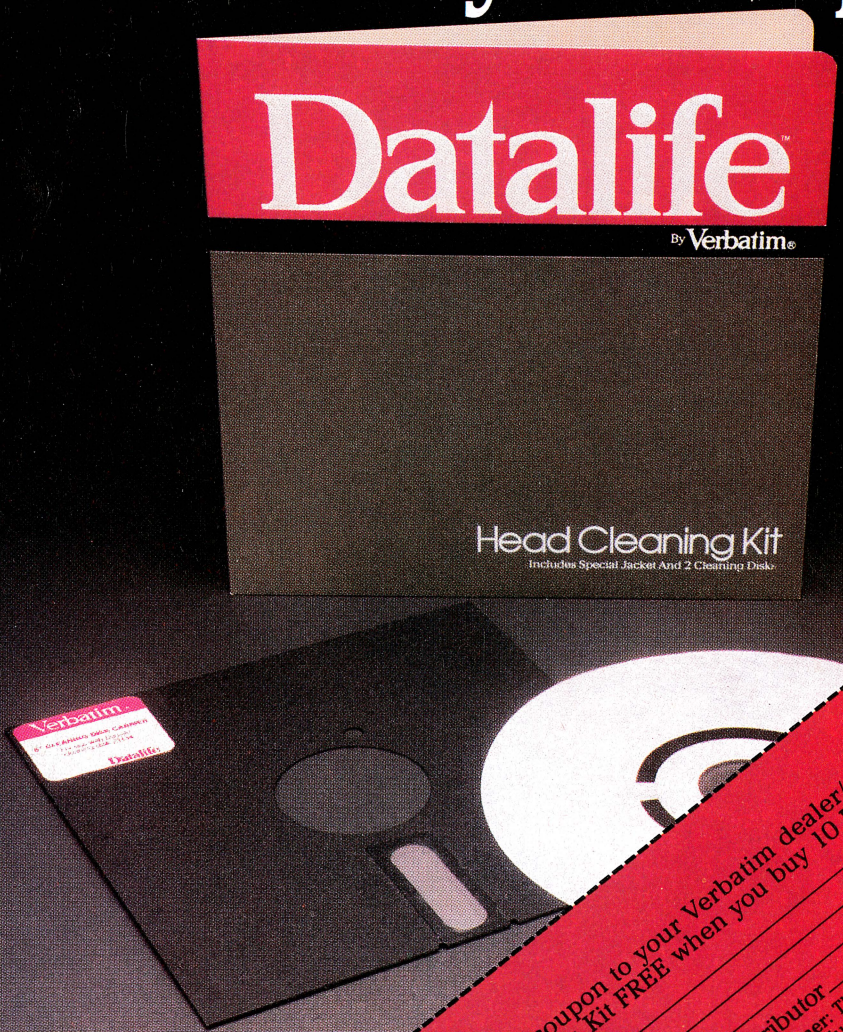
The Datalife Head Cleaning Kit will help you guard against data loss, errors, and degradation of system performance because of debris contamination.

So if you want your data back verbatim, keep it on Verbatim disks. And keep your disk drives clean with Verbatim's Datalife Head Cleaning Kit.

Call (800) 538-1793 for the name of your nearest Verbatim dealer. (In California and outside the U.S. call (408) 737-7771 collect.)

Verbatim®

Introducing the second best thing you can do for your computer.



Take this coupon to your Verbatim dealer/distributor and Get a Datalife™ Head Cleaning Kit FREE when you buy 10 Datalife Head Cleaning Disks.

Name_____

Address_____

City_____ State_____ Zip_____

Dealer/Distributor_____

To the Consumer: This coupon good only on required purchase of specified product. Cash value 1/20 cent. Void where prohibited. Consumer must pay any sales tax.

To Seller: Verbatim Corporation authorizes you to accept this coupon for redemption. We will reimburse you in accordance with our Cleaning Disk Promotion Plan 10/1/81. A copy of the Promotion Plan is available from Verbatim Corporation or any authorized Verbatim distributor. Limit: One coupon per customer. Offer expires 4/30/82.

©1981 Verbatim Corp.
Datalife is a trademark of Verbatim Corp.

Many people think just because a computer does difficult things, it must be difficult to operate. Not so. At least not with PFS™ and PFS: REPORT.

PFS and PFS: REPORT let you concentrate on doing your work, not on working your computer. There's no complicated programming or computer language to learn. Using the PFS Series is so straightforward, you can learn it in as little as 20 minutes, and that's something both experts and beginners can appreciate.

Design your own management system, simply.

PFS lets you arrange your information in "forms" you design yourself. Once you've created your form—with spaces for all the necessary data—you simply fill in the blanks.

If you don't like the original form, PFS lets you change *just* the form, without having to totally re-enter the information on it.

To use your forms, just call up the information you want in a variety of ways such as "less than," "more than," "equal to," "between" or "not." You can even find specific characters, words, names or numbers. And PFS can also sort labels, change its 40-column format to accommodate larger printouts, and tell you how much room you have left on your disk.

Get more out of what you put in.

PFS: REPORT sorts, calculates, totals, formats and prints *presentation-quality* reports with up to 9 columns, in alpha or numeric order, with automatic entering and justification. With your information in this format, you can analyze it quickly to help spot trends, plan and make decisions.

A whole family of software for Apple® II and III.

PFS consistently ranks among the 5 top-selling business software packages for Apples. Because you can use it for almost anything—from chemical analyses to keeping track of your wine collection, from balancing your checkbook to computing your payroll. And there are more programs on the way.

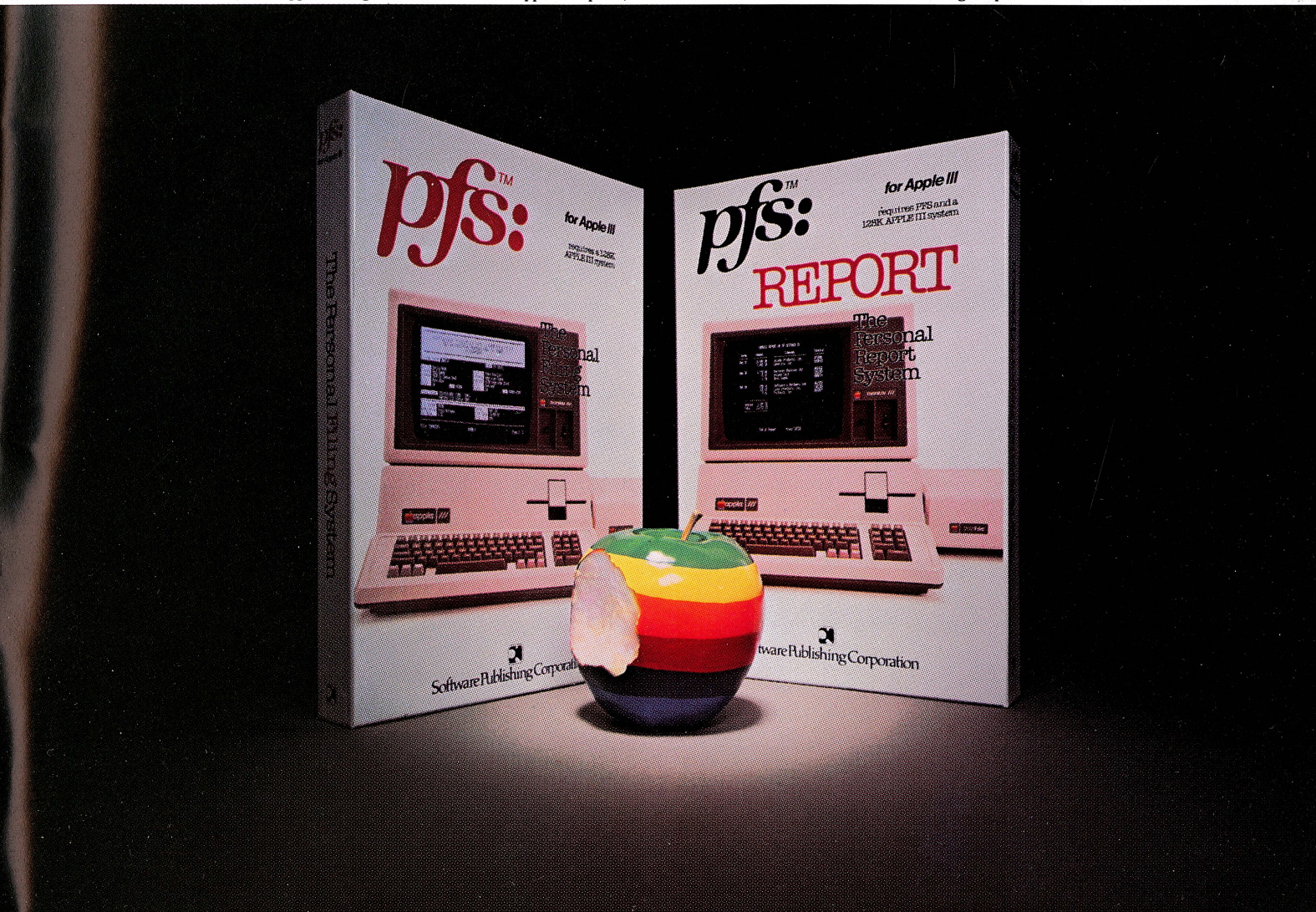
For a free, hands-on demonstration of PFS and PFS: REPORT, stop by your local computer store. If they don't have it yet, tell them to call Software Publishing Corporation at (415) 962-8910. Or write 1901 Landings Dr., Mountain View, CA 94043.

You'll be amazed at how much you can bite off.

Hardworking software for Apples that isn't a lot of work.

pfs:™ Software Series

®Apple is a registered trademark of Apple Computer, Inc. ™PFS is a trademark of Software Publishing Corporation.



This is all you really need!

An Apple II®, a printer, a video screen, a modem, a disk drive, CPS Multifunction, and RAMPLUS+.

The CPS Multifunction card and cables are all you need to connect almost any printer, modem, or terminal to your Apple II®. It's really three cards in one. It provides the capabilities of a serial interface, parallel output interface, and real-time clock/calendar. It saves you money, power, and slots. The CPS Multifunction is compatible with DOS, CPM, PASCAL, and BASIC. Suggested retail price $239, including software. Cables $24.95 each.

The RAMPLUS+ card allows you to expand the available memory of your Apple II® to 80K. RAMPLUS+ has two 16K banks of RAM. The card is supplied with 16K of installed RAM, with an additional 16K of plug-in RAM available. It is compatible with DOS, CPM, PASCAL, and BASIC, also. Suggested retail price $189. Additional 16K RAM $24.95.

Mountain Computer
INCORPORATED
300 El Pueblo Scotts Valley, CA 95066
TWX: 910 598-4504 (408) 438-6650



The modem is a product of Hayes Microcomputer Products, Inc.
The video screen is a product of NEC.
The printer is a product of Epson America.
The Apple II® is a product of Apple Computer, Inc.
The disk drive is a product of Apple Computer, Inc.